

DIKSIONAR  
DE  
IDIOM NEUTRAL

# NEUTRAL — ENGLISH

## A

**a**, ad., (before numerals) each; apiece; by.

**a**, p., to; (before the infinitive) in order to; also before the infinitive in the following usage:

**il es tro prudent a monstrar sue koler** [which is a shortened form of **il es tro prudent a ke il monstr sue koler**], he is too prudent to show his anger.

**a!** i., ah!

**-a**, suffix denoting a person or animal of the feminine gender.

**-a**, suffix forming the second person singular of the imperative.

**a anteriore**, ad., to the front.

**abandonar**, v., to abandon; to forsake; to leave.

**a base**, ad., down; to the bottom.

**abat**, n., abbot. **-a**, n., abbess. **-eri**, n., abbey.

**abatar**, v., to fell; to cut down.

**abdikar**, v., to abdicate. **-asion**, n., abdication.

**abdomin**, n., abdomen.

**aberar**, v., to aberrate; to stray; to wander. **-asion**, n., aberration; straying; wandering.

**abiet**, n., fir.

**Abisinia**, n., Abyssinia.

**abism**, n., abyss.

**-abl**, suffix forming adjectives showing that something is possible or worthy, with a passive meaning.

**ablativ**, n., ablative.

**abominar**, v., to abominate; to detest; to abhor; to loathe. **-asion**, n., abomination. **-abl**, a., abominable.

**abonar**, v., to subscribe for. **-ant**, part., subscriber.

**abreviar**, v., to abbreviate; to shorten; to abridge. **-asion**, n., abbreviation; shortening; abridgment.

**abrikos**, n., apricot.

**absent**, a., absent. **-itet** (absens), n., absence.

**abses**, n., abscess.

**absint**, n., wormwood; absinthium.

**absolut**, a., absolute. **-ism**, n., absolutism.

**absolver**, v., to absolve. **-asion** (absolusion), n., absolution.

**absorbar**, v., to absorb.

**abstinar**, v., to abstain (from); to refrain (from).

**abstinent**, a., abstinent; abstemious. **-itet** (abstinens), n., abstinence.

**abstrakt**, a., abstract.  
**abstraktar**, v., to abstract.  
**absurd**, a., absurd. *-itet*, n., absurdity.  
**abundar**, v., to abound. *-ad*, n., abundance.  
**abyurar**, v., to abjure; to forswear.  
**ad**, p., at; by; to; on; against; with.  
**-ad**, suffix forming substantives (see § 81 of Grammar).  
**ad-bordar**, v., to land; to put into; to touch at.  
**ad-dorsar**, v. trans., to lean.  
**a dekstre**, ad., to the right.  
**a Deo!** i., adieu! good bye! farewell!  
**ad-glutar**, v., to glue to; to agglutinate.  
**adiurnar**, v., to adjourn; to put off; to defer; to postpone.  
**administrar**, v., to administer. *-asion*, n., administration. *-ator*, n., administrator.  
**admirar**, v., to admire. *-asion*, n., admiration. *-abl*, a., admirable.  
**admiral**, n., admiral.  
**admiralitet**, n., admiralty.  
**admitar**, v., to admit.  
**a dome**, ad., home (to the house).  
**adoptar**, v., to adopt.  
**adorar**, v., to adore; to worship. *-asion*, n., adoration; worship. *-ator*, n., adorer; worshiper.  
*-abl*, a., adorable.  
**ad-pendad**, n., appendage; appendix.  
**ad-portar**, v., to fetch; to bring.  
**ad-proksimar**, v., to approximate (trans.). *-asion*, n., approximation.  
**ad-rangar**, v., to arrange.  
**adres**, n., address; direction. *-ar*, v., to address; to direct.  
**adult**, a., adult.  
**adulterar**, v., to commit adultery.  
**adverb**, n., adverb.  
**adverb partisipik**, participial adverb.  
**advers**, a., adverse. *-er*, n., adversary; antagonist. *-itet*, n., adversity.  
**advokat**, n., advocate; lawyer.  
**adyektiv**, n., adjective. *-ik*, a., adjective; adjectival.  
**ad-yudikar**, v., to adjudge; to adjudicate.  
**ad-yunktar**, v., to add; to subjoin.  
**ad-yustar**, v., to watch for; to wait for; to lie in wait for.  
**adyustar**, v., to adjust; to adapt.  
**adyutant**, n., adjutant.  
**a eksteriore**, ad., out; (to the) outside.  
**aer**, n., air (atmosphere).

**afabl**, a., affable; friendly. *-itet*, n., affability; friendliness.  
**afeksion**, n., affection (inclination).  
**afekt**, n., affection (feeling).  
**afektar**, v., to affect (pretend).  
**afer**, n., affair; concern; matter.  
**a fini ke**, c., in order that; that.  
**afirmar**, v., to affirm; to assert. *-asion*, n., affirmation; assertion.  
**afirmar mediu yurad**, to confirm by oath.  
**afish**, n., bill posted up; poster. *-ar*, v., to post; to publish.  
**a flanke**, ad., aside; to the side.  
**aflikcion**, n., affliction.  
**afliktar**, v., to afflict; to embitter.  
**aforism**, n., aphorism; saying; adage.  
**Afrik**, n., Africa.  
**agat**, n., agate.  
**agensi**, n., agency.  
**agent**, n., agent.  
**agil**, a., agile; nimble.  
**agitar**, v., to agitate. *-asion*, n., agitation. *-ator*, n., agitator.  
**agnel**, n., lamb.  
**agoni**, n., agony.  
**agr**, n., field; tilled land.  
**agraf**, n., clasp.  
**agreabl**, a., agreeable. *-itet*, n., agreeableness.  
**agrikultur**, n., agriculture.  
**ai**, n., sloth (animal).  
**a inferiore**, ad., downward(s).  
**a interiore**, ad., inward; (to the) inside; within.  
**-aj**, suffix denoting collective nouns signifying things.  
**ajio**, n., agio; premium.  
**akademi**, n., academy. *-an*, a., academic, and n., academician.  
**akasia**, n., acacia.  
**a ke**, c., that; to (used in the second clause, if the word **tro** is in the former, p. e. **il es tro benevolent, a ke il refus it**, he is too kind to refuse it).  
**aklamar**, v., to acclaim. *-asion*, n., acclamation.  
**akomodar**, v., to accommodate; to adapt. — **se**, v., to accommodate one's self; to submit. *-asion*, n., accommodation; adaptation.  
**a kont de**, p., to the account of.  
**akord**, n., accord; agreement. *-ar*, v., to accord, to agree. *-ar se*, v., to agree (be on good terms).  
**akreditar**, v., to accredit.

**aks**, n., axis; axle.  
**akselerar**, v., to accelerate; to hasten; to hurry. *-asion*, n., acceleration; hastening.  
**aksent**, n., accent (mark).  
**aksentuuar**, v., to accentuate; to accent. *-asion*, n., accentuation; accent.  
**aksept**, n., acceptance. *-ar*, v., to accept.  
**aksidar**, v., to happen.  
**aksident**, n., accident; incident. *-e*, ad., accidentally.  
**aksiom**, n., axiom.  
**aksion**, n., share; stock. *-er*, n., shareholder; stockholder.  
**akt**, n., act; deed; action. *-ar*, v., to act.  
**aktiv**, a., active. *-itet*, n., activity.  
**aktiv**, n., active voice; the active.  
**aktor**, n., actor. *-a*, n., actress.  
**aktual**, a., actual. *-itet*, n., actuality.  
**aku**, n., needle.  
**akua**, n., water. *-tr*, a., watery (water-like).  
**akuafort**, n., aquafortis; nitric acid.  
**akuarium**, n., aquarium.  
**akuavit**, n., brandy.  
**akuil**, n., eagle.  
**akuirar**, v., to buy; to purchase.  
**akumular**, v., to accumulate. *-ator*, n., accumulator. *-asion*, n., accumulation.  
**akurat**, a., accurate. *-itet*, n., accuracy.  
**akusar**, v., to accuse.  
**akusativ**, n., accusative. *-ik*, a., accusative; accusative.  
**akustik**, n., acoustics.  
**akut**, a., acute; sharp. *-itet*, n., sharpness; acuteness. *-ifikar*, v., to sharpen.  
**al**, n., wing. *-ar*, v., to wing; to add wings to. *-ed*, part., winged.  
**-al**, adjective suffix used instead of **-ik**, if the root ends in **-ik**.  
**alabastr**, n., alabaster.  
**alambik**, n., alembic.  
**alarm**, n., alarm. *-ar*, v., to alarm.  
**alaud**, n., lark.  
**alb**, n., alb.  
**Albania**, n., Albania.  
**alberg**, n., inn. *-ar*, v., to harbor; to entertain. *-ist*, n., inn-keeper.  
**albom**, n., album.  
**alé**, n., avenue; alley; walk; path. *-atr*, a., like an alley or path.  
**alegori**, n., allegory. *-ik* (alegorik), a., allegoric(al).  
**alegr**, a., cheerful; merry; gay. *-itet*, n., cheerfulness; mirth.  
**alektar**, v., to allure; to entice. *-asion*, n., allurement; enticement.

**alen**, n., awl.  
**alfabet**, n., alphabet.  
**alfenid**, n., alfenide.  
**algebra**, n., algebra. *-ik*, a., algebraic.  
**alians**, n., alliance.  
**alienar**, v., to alienate. *-ik*, a., alien. *-asion*, n., alienation. *-ia*, n., alien country; alien land.  
**aligator**, n., alligator.  
**aliment**, n., aliment; food; nutriment; nourishment. *-ar*, v., to feed; to nourish. *-asion*, n., alimentation; nurturing; nourishing. *-os*, a., alimental; nutritive; nutritious.  
**aline**, n., new paragraph.  
**Aljeria**, n., Algeria.  
**alkali**, n., alkali. *-ik*, a., alkaline.  
**alkimi**, n., alchemy. *-ist* (alkimist), n., alchemist. *-istik* (alkimistik), a., alchemistic.  
**alkohol**, n., alcohol.  
**alkov**, n., alcove.  
**almanak**, n., almanac.  
**almosin**, n., alms.  
**aln**, n., alder.  
**aloe**, n., aloe.  
**Alpi**, n., Alps.  
**Alsasia**, n., Alsace.  
**alt**, a., high; lofty. *-itet*, n., height; loftiness; altitude. *-eskar*, v., to grow tall.  
**altar**, n., altar.  
**alternar**, v., to alternate. *-asion*, n., alternation.  
**alternativ**, n., alternative.  
**aludar**, v., to allude; to refer. *-asion*, n., allusion; reference.  
**alum**, n., alum.  
**aluminium**, n., aluminium; aluminum (Al).  
**-am**, suffix forming the first person plural of the imperative.  
**amar**, v., to love; to like. *-ator*, n., lover. *-abl*, a., amiable. *-ablitet*, n., amiability. *-or*, n., love.  
*-oros*, a., amorous. *-orositet*, n., amorousness.  
**amalgam**, n., amalgam. *-ar*, v., to amalgamate.  
**amason**, n., an Amazon.  
**ambasad**, n., embassy. *-er*, n., ambassador.  
**ambigu**, a., ambiguous. *-itet*, n., ambiguity.  
**ambisi**, n., ambition. *-os*, a., ambitious.  
**ambl**, n., amble. *-ar*, v., to amble. *-ator*, n., ambler; pacer.  
**ambrosi**, n., ambrosia. *-an*, a., ambrosial.  
**ambular**, v., to walk.  
**amen!** i., amen!  
**amer**, a., bitter.

**Amerik**, n., America. *-an*, a., American, and n., American.  
**ametist**, n., amethyst.  
**amfibi**, n., amphibian. *-an*, a., amphibian.  
**amidon**, n., starch. *-ar*, v., to starch.  
**amik**, n., friend. *-ad*, n., friendship.  
**a minu**, ad., at least.  
**amnesti**, n., amnesty; pardon. *-ar*, v., to amnesty; to pardon.  
**amoniak**, n., ammonia.  
**amortisar**, v., to extinguish (a debt); to amortize. *-asion*, n., extinction (of a debt); amortization.  
**ampl**, a., ample. *-itet*, n., amplitude. *-ifikar*, v., to amplify.  
**amputar**, v., to amputate. *-asion*, n., amputation.  
**amulet**, n., amulet.  
**amusar**, v., to amuse; to divert; to entertain.  
**an**, n., anus. *-ik*, a., anal.  
**-an**, suffix forming derivative adjectives indicating appurtenance to some one or something.  
**anali**, n., annals.  
**analís**, n., analysis. *-ar*, v., to analyze.  
**analog**, a., analogous.  
**ananas**, n., pineapple.  
**anapest**, n., anapest. *-ik*, a., anapestic.  
**anarki**, n., anarchy. *-ik* (anarkik), a., anarchic. *-ist* (anarkist), n., anarchist. *-ism* (anarkism), n., anarchism.  
**anat**, n., duck.  
**anatem**, n., anathema.  
**Anatolia**, n., Asia Minor; Anatolia.  
**anatomi**, n., anatomy. *-ik* (anatomik), a., anatomical. *-ist* (anatomist), n., anatomist.  
**-and**, suffix forming the gerundive.  
**andar**, v., to go.  
**andar a kontre**, to go to meet.  
**Andalusia**, n., Andalusia.  
**andar anteriore**, to precede; to go before.  
**andar tro lente**, to be slow (of a timepiece).  
**andar tro velose**, to be fast (of a timepiece).  
**anekdot**, n., anecdote.  
**aneks**, n., annex. *-ar*, v., to annex.  
**anel**, n., ring. — **rotik**, felloe.  
**angel**, n., angel.  
**angin**, n., angina.  
**angl**, n., fish-hook. *-ar*, v., to angle.

**Anglia**, n., England. *-ik*, a., English; in English; English-speaking. *-ian*, a., English; pertaining to England, and n., Englishman.

**angoran**, a., Angora.

**anguil**, n., eel.

**angul**, n., angle; corner.

**angust**, n., anxiety; distress; straits. *-ar*, v., to cause anxiety to; to distress.

**anim**, n., soul. *-ar*, v., to animate; to vivify; to enliven.

**animal**, n., animal. *-ik*, a., animal.

**animal rapas**, beast of prey.

**anis**, n., anise.

**aniversar**, n., anniversary.

**ankor**, ad., still; yet. *-foa*, ad., once more; once again.

**ankr**, n., anchor. *-ar*, v., to anchor.

**anonim**, a., anonymous. *-itet*, n., anonymity.

**ans**, n., handle; haft; hilt.

**ansian**, a., ancient; old, and n., old man. *-itet*, n., age; ancientness. *-eskar*, v., to grow old; to age.

**-ant**, suffix forming the active participle.

**ante**, p., before (temporal and local).

**ante ke**, c., before.

**anterior**, a., anterior; former; previous. *-e*, ad., anteriorly; previously; first; before; in front; foremost.

**anti-**, prefix corresponding to the preposition **kontr**.

**antialkoholik**, a., antialcoholic.

**antifon**, n., antiphon; anthem. *-ik*, a., antiphonal.

**antik**, a., antique. *-itet*, n., antiquity.

**Antilí**, n., Antilles.

**antilop**, n., antelope.

**antimon**, n., antimony; stibium (Sb).

**antipap**, n., antipope.

**antipati**, n., antipathy. *-ik* (antipatik), a., antipathetic.

**antipod**, n., antipode.

**anu**, n., year. *-ik* (anual), a., annual; yearly.

**anular**, v., to annul; to cancel; to abolish; to abrogate; to repeal; to quash; to annihilate.

**anunsi**, n., announcement. *-ar*, v., to announce.

**aort**, n., aorta.

**a otr-loke**, ad., elsewhere; somewhere else.

**apanaj**, n., appanage. *-ar*, v., to appanage.

**aparar**, v., to appear (be or become visible); to rise (of heavenly bodies).

**aparat**, n., apparatus.

**apart**, ad., apart; separately; aside.



**apartenar**, v., to belong; to appertain.  
**apati**, n., apathy. *-ik* (apatik), a., apathetic.  
**apel**, n., appeal. *-ar*, v., to appeal.  
**Apenini**, n., Apennines.  
**aperiar**, v., to open. *-ad*, n., opening.  
**apetit**, n., appetite.  
**api**, n., bee. *-eri*, n., beehive.  
**aplaudar**, v., to applaud.  
**apo!** i., away! begone!  
**apo-andar**, v., to go away; to go off.  
**apologi**, n., apology (defence). *-ik* (apologetik), a., apologetic. *-ist* (apologist), n., apologist.  
**apopleksi**, n., apoplexy. *-ik* (apoplektik), a., apoplectic.  
**apo-prendar**, v., to take away.  
**apo-pusar**, v., to put away; to cast off.  
**apo-selar**, v., to sail away.  
**apostat**, a., apostate.  
**a posteriore**, ad., to the rear.  
**apostol**, n., apostle. *-ik*, a., apostolic.  
**apostrof**, n., apostrophe (').  
**apostrofar**, v., to apostrophize; to address. *-ad*, n., apostrophe; address.  
**apotek**, n., apothecary shop; drugstore; pharmacy. *-er*, n., apothecary.  
**aprendar**, v., to learn. *-abl*, a., learnable.  
**april**, n., April.  
**aprobar**, v., to approve.  
**aproksimativ**, a., approximate; approximative. *-e*, ad., approximately; approximatively.  
**apropriar**, v., to appropriate.  
**apt**, a., apt; skilful. *-itet*, n., aptitude; skill.  
**ar**, n., are (100 square meters).  
**-ar**, the infinitive ending.  
**arar**, v., to till; to cultivate.  
**Arabia**, n., Arabia.  
**arabesk**, n., arabesque.  
**arak**, n., arrack.  
**aran**, n., spider.  
**arbitr**, n., arbiter; umpire.  
**arbitraj**, n., arbitration.  
**arbitrar**, a., arbitrary. *-itet*, n., arbitrariness.  
**arbor**, n., tree.  
**arbust**, n., shrub; bush.  
**ardar**, v., to glow. *-or*, n., ardor; glow; heat; fire. *-oros*, a., hot; heated; ardent; fiery.  
**aren**, n., arena.

**arendar**, v., to rent; to hire. *-ator*, n., tenant; hirer.  
**areometr**, n., areometer; hydrometer.  
**arest**, n., arrest. *-ar*, v., to arrest.  
**a re visad!** i., until we meet again!  
**argent**, n., silver (Ag). *-ar*, v., to silver.  
**argil**, n., clay; argil. *-os*, a., argillaceous; clayey.  
**argon**, n., argon.  
**argument**, n., argument. *-ar*, v., to argue.  
**aria**, n., aria; air; tune.  
**aristokrat**, n., aristocrat. *-i*, n., aristocracy.  
**aritmetik**, n., arithmetic.  
**arivar**, v., to arrive; to arrive at.  
**ark**, n., bow; arch; arc. *-ad*, n., arcade; arch way. *-er*, n., archer; bowman.  
**arkan**, a., secret; hidden; concealed.  
**arki-**, prefix signifying superiority.  
**arkiangel**, n., archangel.  
**arkiduk**, n., archduke.  
**arkiepiskop**, n., archbishop.  
**arkitekt**, n., architect.  
**arkiv**, n., archives.  
**arm**, n., arm; weapon. *-ar*, v., to arm.  
**armatur**, n., armature.  
**arm-emblem**, n., escutcheon; coat of arms; arms.  
**Armenia**, n., Armenia.  
**armi**, n., army. *-ik* and *de armi*, a., army.  
**arogant**, a., arrogant. *-itet* (arrogans), n., arrogance.  
**aromat**, n., aroma; fragrance. *-ik*, a., aromatic; fragrant.  
**arorut**, n., arrowroot.  
**arsen**, n., arsenic (As).  
**arsenal**, n., arsenal.  
**art**, n., art. *-ist*, n., artist.  
**arter**, n., artery.  
**artifisi**, n., artifice; art. *-os*, a., artful; ingenious.  
**artifisial**, a., artificial.  
**artikl**, n., article (in paper; also part of speech).  
**artikl definit, indefinit**, definite, indefinite, article.  
**artileri**, n., artillery. *-ist* (artillerist), n., artillerist.  
**artishok**, n., artichoke.  
**as**, n., ace (cards).  
**asasinar**, v., to assassinate; to murder. *-asion*, n., assassination: murder. *-ator*, n., assassin; murderer.

**asbest**, n., asbestos.  
**asekurar**, v., to secure: to make certain; to assure; to insure. *-asion*, n., assurance; insurance.  
**asendar**, v., to ascend; to mount; to rise.  
**asension**, n., the Ascension.  
**asenti**, n., assent. *-ar*, v., to assent.  
**aser**, n., maple-tree.  
**aserb**, a., acerb; acrid; **tart**.  
**asesor**, n., assessor; judge lateral.  
**asfalt**, n., asphalt.  
**Asia**, n., Asia. *-n* (asiatik), a., Asiatic.  
**asid**, a., acid; sour. *-ad*, n., acid. *-itet*, n., acidity.  
**asidu**, a., assiduous. *-itet*, n., assiduity.  
**asier**, n., steel. *-ar*, v., to steel; to harden; to temper. *-ik*, a., steel.  
**assignar**, v., to assign.  
**asil**, n., asylum.  
**a sĭloke**, ad., hither; here; to this place.  
**asin**, n., ass.  
**a sinistre**, ad., to the left.  
*-asion*, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms nouns denoting action.  
**Asiria**, n., Assyria.  
**asistar**, v., to assist. *-ant*, part., assistant.  
**asket**, n., ascetic.  
**asosiar**, v., to associate (trans.). *-asion*, n., association. *-ed*, part., associate.  
**asot**, n., azote; nitrogen (N).  
**asparg**, n., asparagus.  
**aspekt**, n., aspect; view; sight; prospect. *-ar*, v., to view; to behold.  
**aspirar**, v., to aspire.  
**astmat**, n., asthma.  
**astr**, n., star; heavenly body.  
**astrolog**, n., astrologer.  
**astrologi**, n., astrology.  
**astronom**, n., astronomer.  
**astronomi**, n., astronomy. *-ik* (astronomik), a., astronomical.  
**astusi**, n., craft; cunning; art. *-os*, a., crafty; cunning; artful; sly.  
**a superiore**, ad., up; upward; aloft.  
**asur**, a., azure.  
**atak**, n., attack; assault. *-ar*, v., to attack; to assault; to assail.  
*-ate*, suffix forming the second person plural of the imperative.  
**ateism**, n., atheism.  
**ateist**, n., atheist.  
**a teloke**, ad., thither; there.

**atend**, n., waiting. *-ar*, v., to wait; to await.

**atension**, n., attention. *-os*, a., attentive.

**atest**, n., testimony. *-ar*, v., to attest; to testify; to depose; to witness. *-ator*, n., witness.

**atinar**, v., to attain; to reach.

**-ativ**, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms adjectives indicating ability to do something.

**Atlantik (osean)**, Atlantic Ocean.

**atlas**, n., atlas.

**atlet**, n., athlete. *-ik*, a., athletic.

**atmosfer**, n., atmosphere.

**atom**, n., atom.

**-ator**, suffix which, with a verbal root, forms a noun denoting a person or thing acting.

**-atr**, suffix forming adjectives showing a resemblance to the root, whether this be a noun or an adjective.

**atraktar**, v., to attract. *-asion* (atraksion), n., attraction.

**atrap**, n., trap; snare; pitfall. *-ar*, v., to entrap; to ensnare.

**audiar**, v., to hear. *-a!*, i., hello!; ho!; hear!; hark!

**audiens**, n., audience.

**audit**, n., hearing (the sense).

**augment**, n., augment. *-ar*, v., to augment. *-asion*, n., augmentation.

**august**, n., August.

**auksion**, n., auction. *-ar*, v., to auction.

**a ulteriore e a siteriore**, ad., to and fro.

**aur**, n., gold (Au). *-ar*, v., to gild. *-asion*, n., gilding.

**auskultar**, v., to listen; to auscultate.

**Austria**, n., Austria.

**Australia**, n., Australia.

**aut**, pr., self (emphatic: myself, himself, etc., according to context).

**autentik**, a., authentic.

**auto-**, prefix signifying self-, auto-.

**autobiografi**, n., autobiography.

**automat**, n., automaton. *-ik*, a., automatic. *-e*, ad., automatically.

**automobil**, a., automobile; self-moving. [vehikl] **automobil**, automobile.

**autor**, n., author.

**autorisar**, v., to authorize; to empower; to entitle.

**autoritet**, n., authority.

**-av**, suffix forming the imperfect.

**avar**, v., to have.

**avansar**, v., to advance. *-e*, ad., beforehand; in advance.

**avar**, a., avaricious, and n., miser; niggard. *-itet*, n., avarice.

**aven**, n., oats.

**aveniar**, v., to occur.

**aventur**, n., adventure.

**aversion**, n., aversion.

**avertar**, v., to hint. *-asion*, n., hint.

**avar famel**, to be hungry; to hunger.

**avid**, a., eager; avid. *-itet*, n., avidity; eagerness.

**avis**, n., advice; news. *-ar*, v., to advise.

**avar koneks**, to be connected.

**avar lok**, to take place.

**avar nesesitet de**, to need.

**avar pasientitet** (pasiens), to have patience.

**avar permit a**, to have permission for; may; to be allowed.

**avar siti**, to thirst; to be thirsty.

**avar sukses ko kk**, to succeed with anything (**mi avav sukses ko voyaj**; my journey succeeded, resulted well).

**avar tendens**, to have a tendency; to tend to.

## B

**babiliar**, v., to babble; to prattle.

**bagaj**, n., baggage; luggage.

**bagatel**, n., trifle.

**bakar**, v., to bake. *-ad*, n., baking; batch.

**bal**, n., ball (dance).

**balad**, n., ballad.

**balans**, n., balance; equipoise. *-ar*, v. int., to balance; to poise.

**balast**, n., ballast.

**balbusiar**, v., to stammer; to stutter.

**baldakin**, n., baldachin; canopy.

**balen**, n., whale.

**balet**, n., ballet.

**balistik**, n., ballistics.

**balkon**, n., balcony.

**balon**, n., balloon.

**balsam**, n., balsam; balm. *-ar*, v., to embalm.

**balsamin**, n., balsamine.

**Baltik (mar)**, Baltic Sea.

**balustr**, n., baluster. *-ad*, n., balustrade.

**bambu**, n., bamboo.

**banan**, n., banana.

**band**, n., band; tie; bond. *-ar*, v., to tie; to bind. *-aj*, n., bandage. *-ajist*, n., bandage-maker.

**bandit**, n., bandit.

**baner**, n., banner.

**bani**, n., bath. *-ar*, v., to bathe. *-eri*, n., bath; bathing-place. *-er*, n., bather.

**bani-kuf**, n., bathtub.

**bank**, n., bank (for money). *-er*, n., banker.

**bank-biliet**, n., bankbill; banknote.

**banket**, n., banquet.

**bankrot**, n., bankruptcy. **fasiar** —, v., to become bankrupt.

**baptar**, v., to baptize. *-asion*, n., baptism. *-ist*, n., baptizer.

**bar**, n., bar; ingot; bolt. *-ar*, v., to bar; to bolt.

**barak**, n., barrack; hovel; hut.

**barb**, n., beard. *-er*, n., barber. *-os*, a., bearded.  
**barbar**, a., barbarous, and n., barbarian.  
**barbi**, n., barbel.  
**baret**, n., biretta; cap.  
**barier**, n., barrier.  
**barikad**, n., barricade.  
**bariton**, n., baritone (voice).  
**barium**, n., barium (Ba).  
**bark**, n., bark (boat).  
**barometr**, n., barometer.  
**baron**, n., baron.  
**bas**, a., base; low. *-e*, ad., down below; at the bottom. *-ifikar*, v., to lower; to debase; to abase. *-ist*, n., bass-singer. *-itet*, n., lowness; baseness.  
**basalt**, n., basalt.  
**basar**, n., bazaar; market.  
**bas-bot**, n., shoe.  
**bashkir**, n., Bashkir.  
**basilisk**, n., basilisk.  
**basin**, n., basin.  
**basis**, n., basis; base.  
**bast**, n., bast.  
**bastard**, n., bastard.  
**bastion**, n., bastion; bulwark.  
**baston**, n., staff; stick; rod; cane; baton. *-ar*, v., to cane; to cudgel; to beat.  
**bat**, n., blow, **stroke**. *-ar*, v., to beat (strike); to take (in chess).  
**batali**, n., battle.  
**batalion**, n., battalion.  
**batat**, n., sweet potato.  
**bateri**, n., battery (military).  
**batist**, n., batiste.  
**batar pasante**, to take *en passant* (in chess).  
**Bavaria**, n., Bavaria.  
**bayonet**, n., bayonet.  
**beat**, a., blessed. *-ifikar*, v., to beatify. *-itet*, n., beatitude; blessedness.  
**bed**, n., bed.

**bedel**, n., beadle.  
**beduin**, n., a Bedouin.  
**bek**, n., beak; bill (of a bird). *-ar*, v., to peck; to pick.  
**bekas**, n., woodcock; snipe.  
**bel**, a., beautiful. *-ifikar*, v., to beautify; to embellish. *-itet*, n., beauty.  
**beladon**, n., belladonna; deadly nightshade.  
**bel-filio**, n., son-in law.  
**bel-fratr**, n., brother-in-law.  
**Belgia**, n., Belgium.  
**bel-patr**, n., father-in-law.  
**belveder**, n., belvedere; belvedere.  
**bene**, ad., well.  
**benedikar**, v., to bless. *-asion*, n., blessing; benediction.  
**bene-fasiar**, v., to benefit. *-ad*, n., benefit. *-ant*, part., beneficent. *-ator*, n., benefactor,  
**benefis**, n., benefice.  
**benevolent**, a., benevolent; kind.  
**bensin**, n., benzine.  
**bensol**, n., benzole.  
**ber**, n., berry.  
**Berberia**, n., Barbary.  
**beril**, n., beryl.  
**berilium**, n., beryllium; glucinum (Be)  
**Besarabia**, n., Bessarabia.  
**bet**, n., bed (in garden).  
**betarubr**, n., beet.  
**betul**, n., birch.  
**bi-**, prefix signifying bi-, two-.  
**bibar**, v., to drink. *-ad*, n., drink.  
**bibl**, n., Bible.  
**bibliotek**, n., library. *-er*, n., librarian.  
*bi flankik*, a., bilateral; two-sided.  
**bifstek**, n., beefsteak.  
**bigot**, a., bigoted.  
*bikavalik*, a., two-horse.



**bilans**, n., balance (in finance).  
**bili**, n., bile; gall. *-os*, a., bilious.  
**biliard**, n., billiards.  
**biliet**, n., billet; note.  
*bi***linguik**, a., bilingual.  
**bilion**, nr., billion (1, 000, 000, 000)  
**binokl**, n., opera-glass.  
**biografi**, n., biography.  
**bir**, n., beer. *-eri*, n., beer-house; ale-house.  
**bir-kurar**, v., to brew. *-eri*, brewery.  
**bisekstil (anu)**, leap-year; bissextile.  
**bisikl**, n., bicycle. *-ist*, n., bi-cyclist.  
**biskit**, n., biscuit; rusk,  
**biskuit**, n., cracker; biscuit.  
**bismut**, n., bismuth (Bi).  
**bitumin**, n., bitumen. *-os*, a., bituminous.  
**bivuak**, n., bivouac. *-ar*, v., to bivouac.  
**blam**, n. blame. *-ar*, v., to blame; to censure.  
**blank**, a., white. *-atr*, a., whitish.  
**blank-kaval**, n., white horse.  
**blank-pan**, n., white bread.  
**blasfemar**, v., to blaspheme.  
**blok**, n., block (wood, stone, etc.); log.  
**blokar**, v., to blockade; to block up; to obstruct.  
**blond**, a., blonde.  
**blu**, a., blue. *-atr*, a., bluish. *-ifikar*, v., to blue.  
**bobin**, n., spool bobbin. *-ar*, v., to spool; to wind on a spool.  
**Bohemia**, n., Bohemia.  
**bok**, n., mouth. *-on*, n., jaws; mouth.  
**bokal**, n., cup; goblet; bowl; beaker.  
**boksar**, v., to box.  
**Bolivia**, n., Bolivia.  
**bomb**, n., bomb; shell.  
**bombardar**, v., to bombard.  
**bon**, a., good. *-ifikar*, v., to make good; to indemnify. *-itet*, n., goodness.

**bonbon**, n., bonbon; sweetmeat; candy.  
**bon-temp*i*k**, a., early. -*e*, ad., early.  
**bor**, n., boron (B).  
**boraks**, n., borax.  
**bord**, n., border; edge; hem; brim; brink; margin; rim. -*ar*, v., to border; to edge; to hem.  
**bordel**, n., brothel.  
**borges**, n., citizen.  
**bosket**, a., thicket; copse.  
**bors**, n., purse.  
**bot**, n., boot. -*er*, n., shoemaker.  
**botanik**, n., botany. -*al*, a., botanical.  
**botanis*ar***, v., to botanize.  
**boteli**, n., bottle.  
**boton**, n., bud. -*ar*, v., to bud.  
**bov**, n. bovine animal (ox, bull, cow, etc.).  
**bov-karn**, a., beef.  
**bran**, n., bran.  
**branki** (*i*), a., gill(s) (of fish).  
**bras**, n., arm.  
**braselet**, n., bracelet.  
**brasik**, n., cabbage.  
**Brasilia**, n., Brazil.  
**bras-stul**, n., arm-chair.  
**brav**, a., brave. -*itet*, n., bravery. -*e!*, i., bravo!; good!  
**bresh**, n breach; gap; break.  
**Bretonia**, n., Brittany.  
**brev**, a., short; brief. -*itet*, n., brevity; briefness; shortness.  
**breviar**, n., breviary.  
**brid**, n., bridle. -*ar*, v., to bridle.  
**brigad**, n., brigade.  
**brigand**, n., brigand.  
**brik**, n., brick; tile.  
**brikon**, n., rogue; rascal; knave.  
**brili*ar***, v., to sparkle; to glitter.

**bris**, n., breeze.  
**Britania**, n., Great Britain.  
**brod*ar***, v., to embroider.  
**brom**, n., bromine (Br).  
**bronki**, n., bronchus. *-ik* (bronkial), a., bronchial.  
**brons**, n., bronze. *-ar*, v., to bronze.  
**brosh*ar***, v., to stitch (books).  
**broshur**, n., pamphlet; brochure; stitched book.  
**bru*ar***, v., to bluster; to roar.  
**brun**, a., brown. *-ifikar*, v., to brown.  
**brus**, n., brush. *-ar*, v., to brush.  
**brusk**, a., brusque; blunt. *-itet*, n., brusqueness; bluntness.  
**brutal**, a., brutal. *-itet*, n., brutality.  
**bruto**, ad., gross; in the gross.  
**bufet**, n., sideboard; buffet.  
**bufon**, n., buffoon; clown. *-ar*, v., to play the clown. *-ad*, n., buffoonery. *-ik*, a., buffoon; waggish.  
**buket**, n., bouquet.  
**bukl**, n., lock (of hair); curl; ringlet.  
**bul**, n., bullet; ball.  
**bulb**, n., onion.  
**buli*ar***, v. tr. and intr., to boil; to seethe.  
**bulion**, n., broth; bouillon.  
**burg**, n., borough; market-town.  
**burlesk**, a., burlesque.  
**burs**, n., exchange (place); bourse.  
**bushl**, n., bushel.  
**bust**, n., bust.  
**but**, n., end; aim; object; mark; goal; butt. *-ar*, v., to aim; to aim at.  
**butik**, n., shop: store.  
**butir**, n., butter. *-ifikar*, v., to make butter; to churn.  
**buton**, n., button. *-ar*, v., to button.

## C

**cek**, n., check.

**cekh**, n., Czech.

**Cili**, n., Chili.

**Cinesia**, n., China.

**cokolad**, n., chocolate.

## D

**da**, p., since; from.

**daks**, n., badger.

**daktil**, n., dactyl. *-ik*, a., dactylic.

**Dalmatia**, n., Dalmatia.

**dam**, n., dam; dike.

**damn**, n., hurt; harm; damage; detriment. *-ifikar*, v., to hurt; to harm; to damage. *-os!* i., it is a pity!; what a pity!

**Dania**, n., Denmark.

**dans**, n., dance. *-ar*, v., to dance.

**Dardaneli**, n., Dardanelles.

**dat**, n., date (time).

**da temp ke**, c., since; from the time that.

**da tetempe**, ad., since; from that time.

**dativ**, n., dative.

**datl**, n., date (fruit).

**de**, p., of.

**Deo**, n., God. *-a*, n., goddess. *-ifikar*, v., to deify.

**deb**, n., duty. *-ar*, v., e. g. **mi deb** = I ought, I should, I must.

**de-bandar**, v., to untie; to unbind.

**de-batar**, v., to beat off.

**debat**, n., debate. *-ar*, v., to debate.

**debet**, n., debit side. *-ar*, v., to debit; to charge.

**de-brusar**, v., to brush off; to brush away.

**debt**, n., debt. *-ar*, v., to owe.

**debt aktiv**, outstanding debt.

**dedikar**, v., to dedicate; to devote.

**de-dukar**, v., to lead off; to lead away.

**de-falsiar**, v., to mow off; to cut down.

**defekt**, n., defect; blemish; fault. *-os*, a., defective, and n., cripple.

**defendar**, v., to defend. *-asion*, n., defense; defending. *-ator*, n., defender.

**definiar**, v., to define.

**definitiv**, a., definitive; decisive; definite.

**defisit**, n., deficit; deficiency.

**de-florar**, v., to shed (its) blossoms.

**de-fluar**, v., to flow off.  
**de-formar**, v., to disfigure; to deform; to deface. *-ik*, a., deformed; ugly.  
**de-frangar**, v., to break off.  
**defraudar**, v, to defraud. *-asion*, n., defrauding.  
**degenerar**, v., to degenerate.  
**de-glisar**, v., to slip off; to slide off; to glide off.  
**degradar**, v., to degrade.  
**dek**, n., deck.  
**deka-**, prefix signifying deca-, ten-.  
**de-kadar**, v., to fall off.  
**dekan**, n., dean.  
**de-kapar** (dekapitar), v., to decapitate; to behead. *-asion* (dekapitasion), n., decapitation; beheading.  
**deklamar**, v., to declaim.  
**deklarar**, v., to declare.  
**deklinar**, v., to decline (grammar). *-asion*, n., declension.  
**dekliiv**, n., declivity.  
**de-kombustar**, v. tr., to burn down; to burn up.  
**de-komitar**, v., to countermand.  
**de-konsiliar**, v., to dissuade; to advise against.  
**de-kontar**, v., to deduct.  
**dekor**, n., decoration. *-ar*, v., to decorate.  
**de-kratar**, v., to scratch off.  
**dekret**, n., decree. *-ar*, v., to decree.  
**dekstr**, a., right (not left). *-e*, ad., at (on) the right. *-e de*, p., to (at) the right of.  
**de-kukar**, v., to decoct.  
**de-kupar**, v., to cut off.  
**de-kurajar**, v., to discourage; to dishearten.  
**de-kustomar**, v., to disaccustom; to wean.  
**de-kuvrar**, v., to uncover; to unveil; to disclose; to reveal.  
**dekuvrar**, v., to discover. *-ad*, n., discovery.  
**delegar**, v., to delegate.  
**delektar**, v., to delight (tr.).  
**delfin**, n., dolphin.  
**delikat**, a., delicate.

**delikates**, n., delicacy.  
**delikt**, n., crime.  
**deliniar**, v., to delineate; to draw; to design.  
**delir**, n., delirium. *-ar*, v., to be delirious; to rave.  
**delisi**, n., enjoyment; delight. *-ar*, v., to enjoy. *-os*, a., delightful.  
**delivrar**, v., to deliver (furnish).  
**demagog**, n., demagogue.  
**demand**, n., demand. *-ar*, v., to demand; to ask.  
**de-marshar**, v., to march off.  
**de-maskar**, v., to unmask.  
**de-mendikar**, v., to beg of; to beg from.  
**dementi**, n., belying; lie; contradiction. *-ar*, v., to belie; to contradict.  
**de-merkantar**, v., to cheapen; to beat down (prices).  
**demi**, a., half.  
**demokrat**, n., democrat. *-ik*, a., democratic.  
**demolar**, v., to demolish.  
**demon**, n., demon.  
**demonstrar**, v., to demonstrate. — **se**, v., to prove.  
**denominator**, n., denominator.  
**denove**, ad., again; anew.  
**dens**, a., dense; thick. *-itet*, n., density; thickness.  
**dent**, n., tooth; tine; prong. *-aj*, n., set of teeth; teeth. *-ar*, v., to teeth; to cut (one's) teeth. *-ist*, n., dentist.  
**dentel**, n., lace.  
**denunsiar**, v., to denounce; to inform against.  
**departement**, n., department.  
**de pasu a pasu**, ad., step by step.  
**dependar**, v., to depend.  
**deplorar**, v., to deplore.  
**depó**, n., depot; depository.  
**de-poplar**, v., to depopulate.  
**de-posar**, v., to set down; to lay down; to set aside.  
**de-prendar**, v., to take off.  
**de-presar**, v., to press off.  
**deprimar**, v., to depress; to deject.

**de-pulvar**, v., to dust off.  
**de-pusar**, v., to push off; to repel.  
**deputar**, v., to depute. *-ed*, part., deputy.  
**de-rabotar**, v., to plane off.  
**de-radikar**, v., to root up; to root out; to eradicate.  
**de-ridar**, v., to deride.  
**derivar**, v., to derive.  
**de-rodar**, v., to gnaw off.  
**de-ruptar**, v., to tear off.  
**dervish**, n., dervish.  
**des**, nr., ten.  
**de-saltar**, v., to leap off; to jump off.  
**des-du**, nr., twelve.  
**de-sedlar**, v., to unsaddle.  
**desembr**, n., December.  
**desendar**, v., to descend; to alight; to put up (at inn)  
**desent**, a., decent; becoming.  
**deser**, n., dessert.  
**desert**, a., desert; waste.  
**desertar**, v., to desert; to run away.  
**de-sharjar**, v., to unload; to discharge.  
**desidar**, v., to decide. *-asion* (desision), n., decision.  
**desinar**, v., to design; to purpose; to plan; to mean.  
**desinfektar**, v., to disinfect.  
**desir**, n., desire; wish. *-ar*, v., to desire; to wish; to long for; to yearn for.  
**de-skribar**, v., to write off (out); to transcribe.  
**deskribar**, v., to describe.  
**de-skumar**, v., to skim.  
**desperar**, v., to despair.  
**despot**, n., despot. *-ik*, a., despotic.  
**destilar**, v., to distil.  
**destinar**, v., to destine. *-asion*, n., destination.  
**des-tri**, nr., thirteen.  
**destruktar**, v., to destroy.  
**de-sukusar**, v., to shake off.



**des-un**, nr., eleven.

**detali**, n., detail. *-ar*, v., to detail. *-ed*, part., detailed. *-ik*, a., detail; retail.

**determinar**, v., to determine.

**de-turnar**, v., to turn off; to turn away; to divert.

**de-urgar**, v., to extort; to wring.

**de-usar**, v., to wear out.

**deveniar**, v., to become.

**deveniar misandant**, to become lame.

**deveniar mut**, to become dumb.

**deveniar pasionos**, to fall into a passion.

**de-versar**, v., to pour off; to decant.

**de-vestar**, v., to undress; to divest.

**devis**, n., device.

**devorar**, v., to devour.

**devosion**, n., devotion.

**devot**, a., devoted.

**de-voyajar**, v., to go on a journey.

**de-yunktar (kavali)**, v., to unhitch.

**di**, p., about; on; of; concerning.

**diabet**, n., diabetes. *-ik*, a., diabetic.

**diabol**, n., devil.

**diadem**, n., diadem.

**diafan**, a., diaphanous. *-itet*, n. diaphanousness.

**diafragm**, n., diaphragm.

**diagnos**, n., diagnosis. *-ar*, v., to diagnose.

**diagonal**, a., diagonal. *-e*, ad., diagonally.

**diakon**, n., deacon.

**dialekt**, n., dialect.

**dialektik**, n., dialectic(s). *-al*, a., dialectic(al).

**dialog**, n., dialogue.

**diamant**, n., diamond.

**diametr**, n., diameter.

**diaré**, n., diarrhoea; diarrhea.

**didim**, n., didymium (Di).

**diet**, n., diet.

**diferar**, v., to differ.  
**diferens**, n., difference.  
**difteri**, n., diphtheria. *-ik*, a., diphtheritic.  
**diftong**, n., diphthong.  
**digestar**, v., to digest.  
**digit**, n., finger.  
**dignar**, v., to deign, **to vouchsafe**; *-ik*, a., worthy. *-itet*, n., dignity; worth.  
**dikar**, v., to say; to tell.  
**diksionar**, n., dictionary.  
**diktar**, v., to dictate.  
**diktator**, n., dictator.  
**dilem**, n., dilemma.  
**diletant**, n., dilettante.  
**diligent**, a., diligent. *-itet* (diligens), n., diligence.  
**dimension**, n., dimension.  
**dimision**, n., relinquishment. *-ar*, v., to relinquish; to give up.  
**dimitar**, v., to dismiss; to discharge.  
**dinamik**, n., dynamics. *-al*, a., dynamic(al).  
**dinamit**, n., dynamite.  
**dinasti**, n., dynasty.  
**diné**, n., dinner. *-ar*, v., to dine.  
**dioses**, n., diocese.  
**diplom**, n., diploma. *-ar*, v., to diploma.  
**diplomat**, n., diplomat.  
**diplomati**, n., diplomacy. *-ik* (diplomatik), a., diplomatic.  
**direksion**, n., direction (course).  
**direkt**, a., direct.  
**direktor**, n., director. *-ad*, n., directorship; directorate.  
**dirigar**, v., to direct (manage).  
**dirigar karos**, to drive.  
**dis-**, prefix signifying separation.  
**disaparar**, v., to disappear; to go down (of sun, etc.); to set (of sun).  
**disenteri**, n., dysentery. *-ik* (disenterik), a., dysenteric.  
**disfrangar**, v., to break to pieces; to break up.  
**disgustar**, v., to disgust. *-ik*, a., disgusting.

**disipar**, v., to scatter; to disperse; to dispel; to dissipate.  
**disiplin**, n., discipline.  
**disk**, n., disk; quoit.  
**diskont**, n., discount. *-ar*, v., to discount.  
**diskord**, n., discord.  
**diskret**, a., discreet.  
*diskupar*, v., to cut up; to dissect.  
**diskutar**, v., to discuss.  
*dismembrar*, v., to dismember.  
*disnodar*, v., to untie; to unravel.  
**disolut**, a., dissolute.  
*disordar*, v., to disarrange; to disorder.  
*dispaketar*, v., to unpack.  
**dispar**, a., disparate; radically different. *-itet*, n., disparity.  
**dispens**, n., dispensation. *-ar*, v., to dispense; to exempt.  
**dispepsi**, n., dyspepsy; dyspepsia. *-ik* (dispeptik), a., dyspeptic.  
**disposar**, v., to dispose. *-ed*, part., disposed.  
**disput**, n., dispute. *-ar*, v., to dispute.  
*dissonar*, v., to be dissonant; to be discordant.  
**distant**, a., distant; far; remote. *-itet* (distans), n., distance.  
**distingu**, n., distinction (difference). *-ar*, v., to distinguish; to discriminate; to discern; to distinguish (mark out).  
**distinkt**, a., distinct.  
**distinsion**, n., distinction (dignity).  
**distrakt**, a., distracted. *-itet*, n., distraction; distractedness.  
**distribuar**, v., to distribute; to dispense.  
**distrikt**, n., district.  
*disuniar*, v., to disunite.  
**diurn**, n., day. *-e*, ad., by day; in the daytime.  
**diurnal**, n., journal; review; periodical.  
**divan**, n., sofa; lounge.  
**divergar**, v., to diverge.  
**divers**, a., diverse; different.  
**dividar**, v., to divide.  
**dividend**, n., dividend.

**divin**, a., divine. *-itet*, n., divinity; godhead.  
**divinar**, v., to divine; to guess.  
**division**, n., division (military).  
**divors**, n., divorce. *-ar*, v., to divorce.  
**dog**, n., mastiff.  
**dogmat**, n., dogma.  
**doktor**, n., doctor (title). *-ad*, n., doctorate.  
**doktrin**, n., doctrine; teaching.  
**dokument**, n., document. *-ar*, v., to authenticate.  
**dolar**, n., dollar.  
**dolor**, n., pain; ache. *-os*, a., painful.  
**dom**, n., house. *-e*, ad., at home; home.  
**domen**, n., domain; dominion.  
**dominar**, v., to dominate; to lord over.  
**dominikan**, n., Dominican.  
**domisil**, n., domicile; dwelling. *-ar*, v., to dwell.  
**don**, n., gift. *-ar*, v., to give; to impart; to bestow.  
**donat**, n., donation; present. *-ar*, v., to donate; to present.  
**dorm**, n., sleep. *-ar*, v., to sleep. *-os*, a., sleepy.  
**dors**, n., back. *-u*, p., back of; behind.  
**dosent**, n., docent; tutor (in university).  
**dosi**, n., dose. *-ar*, v., to dose.  
**dot**, n., dowry. *-ar*, v., to endow.  
**dragon**, n., dragoon.  
**drakon**, n., dragon.  
**dramat**, n., drama.  
**drap**, n., cloth. *-ar*, v., to drape.  
**drap de sak**, handkerchief; pocket-handkerchief.  
**drastik**, a., drastic.  
**dresar**, v., to break; to train; to break in; to drill; to dress.  
**dresar kaval**, to break a horse.  
**drog**, n., drug. *-ist*, n., druggist.  
**drol**, a., droll.  
**dromedar**, n., dromedary.  
**du**, nr., two. *-foa*, nr., twice.

**duan**, n., customs; duty; toll. *-eri*, n., custom-house. *-er*, n., toll-gatherer; custom-house officer.

**dubi**, n., doubt. *-ar*, v., to doubt. *-os*, a., doubtful; dubious.

**dubiar di kk**, to doubt of anything; to question.

**dublon**, n., doubloon.

**du-des**, nr., twenty.

**du-des-un**, nr., twenty-one.

**duel**, n., duel. *-ar ko kelkhom*, to duel.

**duet**, n., duet.

**duk**, n., duke.

**dukar**, v., to lead. *-asion*, n., lead; leadership.

**dukar atension a**, to call attention to.

**dukat**, n., ducat.

**duls**, a., sweet. *-ifikar*, v., to sweeten. *-itet*, n., sweetness.

**dun**, n., dune; down.

**dupar**, v., to dupe.

**dupl**, nr., double.

**dupl-akuil**, n., double eagle.

**dupl-punkt**, n., colon (:).

**dur**, a., hard. *-ifikar*, v., to harden; to indurate. *-itet*, n., hardness.

**durar**, v., to last; to endure. *-abl*, a., durable. *-ablitet*, n., durability. *-ante ke*, c., while; whilst. *-antu*, p., during.

**dusen**, n., dozen.

**dush**, n., douche.

## E

**e**, c., and.

**-e**, adverbial suffix.

**eben**, n., ebony.

**ebr**, a., drunken; drunk. *-ifikar*, v., to make drunk. *-ifikar se*, v., to become drunk. *-itet*, n., drunkenness; inebriety.

**-ed**, ending of the passive participle.

**edar**, v., to eat. *-abl*, a., edible; eatable. *-ad*, n., food.

**edifisi**, n., edifice; building. *-ar*, v., to build.

**edikt**, n., edict.

**editar**, v., to issue; to publish. *-asion* (edision), n., issuing; publication. *-ator* (editor), n., publisher; issuer.

**edukar**, v., to educate.

**e** — **e**, c., both — and; as well as.

**efekt**, n., effect.

**efektiv**, a., de facto; effective.

**efektuar**, v., to effect; to accomplish. *-ad*, n., effect; thing effected; work.

**efemer**, a., ephemeral.

**efors**, n., effort; endeavor; attempt; exertion. *-ar*, v., to strive; to try; to endeavor; to attempt.

**Egiptia**, n., Egypt.

**egoism**, n., egotism.

**egoist**, n., egotist.

**equal**, a., equal. *-e*, ad., likewise; equally. *-ifikar* (egualisar), v., to equalize. *-itet*, n., equality.

**ekipar**, v., to equip; to furnish (fit out). *-aj*, n., equipage.

**eklat**, n., display; show.

**ekles**, n., church. **Eklesia**, n., States of the Church.

**eklips**, n., eclipse. *-ar*, v., to eclipse.

**ekliptik**, n., ecliptic.

**eko**, n., echo.

**ekonomi**, n., economy (management of affairs). *-ik* (ekonomik), a., economic. *-ist* (ekonomist), n., economist.

**eks**, p., out of; from; by virtue of.

**eksagerar**, v., to exaggerate. *-asion*, n., exaggeration.

**eksamin**, n., examination. *-ar*, v., to examine.  
**eks-andar**, v., to go out.  
**eks-audiar**, v., to hear; to grant.  
**ekse!**, i., behold!; look!; here!; there!; lo!  
**eksekutar**, v., to execute; to accomplish; to fulfil.  
**eksekutator yustisik**, executioner; hangman.  
**ekselens**, n., excellency (title).  
**ekselent**, a., excellent. *-itet*, n., excellence.  
**eksempl**, n., example; instance; sample; specimen.  
**eksemplar**, n., copy.  
**eksept**, n., exception. *-ar*, v., to except. *-e ke*, c., unless. *-u*, p., with the exception of; excepting; except; but.  
**ekstersar**, v., to exercise. *-ad*, n., exercise.  
**ekses**, n., excess. *-ik*, a., excessive.  
**eks-fluar**, v., to flow out.  
**eks-glisar**, v., to slip out; to escape.  
**eks-humar**, v., to exhume; to disinter.  
**eksil**, n., exile (state); banishment. *-ar*, v., to exile; to banish.  
**eksistar**, v., to exist.  
**eksistens**, n., existence.  
**eksitar**, v., to excite; to rouse; to stir (up).  
**eks-klamar**, v., to cry out; to exclaim.  
**eks-klosar**, v., to lock out; to shut out; to exclude.  
**eksklusiv**, a., exclusive. *-e*, ad., exclusively.  
**ekskrement**, n., excrement.  
**ekskusar**, v., to excuse.  
**eks-laborar**, v., to work out; to elaborate.  
**eks-moriar**, v., to die out.  
**eks-movar**, v., to drive out; to cast out; to eject; to expel.  
**eksorsism**, n., exorcism. *-ar*, v., to exorcise.  
**eksotik**, a., exotic.  
**ekspandar**, v., to expand.  
**ekspediar**, v., to dispatch; to send off; to forward.  
**ekspedient**, n., expedient.  
**ekspektar**, v., to expect. *-asion*, n., expectation.

**eksperiar**, v., to experience. *-ad* (eksperiens), n., experience.  
**eksperiment**, n., experiment. *-ar*, v., to experiment.  
**ekspert**, a., expert; experienced.  
**ekspiar**, v., to expiate; to atone for. *-asion*, n., expiation; atonement.  
**eksplikar**, v., to explain.  
**eksplloatar**, v., to exploit; to work. *-asion*, n., exploitation; working.  
**eksplodar**, v., intr., to explode.  
**eksplorar**, v., to explore.  
**eksport**, n., export; exportation. *-ar*, v., to export.  
**eks-posar**, v., to expose; to exhibit. *-asion* (eksposision), n., exposition; exhibition.  
**ekspres**, a., express.  
**eks-presar**, v., to press out; to squeeze out.  
**ekspresion**, n., expression.  
**eksprimar**, v., to express.  
**eks-respirar** (ekspirar), v., to expire (breathe out).  
**eks-sanguinar**, v., to bleed to death.  
**ekstas**, n., ecstasy.  
**eks-tendar**, v. tr., to extend.  
**eksterior**, a., exterior. *-e*, ad., exteriorly; outwardly; (on the) outside. *-e de*, p., outside of; outside; without.  
**ekstern**, a., external.  
**ekstinguar**, v., to extinguish.  
**ekstr**, p., besides. *-ad*, n., egress; exit; going out. *-ia*, n., foreign parts; abroad.  
**ekstrakt**, n., extract. *-ar*, v., to extract.  
**ekstrem**, a., extreme. *-e*, ad., extremely. *-itet*, n., extremity. *-iteti*, n., extremities (hands and feet).  
**ekstr it**, ad., besides.  
**ekstr-ordinar**, a., extraordinary; unusual.  
**eks-usar**, v., to use up.  
**eks-vakuar**, v., to empty.  
**eks-versar**, v., to pour out; to empty (both trans.).  
**ekuator**, n., equator.  
**ekui-**, prefix signifying equality.  
**ekuiflankik** (ekuilateral), a., equilateral; equal-sided.



*ekui**krurik***, a., isosceles.

**ekuilibri**, n., equilibrium. *-ist* (ekuilibrist), n., equilibrist. *-istik* (ekuilibristik), a., equilibristic.

*ekui**valar***, v., to equal; to be equal to.

**el**, pr. d., that. *-foa*, ad., that time.

**-el**, suffix denoting collective nouns signifying persons.

**elastik**, a., elastic. *-ikitet* (elastisitet), n., elasticity.

**elefant**, n., elephant.

**elegant**, a., elegant. *-itet* (elegans), n., elegance.

**elegi**, n., elegy. *-ik* (elegik), a., elegiac.

**elektrik**, a., electric. *-ikitet* (elektrisitet), n., electricity.

**elektrisar**, v., to electrify; to electrize.

**elektro-**, prefix signifying electricity.

*elektro**dinamik***, n., electrodynamics.

*elektro**kimi***, n., electrochemistry.

*elektro**magnet***, n., electromagnet.

*elektro-metr*, n., electrometer.

*elektro**negativ***, a., electronegative.

*elektro**petr***, n., amber.

*elektro**positiv***, a., electropositive.

*elektro**statik***, n., electrostatics.

*elektro**teknik***, n., electrotechnics. *-ist*, n., electrotechnician.

**element**, n., element.

**elev**, n., pupil.

**eleva**, v., to elevate.

**elips**, n., ellipse. *-ik* (eliptik), a., elliptic.

**elit**, n., elite.

**el-kos**, pr. d., that (neuter).

**elokuent**, a., eloquent. *-itet*, n., eloquence.

**el sem**, pr. d., the same.

**emansipa**, v., to emancipate.

**emblem**, n., emblem.

**embrion**, n., embryo. *-ik*, a., embryonic.

**emigra**, v., to emigrate. *-ant*, part., emigrant. *-asion*, n., emigration.

**eminent**, a., eminent.

**empirik**, a., empiric.

**emular**, v., to emulate. *-asion*, n., emulation.

**endiv**, n., endive.

**energi**, n., energy. *-ik* (energik), a., energetic.

**enigmat**, n., enigma; riddle; puzzle. *-ik*, a., enigmatic.

**e nome**, ad., namely.

**enorm**, a., enormous.

**entomologi**, n., entomology. *-ik* (entomologik), a., entomological. *-ist* (entomologist), n., entomologist.

**entrepren**, n., enterprise; undertaking. *-ar*, v., to undertake.

**entusiasm**, n., enthusiasm. *-ar*, v., to make enthusiastic.

**enui**, n., ennui; tediousness. *-ar*, v., to bore; to weary. *-ant*, part., and *-os*, a., tedious; tiresome.

**envi**, n., envy. *-ar*, v., to envy. *-os*, a., envious.

**epidemi**, n., epidemic. *-ik* (epidemik), a., epidemic.

**epigraf**, n., epigraph.

**epigram**, n., epigram.

**epilepsi**, n., epilepsy. *-ik* (epileptik), a., epileptic.

**epilog**, n., epilogue.

**episkop**, n., bishop. *-ad*, n., episcopate (office). *-el*, n., episcopate (body). *-ik*, a., episcopal.

**epitaf**, n., epitaph.

**epok**, n., epoch.

**epol**, n., shoulder.

**epopé**, n., epic.

**-er**, suffix used with a non-verbal root to form a substantive denoting a person or a thing that has some relation to the root.

**erar**, v., to err. *-ad*, n., mistake. *-or*, n., error.

**era**, n., era.

**erbium**, n., erbium (E).

**erektar**, v., to erect; to raise; to set up; to rear; to hoist.

**eremit**, n., hermit. *-eri*, n., hermitage.

**ergo**, ad., therefore; consequently.

**-eri**, suffix denoting place.

**-erio**, suffix forming the present conditional.

**-ero**, suffix forming the future.

**erudiar**, v., to teach; to culture. *-ed*, part., learned; cultured; erudite, and n., an erudite person; a scholar; a learned man.

**eruktar**, v., to eructate; to belch. *-asion*, n., eructation; belching.

**e s.=e setri**, etc.; and so forth.

**esar**, v., to be.

**esar ad-yunkted**, to be subjoined; to accompany.

**esar autor**, to be an author.

**esar avar**, to be avaricious.

**esar deb**, to be due; to be the duty.

**esar de-kurajed**, to be discouraged.

**esar de sert sentiment**, to be of a certain mind (disposition); to be minded.

**esar distant**; to be distant.

**esens**, n., essence.

**esar ferv**, to be zealous.

**esar in stand**, to be in condition (be able).

**eskadr**, n., squadron (naval).

**eskadron**, n., squadron (cavalry).

**-eskar**, suffix forming verbs denoting to become, to grow, to begin.

**eskart**, n., refuse; discard. *-ar*, v., to discard, **to reject**.

**eske**, interrogative particle; ?; whether; if.

**eskimo**, n., Esquimaux.

**esar kontent**, to be satisfied.

**esar konvenabl**, to be fitting.

**esar ko-patr, ko-matr**, to be sponsor.

**eskort**, n., escort. *-ar*, v., to escort.

**esmalt**, n., enamel.

**esmeril**, n., emery.

**esar nesess** (nesesar), to be necessary.

**esar nomed**, to be called; to be named.

**esar ofended**, to be offended.

**esar orgulos di kk**, to be proud of.

**espad**, n., rapier.

**Espania**, n., Spain.

**esparset**, n., esparcet.

**esper**, n., hope. *-ar*, v., to hope.  
**esar perded**, to be lost.  
**esar plu astusios**, to outwit.  
**esprit**, n., wit.  
**esar prived de**, to be destitute of.  
**esar [su via, su punkt de vis] rekt**, to be right.  
**esar simil**, to resemble.  
**esar situated**, to be situated.  
**esar surprised**, to be surprised; to wonder; to be astonished.  
**est**, n., east. *-e*, ad., in the east; easterly.  
**estim**, n., esteem. *-ar*, v., to esteem (honor; also, deem).  
**estimar kh kapabl**, to think one capable of; to give one credit for.  
**Estindia**, n., East India.  
**estrad**, n., estrade; dais.  
**estran**, a., strange; singular.  
**esar veksed**, to be vexed; to be irritated.  
**et**, c., also; too.  
**-et**, suffix forming diminutives.  
**etaj**, n., story; floor.  
**etap**, n., night-quarters; halting-place.  
**eter**, n., ether.  
**etern**, a., eternal. *-ifikar*, v., to eternize; to eternalize. *-itet*, n., eternity.  
**etik**, n., ethics. *-al*, a., ethical.  
**etiket**, n., etiquette.  
**etimologi**, n., etymology. *-ik* (etimologik), a., etymological. *-ist* (ethnologist), n., etymologist.  
**Etiopia**, n., Ethiopia.  
**eukarist**, n., eucharist. *-ik*, a., eucharistic.  
**eunuk**, n., eunuch.  
**Europ**, n., Europe. *-an*, a., European.  
**evangel**, n., gospel. *-ik*, a., evangelic(al); gospel. *-ist*, n., evangelist.  
**eventual**, a., eventual. *-e*, ad., eventually. *-itet*, n., eventuality.  
**evitar**, v., to avoid; to shun; to escape.  
**evolusion**, n., evolution.

# F

**fabl**, n., fable; fairy tale.

**fabrik**, n., factory; manufactory. *-ar*, v., to manufacture; to fabricate; to make.

**fag**, n., beech.

**fakt**, n., fact. *-e*, ad., in fact.

**faktur**, n., invoice; bill

**fakultet**, n., faculty (of medicine, etc.).

**falang**, n., phalanx.

**falb**, a., fawn-colored; tawny.

**fallar**, v., to fail. *-abl*, a., fallible.

**falkon**, n., falcon.

**fals**, a., false. *-ifikar*, v., to falsify. *-itet*, n., falsity.

**falset**, n., falsetto.

**falsi**, n., scythe. *-ar*, v., to mow. *-et*, n., sickle.

**fals-serpent**, n., blind-worm; slow-worm.

**fam**, n., fame; report. *-os*, a., famous.

**famel**, n., hunger. *-ik*, a., hungry.

**famili**, n., family.

**familiar**, a., familiar. *-itet*, n., familiarity.

**fanatik**, a., fanatic(al). *-ism*, n., fanaticism.

**fanfar**, n., flourish (of trumpets).

**fang**, n., dirt (mud); mire.

**fantasi**, n., fancy. *-ar*, v., to fancy.

**fantast**, n., fantast. *-ik*, a., fantastic.

**fantom**, n., phantom; spectre; ghost; apparition.

**fantomi apar in dom**, the house is haunted.

**far**, n., beacon; lighthouse.

**farin**, n., flour; meal.

**faring**, n., pharynx.

**farm**, n., farm. *-er*, n., farmer.

**farmasi**, n., pharmacy (science). *-ik* (farmaseutik), a., pharmaceutic. *-ist*, n., pharmacist.

**fas**, n., face; countenance.

**fasad**, n., facade; front.

**fasan**, n., pheasant.

**fashin**, n., fagot; fascine.  
**fasiar**, v., to make; to do. *-abl*, a., feasible.  
**fasiar finiar**, to put a stop to; to put an end to.  
**fasiar kaptad**, to make a capture or prize.  
**fasil**, a., easy. *-ifikar*, v., to facilitate; to make easy. *-itet*, n., facility; ease.  
**fasiar nekorekte**, to do wrong (incorrectly).  
**fasiar neposibl**, to render impossible.  
**fasiar sum de**, to amount to, **to aggregate**.  
**fasiar tro haste**, to be too hasty; to be precipitate.  
**fask**, n., bundle; bunch.  
**fasol**, n., bean.  
**fat**, n., fate; destiny.  
**fatal**, a., fatal.  
**fatig**, n., fatigue; weariness. *-ar*, v., to fatigue; to weary; to tire. *-ed*, part., fatigued; wearied; tired.  
**favor**, n., favor. *-ar* (*favorisar*), v., to favor. *-u*, p., in favor of.  
**fayans**, n., earthenware; pottery.  
**fea**, n., fairy.  
**febl**, a., feeble; weak. *-itet*, n., weakness; feebleness.  
**febr**, n., fever.  
**februar**, n., February.  
**federasion**, n., federation.  
**felis**, a., happy; fortunate; lucky. *-ifikar*, v., to make happy; to bless. *-itet*, n., felicity; happiness.  
**felisitar**, v., to congratulate; to felicitate. *-asion*, n., congratulation; felicitation.  
**feltr**, n., felt.  
**femin**, n., woman; female. *-ik* (feminin), a., feminine.  
**fenestr**, n., window.  
**fenig**, n., pfennig.  
**fenomen**, n., phenomenon.  
**fenul**, n., fennel.  
**feodal**, a., feudal.  
**fer**, n., iron (Fe).  
**feri**, n., fair.  
**ferment**, n., ferment; yeast; leaven. *-ar*, v., to ferment. *-asion*, n., fermentation.

**feros**, a., wild; fierce; ferocious. *-eskar*, v., to become wild. *-itet*, n., fierceness; ferocity.

**fertil**, a., fertile; fruitful. *-itet*, n., fertility.

**ferv**, a., fervent; zealous. *-itet*, n., fervor; zeal.

**fest**, n., feast; festival. *-ar*, v., to celebrate; to solemnize; to keep. *-asion*, n., celebration.

**festin**, n., feast.

**feston**, n., festoon. *-ar*, v., to festoon.

**fi!**, i., fie!

**fiakr**, n., coach; hack.

**fiansar**, v., to affiancé; to betroth; to engage. *-asion*, n., affiancé; betrothal; engagement. *-edo*, n., bridegroom; man who is betrothed. *-eda*, n., bride; one who is betrothed. *-edi*, n., the betrothed (couple).

**fiasko**, n., fiasco; failure.

**fi-bl**, n., buckle. *-ar*, v., to buckle.

**fibr**, n., fibre.

**fibrin**, n., fibrine.

**fidel**, a., faithful; true. *-itet*, n., fidelity; faithfulness; troth.

**fien**, n., hay.

**fif**, n., whistle. *-ar*, v., to whistle. *-ad*, n., whistle (sound).

**fig**, n., fig.

**figur**, n., figure. *-ar*, v., to figure.

**fiksar**, v., to fix; to fasten.

**fil**, n., thread. *-ar*, v., to spin. *-ad*, n., spun material. *-eri*, n., spinning-mill.

**fil de kandel**, wick.

**fil de lamp**, wick.

**fili**, n., child. *-o*, n., son. *-a*, n., daughter.

**filis**, n., fern.

**filomel**, n., nightingale.

**filosof**, n., philosopher. *-ar*, v., to philosophize.

**filosofi**, n., philosophy. *-ik* (filosofik), a., philosophic(al).

**filtr**, n., filter. *-ar*, v., to filter; to strain.

**fin**, a., fine. *-itet*, n., fineness.

**finansí**, n., finances.

**fingar**, v., to feign; to pretend.

**fini**, n., end. *-ar*, v., to end; to finish; to conclude; to terminate. *-ad*, n., ending (gram.). *-e*, ad., finally; at last. *-ik* (final), a., final.

**Finlandia**, n., Finland.

**fint**, n., feint.

**firm**, a., firm. *-itet*, n., firmness.

**firma**, n., firm.

**firmament**, n., firmament.

**fisar**, v., to split; to crack; to fissure; to cleave; to rive. *-ad*, n., split; slit; fissure; crevice; cranny; cleft; crack; chap; rift; chink; seam.

**fisik**, n., physics; natural philosophy. *-al*, a., physical. *-ist*, n., physicist.

**fisionomi**, n., physiognomy. *-ik* (fisionomik), a., physiognomic. *-ist* (fisionomist), n., physiognomist.

**fistul**, n., fistula.

**flag**, n., flag.

**flagel**, n., whip; scourge. *-ar*, v., to whip; to scourge. *-asion*, n., whipping; scourging; flagellation.

**flagitar**, v., to require.

**flagrar**, v., to burn (intrans.). *-eskar*, v., to kindle; to catch fire; to ignite. *-eskator*, n., match. *-ifikar*, v., to kindle; to set on fire; to ignite.

**flagresk-kordon**, n., match; slow-match; fuse.

**flaksid**, a., flaccid; flabby; limp; wilted; withered. *-eskar*, v., to wilt; to wither.

**flam**, n., flame; blaze. *-ar*, v., to flame; to blaze.

**Flandria**, n., Flanders.

**flanel**, n., flannel.

**flank**, n., side; flank. *-e*, ad., at the side; on the side.

**flatar**, v., to flatter.

**flaut**, n., flute.

**flegmat**, n., phlegm. *-ik*, a., phlegmatic. *-iker*, n., phlegmatic person.

**flekt**, n., joint. *-ar*, v., to bend; to flex. *-abl* (fleksibl), a., flexible. *-ablitet*, n., flexibility. *-asion* (fleksion), n., flexion.

**flok**, n., flake.

**flor**, n., flower. *-ar*, v., to flower; to blossom; to bloom.

**flor-brasik**, n., cauliflower.

**florin**, n., florin.

**flor-koron**, n., wreath.



**florotemp**, n., spring.

**flot**, n., fleet. *-ar*, v., to float; to swim.

**fluar**, v., to flow.

**fluid**, a., fluid; liquid. *-ad*, n., fluid; liquid. *-itet*, n., fluidity; liquidity.

**fluks**, n., flood; high tide.

**fluktuar**, v., to fluctuate.

**fluor**, n., fluorine(Fl).

**flur**, n., floor. *-ar*, v., to floor.

**fluvi**, n., river. *-et*, n., brook.

**fluvi-bord**, n., bank (of river).

**-foa**, suffix which, with a cardinal or ordinal number, forms an iterative; this suffix is used also with other words.

**fok**, n., fire.

**fokus**, n., focus.

**fol**, a., foolish, and n., fool. *-itet*, n., foolishness; folly.

**foli**, n., leaf; sheet. *-aj*, n., foliage. *-etar*, v., to turn the leaves (of a book); to thumb.

**folieton**, n., feuilletton. *-ist*, n., feuillettonist.

**fomentar**, v., to foment.

**fon**, n., ground; background.

**fondar**, v., to smelt; to melt; to fuse. *-ator*, n., founder. *-eri*, n., foundry.

**fonetik**, n., phonetics. *-al*, a., phonetic.

**fonograf**, n., phonograph.

**font**, n., fountain; source; spring. *-ar*, v., to spring (from); to issue. *-ad*, n., spring (of water).

**fontan**, n., fountain.

**for**, n., hole; orifice. *-ifikar*, v., to perforate.

**foren**, a., foreign. *-ia*, n., foreign country.

**forest**, n., forest.

**forg**, n., forge. *-ar*, v., to forge.

**fork**, n., fork.

**form**, n., form. *-ar*, v., to form; to fashion; to shape.

**formal**, a., formal. *-itet*, n., formality.

**formidabl**, a., formidable.

**formik**, n., ant. *-ar*, v., to swarm.

**formul**, n., formula. *-ar*, v., to formulate.  
**forn**, n., furnace; stove. *-ar*, v., to heat.  
**fornikar**, v., to fornicate. *-asion*, n., fornication. *-ator*, n., fornicator.  
**forn-tub**, n., stovepipe.  
**fors**, n., force. *-ar*, v., to force; to compel; to enforce.  
**fort**, a., strong; powerful. *-ifikar*, v., to fortify; to strengthen. *-itet*, n., strength.  
**fortres**, n., fortress; fort.  
**fortuit**, n., chance.  
**fortun**, n., fortune. *-e*, ad., fortunately.  
**fos**, n., excavation; pit. *-ar*, v., to dig.  
**fosfor**, n., phosphorus (P).  
**fosil**, a., fossil.  
**foto-**, prefix signifying light.  
*foto-graf*, n., photographer. *-ar*, v., to photograph. *-ad*, n., photograph.  
*foto-metr*, n., photometer.  
**frag**, n., strawberry.  
**fragment**, n., fragment.  
**frak**, n., dress-coat; frock.  
**frakas**, n., crash. *-ar*, v., to smash; to shatter; to dash to pieces.  
**fraksin**, n., ash (tree).  
**fraksion**, n., fraction.  
**frambos**, n., raspberry.  
**frangar**, v., to break; to fracture. *-abl*, a., fragile; frail; brittle. *-ablitet*, n., fragility; brittleness. *-ad*, n., fracture; break.  
**frangar glas**, to cut ice.  
**frangi**, n., fringe.  
**frank**, n., franc.  
**frankar**, v., to frank; to prepay postage.  
**Frankonia**, n., Franconia.  
**Fransia**, n., France.  
**fransiskan**, n., Franciscan.  
**fras**, n., phrase; sentence.  
**fraternisar ko kh**, v., to fraternize with any one. *-asion*, n., fraternization.  
**fratr**, n., brother.  
**fraud**, n., fraud; deceit. *-ar*, v., to cheat; to deceive; to overreach.

**fregat**, n., frigate.  
**frekuent**, a., frequent. *-e*, ad., often; frequently.  
**frekuentar**, v., to frequent. *-asion*, n., frequentation.  
**fren**, n., curb; check; restraint; brake. *-ar*, v., to curb; to check; to restrain.  
**frenet'ik**, a., frantic.  
**fresk**, a., fresh. *-itet*, n., freshness.  
**fresko**, n., fresco.  
**friar**, v., to fry.  
**friand**, n., lickerish person; dainty person. *-ar*, v., to be lickerish; to be dainty; to be sweet-toothed.  
**frigar**, v., to freeze; to be cold. *-id*, a., frigid; cold. *-ideskar*, v., to become cold. *-or*, n., frigidity; cold. *-ad*, n., (catching) cold. *-adar se*, v., to catch cold.  
**frigotemp**, n., winter.  
**frikar**, v., to rub. *-asion*, n., rubbing; friction. *-ator*, n., grater.  
**fringil**, n., finch.  
**fris**, n., frieze.  
**frisar**, v., to frizz.  
**frivol**, a., frivolous; giddy. *-itet*, n., frivolity; levity.  
**front**, n., forehead; brow.  
**frontier**, n., frontier.  
**frost**, n., frost.  
**frotar**, v., to wipe.  
**frugal**, a., frugal. *-itet*, n., frugality.  
**frukt**, n., fruit. *-ifikar*, v., to fructify.  
**fruktotemp**, n., autumn; fall.  
**frument**, n., wheat; corn.  
**frustrar**, v., to frustrate; to thwart; to baffle; to balk; to defeat; to disappoint; to foil.  
**ftisi**, n., phthisis; consumption. *-ik* (ftisik), a., phthisical; consumptive.  
**fug**, n., flight. *-ar*, v., to flee.  
**fuga**, n., fugue.  
**fugas**, a., fugitive; fleeting; fugacious. *-itet*, n., fugacity; fugitiveness.  
**fuligin**, n., soot. *-os*, a., sooty.  
**fulmin**, n., lightning. *-ar*, v., to lighten.  
**fulmin-koton**, n., guncotton.

**fum**, n., smoke. *-ar*, v., to smoke.

**fum-negrad**, n., lampblack.

**fundar**, v., to found; to ground.

**fundament**, n., foundation.

**funksion**, n., function. *-ar*, v., to function; to act; to officiate; to discharge the duties of an office; to work.

**fur**, n., fur.

**furaj**, n., forage. *-ar*, v., to forage. *-er*, n., forager.

**furet**, n., ferret.

**furi**, n., fury; rage. *-ar*, v., to be in a fury; to rage. *-os*, a., furious. *-a*, n., a fury.

**furnar**, v., to furnish; to supply; to provide; to afford; to bring. *-ator*, n., purveyor.

**fusil**, n., gun. *-ar*, v., to shoot.

**futur**, a., future, and n., the future; futurity; future tense. *-e*, ad., in the future; here-after.

**futur perfekt**, future perfect.

## G

**gabion**, n., gabion.

**gal**, n., gall-apple.

**Galia**, n., Gaul.

**gala-**, prefix signifying magnificence or pomp.

**galadiné**, n., state-dinner.

**galaksi**, n., galaxy; Milky Way.

**galant**, a., gallant (polite).

**galavest**, n., gala dress (attire).

**galen**, n., galena.

**galer**, n., galley.

**galeri**, n., gallery.

**galin**, n., fowl. *-a*, n., hen. *-o*, n., cock.

**galina-klamar**, v., to cackle.

**galino-klamar**, v., to crow.

**Galisia**, n., Galicia (in Spain).

**Galitsia**, n., Galicia (in Austria).

**galium**, n., gallium (Ga).

**galon**, n., galloon. *-ar*, v., to lace; to trim with galloon.

**galop**, n., gallop; galop (dance). *-ar*, v., to gallop.

**galosh**, n., overshoe; galosh.

**galvanism**, n., galvanism. *-ik*, a., galvanic.

**gamash**, n., gaiter; spatterdash.

**gamb**, n., leg.

**gambon**, n., ham.

**gangren**, n., gangrene; mortification. *-ar*, v., to gangrene; to mortify. *-os*, a., gangrenous.

**ganiar**, v., to gain; to earn; to win. *-ad*, n., earning(s); gain; gaining(s).

**ganiar pan**, to earn a living (livelihood).

**gant**, n., glove. *-ar*, v., to glove; to put on gloves.

**garant**, n., bondsman; bailor; guarantor; surety. *-ar*, v., to bail; to guarantee; to warrant. *-ad*, n., guarantee; security; bail.

**garb**, n., sheaf; bundle.

**gard**, n., guard; shelter. *-ar*, v., to guard; to shield; to shelter.

**garderob**, n., wardrobe (place).

**garnar**, v., to garnish, to trim.  
**garrison**, n., garrison. *-ar*, v., to garrison.  
**garson**, n., fellow.  
**gas**, n., gas.  
**gasel**, n., gazelle.  
**gaset**, n., newspaper; paper.  
**gasometr**, n., gasometer.  
**gastronom**, n., gastronomer; gastronomist.  
**gaudi**, n., joy; gladness. *-ar*, v., to gladden; to cheer. *-os*, a., joyous.  
**gaudiar se**, v., to be glad; to rejoice.  
**gavot**, n., gavotte.  
**gelar**, v. intr., to freeze; to congeal.  
**gelatin**, n., jelly; gelatin(e).  
**gemar**, v., to groan.  
**gemel**, n., twin.  
**gen**, n., gender.  
**genealogi**, n., genealogy. *-ist* (genealogist), n., genealogist. *-ik* (genealogik), a., genealogical.  
**generar**, v., to generate; to beget; to engender; to procreate. *-asion*, n., generation. *-ator*, n., generator; begetter; procreator. *-atori*, n., parents.  
**general**, a., general, and n., general. *-e*, ad., generally.  
**generalisar**, v., to generalize. *-asion*, n., generalization.  
**generos**, a., generous; liberal. *-itet*, n., generosity; liberality.  
**genial**, a., highly-gifted; ingenious. *-itet*, n., genius.  
**genitiv**, n., genitive.  
**gensian**, n., gentian.  
**gentil**, a., genteel; gentle. *-itet*, n., genteelness; gentility.  
**genu**, n., knee. *-ar*, v., to kneel.  
**genu-flektar**, v., to genuflect. *-asion* (genufleksion), n., genuflection.  
**genuin**, a., genuine. *-itet*, n., genuineness.  
**geodesi**, n., geodesy; surveying. *-ik*, a., geodetic.  
**geografi**, n., geography. *-ik* (geografik), a., geographic.  
**geolog**, n., geologist.  
**geologi**, n., geology. *-ik* (geologik), a., geological.  
**geometri**, n., geometry. *-ik* (geometrik), a., geometric.

**geranium**, n., geranium.

**german**, a., German; German-speaking; in German, and n., a German-speaking person. *-ia*, n., Germany. *-ian*, a., German; relating to Germany.

**germanik**, a., Germanic, and n., one of Germanic blood.

**germanium**, n., germanium (Ge).

**germin**, n., germ; sprout; shoot. *-ar*, v., to germinate; to sprout. *-asion*, n., germination.

**gerundi**, n., gerund.

**gerundiv**, n., gerundive.

**gestikular**, v., to gesticulate. *-asion*, n., gesticulation.

**gib**, n., hump; hunch. *-os*, a., humpbacked; hunchbacked; gibbous, and n., hunchback.

**gid**, n., guide. *-ar*, v., to guide.

**gigant**, n., giant. *-ik*, a., gigantic.

**gimnas**, n., gymnasium; college.

**gimnastik**, n., gymnastics. *-al*, a., gymnastic. *-ar*, v., to exercise in gymnastics.

**gips**, n., gypsum; plaster of Paris.

**girar**, v., to endorse.

**giraf**, n., giraffe; camelopard.

**girland**, n., garland.

**gitar**, n., guitar. *-ist*, n., guitarist; guitar-player.

**gladi**, n., sword. *-ar*, v., to fence. *-ator*, n., gladiator.

**gland**, n., gland.

**glas**, n., ice.

**glasar**, v., to glaze. *-ad*, n., glazing; glaze.

**Glasik (mar)**, Polar Sea.

**glas-rosi**, n., hoar-frost; white frost; rime.

**glat**, a., smooth; glossy; polished. *-ifikar*, v., to smooth; to polish; to iron (clothes). *-itet*, n., smoothness.

**gleb**, n., clod.

**glisar**, v., to glide; to slide; to slip.

**gliserin**, n., glycerine.

**glob**, n., globe, **ball**; *-et*, n., globule.

**glori**, n., glory. *-os*, a., glorious.

**glorifikar**, v., to glorify. *-asion*, n., glorification.

**glutin**, n., glue. *-ar*, v., to glue; to stick; to paste; to fasten.

**golf**, n., gulf; bay.

**gom**, n., gum. *-ar*, v., to gum.

**gondol**, n., gondola.

**gorg**, n., throat. *-ar*, v., to gargle.

**got**, n., Goth. *-ik*, a., Gothic.

**grad**, n., grade; degree; step. *-ar*, v., to grade; to graduate. *-asion*, n., gradation; graduation.

**grad de largitet**, degree of latitude.

**grad de longitet**, degree of longitude.

**-graf**, suffix forming nouns denoting a person or thing writing or painting in the manner indicated by the first part of the word.

**grafit**, n., graphite.

**gram**, n., gramme.

**gramatik**, n., grammar. *-al*, a., grammatical.

**gran**, n., grain; kernel.

**granat**, n., garnet

**grand**, a., great; large. *-ifikar*, v., to make large. *-itet*, n., greatness; largeness; size.

**grand-filio**, n., grandson.

**grandios**, a., grandiose; grand; imposing. *-itet*, n., grandeur.

**grand-komersant**, n., great merchant.

**grand-nef**, n., grandnephew or grandniece.

**grand-onkl**, n., granduncle.

**grand-partie**, ad., in great part; for the most part; to a great extent.

**grand-patr**, n., grandfather.

**granit**, n., granite

**grap**, n., grape.

**gras**, n., grace

**grasil**, a., slender; slight; slim. *-itet*, n., slenderness.

**grasios**, a., gracious. *-itet*, n., graciousness.

**gratis**, ad., gratuitously; gratis.

**grav**, a., grave; weighty. *-itet*, n., gravity; weight; heaviness.

**gravar**, v., to engrave.

**gravin**, n., gravel.



**gravitasion**, n., gravitation.  
**grel**, n., hail. *-ar*, v., to hail.  
**gremi**, n., lap. *-ad*, n., apron.  
**gren**, n., grain (cereals). *-eri*, n., granary.  
**grenad**, n., grenade.  
**gren-batar**, v., to thresh.  
**Grenlandia**, n., Greenland.  
**gres**, n., grease; fat. *-ar*, v., to grease; to smear.  
**Gresia**, n., Greece.  
**grif**, n., claw; talon.  
**gril**, n., cricket (insect).  
**gril-klamar**, v., to chirp.  
**grimas**, n., grimace. *-ar*, v., to grimace; to make faces.  
**gris**, a., gray.  
**grit**, n., grits; groats.  
**griv**, n., grief; sorrow. *-ar*, v., to grieve.  
**gros**, a., thick; big. *-itet*, n., thickness.  
**groso**, n., wholesaling. *-ist* (grosist), n., wholesaler.  
**grot**, n., grotto; grot.  
**grotesk**, a., grotesque.  
**grum**, n., clot. *-as*, a., grumous; clotted.  
**grup**, n., group; cluster. *-ar*, v., to group.  
**grus**, n., crane (bird).  
**Grusia**, n., Georgia (in Asia).  
**guen**, n., cheek.  
**guen-barb**, n., side-whiskers.  
**guer**, n., war. *-ar ko kh*, v., to (wage) war; to make war upon anyone.  
**guind**, n., reel; windlass. *-ar*, v. tr., to wind; to reel.  
**gumigut**, n., gamboge.  
**gus**, n., goose.  
**gust**, n., taste. *-ar*, v., to taste.  
**gut**, n., drop. *-ar*, v., to drop; to trickle; to drip.  
**guvern**, n., helm. *-ar*, v., to steer; to manage; to govern.

# H

**habitar**, v., to inhabit. *-abl*, a., habitable. *-ant*, part., inhabitant.

**hal**, n., hall.

**halebard**, n., halberd. *-er*, n., halberdier.

**halit**, n., breath; exhalation; whiff; puff. *-ar*, v., to breathe out; to exhale; to puff.

**halsion**, n., halcyon; king-fisher.

**halusinasion**, n., hallucination.

**hamak**, n., hammock.

**hamster**, n., hamster.

**Hanovr**, n., Hanover.

**hanseat**, n., Hanseatic League. *-ik*, a., Hanseatic.

**hard**, a., bold; daring. *-itet*, n., boldness; hardihood; daring.

**haring**, n., herring.

**harlekin**, n., harlequin.

**harmoni**, n., harmony. *-os*, a., harmonious.

**harmonium**, n., harmonium.

**harnes**, n., harness. *-ar*, v., to harness.

**harp**, n., harp. *-ist*, n., harper.

**harpun**, n., harpoon.

**hasard**, n., hazard. *-ar*, v., to venture; to stake; to hazard.

**hast**, n., haste; speed; hurry. *-ar*, v., to hasten; to hurry; to speed. *-ik*, a., hasty. *-e*, ad., hastily. *-e!* i., hurry!; quick!; be quick!

**hastor**, n., hawk.

**hebreik**, a., Hebraic; Hebraical; Hebrew.

**hedr**, n., ivy.

**hegemoni**, n., hegemony.

**heksa-**, prefix signifying hexa-, six-.

*heksa-metr*, n., hexameter.

**hekto-**, prefix signifying hekto-, hundred-.

**hektograf**, n., hectograph; hektograph. *-ar*, v., to hectograph; to hektograph.

**helium**, n., helium.

**Helvetia**, n., Switzerland.

**hepat**, n., liver.

**hepta-**, prefix signifying hepta-, seven-.

**herald**, n., herald.  
**heraldik**, n , heraldry.  
**herb**, n., grass. *-aj*, n., herbage.  
**hered**, n., heir. *-ar*, v., to inherit. *-ad*, n., heritage; inheritance.  
**heretik**, a., heretical, and n., heretic. *-ism*, n., heresy.  
**hermafrodit**, n., hermaphrodite.  
**hermelin**, n , ermine.  
**hermetik**, a., hermetical; air-tight.  
**hero**, n., hero. *-ik*, a., heroic. *-ism*, n., heroism.  
**heron**, n., heron.  
**hesitar**, v., to hesitate.  
**heterogen**, a., heterogeneous. *-itet*, n., heterogeneousness.  
**hiasint**, n., hyacinth (flower).  
**hidra**, n., hydra.  
**hidro-**, prefix signifying water.  
*hidrodens*, a., water-tight  
*hidrodinamik*, n., hydrodynamics.  
**hidrofobi**, n., hydrophobia. *-os*, a., hydrophobic.  
**hidrogen**, n., hydrogen (H).  
**hidropsi**, n., dropsy. *-ik*, a., dropsical; hydropic.  
*hidrostatik*, n., hydrostatics.  
**hien**, n., hyena.  
**hik**, n., hiccough. *-ar*, v., to hiccough.  
**himn**, n., hymn.  
**hiperbol**, n., hyperbole.  
**hipodrom**, n., hippodrome.  
**hipokrit**, n , hypocrite. *-ik*, a., hypocritical.  
**hipopotam**, n., hippopotamus.  
**hipotek**, n., mortgage.  
**hipotes**, n , hypothesis.  
**histeri**, n , hysteria. *-ik* (histerik), a., hysterical.  
**histor**, n., history. *-ik*, a., historic(al).  
**hom**, n., man (human being). *-ik*, a., human.  
**homeopati**, n., homeopathy. *-ik* (homeopatik), a., homeopathic. *-ist*, n., homeopathist.

**homo-**, prefix signifying proportionality.

**homogen**, a., homogeneous.

**homolog**, a., homologous.

**homonim**, a., homonymous.

**homoton** (konsonans), n., consonance.

**honest**, a., honest.

**honor**, n., honor. *-ar*, v., to honor. *-abl*, a., honorable. *-asion*, n., honoring.

**hor**, n., hour. *-metr*, n., clock.

**hord**, n., horde.

**horisont**, n., horizon. *-ik* (horisontal), a., horizontal.

**horor**, n., horror. *-os*, a., horrible.

**hort**, n., garden.

**hospit**, n., hospice.

**hospital**, n., hospital.

**hotel**, n., hotel. *-er*, n., landlord; hotel-keeper; host.

**hum**, n., ground; earth; humus.

**human**, a., humane. *-itet*, n., humanity; humaneness.

**humid**, a., humid; moist; wet; damp. *-ifikar*, v., to wet; to moisten; to dampen.

*-itet*, n., humidity; moisture; dampness.

**humil**, a., humble. *-itet*, n., humility.

**humor**, n., humor. *-ist*, n., humorist.

**Hungaria**, n., Hungary.

**husar**, n., hussar.

# I

**-i**, suffix indicating the plural.

**-ia**, suffix indicating a country.

**iamb**, n., iambus. **-ik**, a., iambic.

**-id**, suffix used with verbal roots to form adjectives showing the quality of some one or of something.

**idé**, n., idea.

**ideal**, n., ideal. **-ik**, a., ideal.

**identik**, a., identical. **-ikitet** (identitet), n., identity.

**idil**, n., idyl.

**idiom**, n., idiom.

**idol**, n., idol.

**i.e.=it es**, that is.

**if**, c., if.

**if et**, even if.

**-ifikar**, suffix forming verbs showing that something stated in the root is made.

**ignorar**, v., to ignore (not to know; to wish not to know).

**-ik**, general suffix, indicating quality, used to form derivative adjectives.

**il**, pr., he. **-a**, she. **-ai**, they (fem.). **-i**, they (masc. and neut.).

**Iliria**, n., Illyria.

**iluminar**, v., to illumine; to illuminate; to light (up).

**ilusion**, n., illusion. **-ar**, v., to delude; to deceive.

**ilustrar**, v., to illustrate (explain; also pictorially). **-asion**, n., illustration (explanation; also a picture).

**-im**, suffix which, with a cardinal number, forms an ordinal.

**imag**, n., picture; image.

**imaginar**, v., to imagine.

**imatrikular**, v., to matriculate. **-asion**, n., matriculation.

**imens**, a., immense.

**imitar**, v., to imitate; to counterfeit; to forge.

**impediar**, v., to impede; to hinder.

**imperar**, v., to bid; to enjoin; to charge; to command. **-ator**, n., commander; emperor. **-atorik**, a., imperial. **-ia**, n., empire.

**imperativ**, n., imperative.

**imperfekt**, n., imperfect tense; imperfect.  
**impertinent**, a., impertinent; impudent; *also* not pertinent.  
**impetu**, n., impetus. *-os*, a., impetuous: *-ositet*, n., impetuosity.  
**important**, a., important.  
**impost**, n., impost; tax. *-ar*, v., to tax.  
**impregniar**, v., to impregnate.  
**impresion**, n., impression (mental). *-ar*, v., to impress (mentally).  
**imprimar**, v., to print; to imprint; to impress. *-eri*, n., printing office.  
**improvisar**, v., to improvise. *-ator*, n., improvisator.  
**impuls**, n., impulse. *-ar*, v., to impel.  
**imputar**, v., to impute; to ascribe; to attribute.  
**in**, p., in; into.  
**inaugurar**, v, to inaugurate. *-asion*, n., inauguration.  
**in-brasar**, v., to embrace.  
**India**, n., India  
**indiferent**, a., indifferent.  
**indigen**, a., indigenous; native.  
**indigent**, a., indigent; needy. *-itet* (indigens), n., indigence; need; **want**.  
**indigo**, n., indigo.  
**indikar**, v., to indicate.  
**indikativ**, n., indicative.  
**indiniar**, v., to be indignant.  
**indium**, n., indium (In).  
**in diurn**, **in mens e.s.**, a day; a month, etc. (p.e. **dufoa in mens** = twice a month).  
**individu**, n., individual. *-ik* (individual(itet)), a., individual, n., individuality.  
**indolent**, a., indolent. *-itet*, n., indolence.  
**in dom de**, p., in the house of; at the house of.  
**indulgent**, a.; indulgent. *-itet*, n., indulgence; forbearance.  
**industri**, n., industry. *-ik* (industrial), a., industrial. *-os*, a., industrious.  
**in-ebrar**, v., to intoxicate.  
**inert**, a., inert; lazy; slothful; inactive. *-itet*, n., inertia; laziness; slothfulness; sloth; inactivity.  
**infant**, n., infant; child. *-o*, n., child (male). *-a*, n., child (female).

**infanteri**, n., infantry. *-an*, a., infantry. *-ist* (infanterist), n., foot-soldier; infantryman.

**infektar**, v., to infect. *-asion* (infeksi), n., infection.

**inferior**, a., inferior; lower. *-itet*, n., inferiority. *-e*, ad., below; inferiorly.

**inferiore de**, p., **below: at (in, on) the lower part of.**

**infern**, n., hell.

**infinitiv**, n., infinitive.

**inflammar**, v., to inflame (med.). *-asion*, n., inflammation.

**in-fluar**, v., to flow into.

**influens**, n., influence. *-ar*, v., to influence.

**influenta**, n., influenza.

**informar (kh di kk)**, v., to inform; to apprise. *-ar se di kk*, to inform one's self; to inquire about; to inquire into. *-asion*, n., information.

**in-fumar**, v., to smoke (hams, etc.).

**inglotar**, v., to swallow.

**inhibiar**, v., to forbid; to prohibit.

**in honor de**, p., in honor of.

**injenier**, n., engineer.

**injenieri militarik**, military engineers.

**in-kadrar**, v., to frame.

**in-karnar**, v., to incarnate. *-asion*, n., incarnation.

**in-kasar**, v., to collect; to call in.

**inklinar**, v., to incline. *-asion*, n., inclination.

**in-klosar**, v., to enclose.

**inklusive**, ad., inclusively.

**in kualitet de**, c., as; in the capacity of.

**inkud**, n., anvil; also incus (of ear).

**in-kurajar**, v., to encourage.

**in manier de**, p., after the manner of.

**in-manuar**, v., to handover.

**in mediad**, ad., in the middle; in the midst.

**in mediad de**, p., in the middle of.

**in-metar**, v., to put in.

**in nom de**, p., in the name of.

**in omni kasu**, ad., in every case; at all events.

**in omni temp**, ad., all the time; the whole time.  
**inosent**, a., innocent. *-itet*, n., innocence.  
**in-plasar**, v., to insert.  
**in-presar**, v., to press in.  
**in-respirar** (inspirar), v., to inspire (breathe in).  
**in-sakar**, v., to pocket.  
**in-sarkar**, v., to coffin.  
**insekt**, n., insect.  
**in-seminar**, v., to seed.  
**insendi**, n., fire; conflagration. *-an*, a., incendiary. *-er*, n., fireman.  
**insens**, n., incense. *-ar*, v., to incense. *-er*, n., censer; thurible. *-ator*, n., incenser.  
**in sentr de**, p., in the center of.  
**inserar**, v., to insert; to advertise (in paper).  
**insestu**, n., incest. *-os*, a., incestuous.  
**insinuar**, v., to insinuate.  
**insipid**, a., insipid; flat.  
**in-skribar**, v., to inscribe; to enter.  
**insolent**, a., insolent. *-itet*, n., insolence.  
**in sosietet de**, p., in company with; in the society of.  
**inspektar**, v., to inspect. *-ator*, n., inspector.  
**inspirar**, v., to inspire. *-asion*, n., inspiration.  
**instar su kk**, v., to insist upon anything.  
**instalar**, v., to install.  
**instigar**, v., to instigate; to incite.  
**instinkt**, n., instinct.  
**instituar**, v., to institute; to establish. *-ad* (institut), n., institution.  
**institudad de edukasion**, educational institution.  
**instruar**, v., to instruct; to teach. *-ator*, n., instructor; teacher.  
**instrument**, n., instrument; tool; implement. *-ar*, v., to instrument (a composition).  
**instrument-kompleks**, n., set of instruments.  
**in-sugar**, v., to suck in.  
**insul**, n., island. *-an*, n., islander.  
**insult**, n., insult. *-ar*, v., to insult.  
**integr**, a., whole; entire. *-itet*, n., integrity; entirety.



**intelektu**, n., intellect; understanding; mind; intelligence. *-os*, a., intellectual.

**in temp de**, p., in the time of; at the time of.

**intension**, n., intention. *-ar*, v., to intend. *-e*, ad., intentionally.

**intensiv**, a., intensive.

**intent**, n., intent; purpose.

**interes**, n., interest. *-ar*, v., to interest.

**interest**, n., interest (on money). **portar interest**, to bear interest.

**interior**, a., interior; inner. *-e*, ad., inside; within; interiorly.

**interiore de**, p., inside of; inside; within.

**intern**, a., internal.

**internasional**, a., international.

**interogar**, v., to interrogate; to ask; to inquire; to question.

**interpret**, n., interpreter. *-ar*, v., to interpret.

**interpunktar**, v., to punctuate. *-asion*, n., punctuation.

**intersedar**, v., to intercede.

**interumpar**, v., to interrupt.

**interval**, n., interval.

**interyeksion**, n., interjection.

**intestin**, n., intestine; gut; bowel.

**intim**, a., intimate; close. *-itet*, n., intimacy.

**intr**, p., between; among. *-ar*, v., to enter. *-ad*, n., entrance (place). *-asion*, n., entrance; entry (act). *-e*, ad., between; in between.

**intrig**, n., intrigue. *-ar*, v., to intrigue.

**intr-lud**, n., interlude.

**introdukar**, v., to introduce.

**intr-tempe**, ad., meanwhile; meantime.

**intuar**, v., to contemplate. *-asion* (intuision), n., intuition; contemplation. *-ativ* (intuitiv), a., intuitive; contemplative.

**inu**, p., within (time).

**inundar**, v., to inundate; to deluge; to flood. *-asion*, n., inundation; deluge; flood.

**in-urgar**, v., to force in; to intrude.

**invalid**, a., invalid, and n., invalid. *-itet*, n., invalidity.

**invasion**, n., invasion.

**inventar**, v., to invent. *-asion* (inversion), n., invention. *-ator* (inventor), n., inventor.

**inventar**, n., inventory.

**in-versar**, v., to infuse; to pour into; to instil.

**inversiar**, v., to invert; to reverse. *-e*, ad., inversely; vice versa.

**investigar**, v., to investigate. *-asion*, n., investigation. *-ator*, n., investigator.

**invitar**, n., to invite.

**inyuri**, n., abuse; reviling; railing; affront. *-ar*, v., to abuse; to revile; to rail at; to affront; to speak injuriously to or of.

**iod**, n., iodine (I).

**ipse**, ad., even.

**iridium**, n., iridium (Ir).

**irigar**, v., to irrigate; to water. *-asion*, n., irrigation.

**iris**, n., rainbow; iris.

**iritar**, v., to irritate (excite).

**Irlandia**, n., Ireland.

**ironi**, n., irony. *-os*, a., ironical.

**Islandia**, n., Iceland.

**-ism**, suffix equivalent to the English *-ism*.

**isolar**, v., to isolate; to insulate.

**ist**, pr. d., this. *-foa*, ad., this time.

**-ist**, suffix which, with a non-verbal root, forms a substantive denoting a person who applies himself to something, occupies himself with something.

**ist-kos**, pr., this (thing).

**istm**, n., isthmus.

**it**, pr., it.

**Italia**, n., Italy. *-ian*, a., Italian; pertaining to Italy, and n., an Italian. *-iana*, n., Italian (woman). *-ik*, a., Italian; in Italian; Italian-speaking.

**it bel**, the beautiful.

**it bon**, the good.

**it mal**, the bad; the evil.

**it sem**, the same (neut.).

**iterbium**, n., ytterbium (Yb).

**-itet**, suffix which, with an adjective, forms a substantive denoting quality.

**itrium**, n., yttrium (Y).

**ivor**, n., ivory.

# J

**jalus**, a., jealous. *-itet*, n., jealousy.

# K

**ka**, c., than.

**kabal**, n., cabal. *-ar*, v., to cabal.

**kabin**, n., cabin (of a ship).

**kabinet**, n., cabinet; study.

**kabl**, n., cable.

**kad**, n., fall. *-ar*, v., to fall; to drop.

**kadavr**, n., corpse; cadaver.

**kadens**, n., cadence.

**kadet**, n., cadet.

**kadmium**, n., cadmium (Cd).

**kadr**, n., frame.

**kaf**, n., coffee. *-eri*, n., coffee-house; café.

**kakadú**, n., cockatoo.

**kakao**, n., cacao; cocoa.

**kakt**, n., cactus.

**kal**, n., callus. *-os*, a., callous.

**kalar**, v., to be warm. *-id*, a., warm; hot. *-ideskar*, v., to become warm. -

*idifikar*, v., to warm. *-or*, n., warmth; heat.

**kalamitet**, n., calamity.

**kalandr**, n., calender. *-ar*, v., to calender.

**kaldron**, n., cauldron; kettle; boiler.

**kalendar**, n., calendar.

**kalesh**, n., calash; caleche.

**kali-**, prefix signifying beauty.

**kalibr**, n., calibre. *-ar*, v., to calibrate.

**kalidoskop**, n., kaleidoscope.

**kalif**, n., caliph.

**Kalifornia**, n., California.

*kali-graf*, n., calligrapher. *-ar*, v., to calligraph; to write beautifully.

**kalikot**, n., calico.

*kaliokulos*, a., beautiful-eyed.

**kalis**, n., chalice; cup; calyx (bot. )

**kalium**, n., kalium; potassium (K).

**kalkar**, v., to tread. *-ator*, n., treader.

**kalkul**, n., calculation; computation; reckoning. *-ar*, v., to calculate; to compute; to reckon.

**kalm**, n., calm. *-ar*, v., to calm; to still; to quiet.

**kalomel**, n., calomel.

**kals**, n., stocking. *-on*, n., drawers (pair of). *-oni*, n., drawers (more than one pair).

**kalsin**, n., lime. *-ar*, v., to calcine.

**kalsium**, n., calcium (Ca).

**kalumniar**, v., to calumniate; to slander. *-asion*, n., calumny; slander.

**kalv**, a., bald. *-itet*, n., baldness.

**kamarad**, n., comrade. *-itet*, n., comradeship; fellowship.

**kambi**, n., exchange. *-ar*, v., to exchange; to change; to barter; to swap. *-asion*, n., exchange; barter.

**kambi-kurs**, n., course or rate of exchange.

**kamé**, n., cameo.

**kamel**, n., camel.

**kameleon**, n., chameleon.

**kameli**, n., camellia.

**kamfor**, n., camphor.

**kamin**, n., chimney.

**kamis**, n., shirt.

**kamisol**, n., waistcoat; vest.

**kamomil**, n., camomile.

**kamosk**, n., chamois.

**kamp**, n., field.

**kampani**, n., campaign.

**kampestr**, a., country; rural. *-ad*, n., country (not city).

**kamr**, n., room; chamber. *-er*, n., chamberlain.

**kan**, n., reed; cane.

**kanab**, n., hemp.

**kanal**, n., canal; channel. *-et*, n., ditch; trench.

**kanali**, n., rabble.

**kanarit**, n., canary bird.

**kandel**, n., candle. *-ad*, n., candlestick.

**kandelabr**, n., candelabrum; chandelier.

**kandidat**, n., candidate. *-ad*, n., candidature; candidacy.

**kanel**, n., groove; flute; chamfer; channel. *-ar*, v., to groove; to flute; to chamfer; to channel.

**kani**, n., dog.

**kanibal**, n., cannibal. *-ik*, a., cannibalistic.

**kani-klamar**, v., to bark.

**kanon**, n., cannon. *-ar*, v., to cannonade.

**kanonik**, a., canonical; canon (adj.).

**kanseler**, n., chancellor. *-eri*, n., chancery.

**kanson**, n., song.

**kansr**, n., cancer.

**kant**, n., singing; chant. *-ar*, v., to sing; to chant.

**kanton**, n., canton.

**kanvas**, n., canvas.

**kaot**, n., chaos. *-ik*, a., chaotic.

**kap**, n., head.

**kapabl**, a., capable; able. *-itet*, n., capability; ability; capacity; faculty.

**kapar**, n., caper (bot.)

**kapel**, n., chapel. *-an*, n., chaplain.

**kapil**, a., hair (single hair). *-os*, a., hairy.

**kapital**, n., capital (finance).

**kapitan**, n., captain.

**kapitl**, n., chapter; head.

**kapitol**, n., capitol.

**kapon**, n., capon.

**kaporal**, n., corporal.

**kapr**, n., goat. *-o*, n., he-goat. *-a*, n., she-goat.

**kapreol**, n., roe (animal).

**kaprikorn**, n., Capricorn.

**kapriol**, n., curvet; caper, capriole.

**kapris**, n., caprice; whim. *-os*, a., capricious.

**kapsul**, n., capsule.

**kaptar**, v., to capture; to catch. *-ad*, n., capture; catch; booty; prize.

**kapus**, n., cowl; hood; capouch.

**kapusin**, n., Capuchin.

**kar**, n., wagon. *-et*, n., cart.  
**kar**, a., dear. *-ifikar*, v., to make dear; to raise (price). *-itet*, n., charity.  
**karabin**, n., carbine. *-er*, n., carbineer.  
**karaf**, n., carafe; decanter.  
**karakter**, n., character. *-ik*, a., characteristic.  
**karambol**, n., carambole; red ball (billiards). *-ar*, v., to carom. *-ad*, n., carom.  
**karamel**, n., caramel.  
**karat**, n., carat.  
**karavan**, n., caravan.  
**karbon**, n., carbon; coal (C).  
**karbunkl**, n., carbuncle (med.).  
**kardin**, n., hinge.  
**kardinal**, a., cardinal, and n., cardinal (dignitary).  
**kardon**, n., thistle.  
**karem**, n., fast. *-ar*, v., to fast.  
**kares**, n., caress. *-ar*, v., to caress.  
**karikar**, v., to distort.  
**karikatur**, n., caricature. *-ar*, v., to caricature.  
**Karintia**, n., Carinthia.  
**karmin**, n., carmine.  
**karn**, n., meat; flesh.  
**karneval**, n., carnival.  
**karob**, n., carob; carouba.  
**karos**, n., carriage. *-an*, n., coachman.  
**karot**, n., carrot.  
**karp**, v., to pick; to pluck; to gather.  
**Karpati**, n., Carpathian Mountains.  
**karpentar**, v., to carpenter. *-ator*, n., carpenter.  
**karp-fili**, n., lint; charpie.  
**karpion**, n., carp.  
**kart**, n., card.  
**kart geografik**, map.  
**kartilag**, n., cartilage; gristle.  
**karton**, n., pasteboard; board.  
**kartush**, n., cartridge; cartouche.



**karusel**, n., carrousel; merry-go-round.  
**kas**, n., cash-box. *-er*, n., cashier.  
**kase**, n., cheese.  
**kasein**, n., casein.  
**kasemat**, n., casemate.  
**kasern**, n., barrack.  
**kaserol**, n., saucepan; stewpan.  
**kaset**, n., box (in general).  
**kask**, n., helmet. *-et*, n., cap.  
**kaskad**, n., cascade; waterfall.  
**Kaspik (mar)**, Caspian Sea.  
**kast**, a., chaste; pure. *-itet*, n., chastity; purity.  
**kast**, n., caste.  
**kastani**, n., chestnut.  
**kastel**, n., castle.  
**kastigar**, v., to castigate; to chastise; to chasten. *-asion*, n., castigation; chastisement.  
**kastor**, n., beaver.  
**kastrar**, v., to castrate; to geld; to emasculate.  
**kasu**, n., case; event.  
**kasubl**, n., chasuble.  
**kat**, n., cat.  
**katafalk**, n., catafalque.  
**katakomb**, n., catacomb.  
**katalepsi**, n., catalepsy. *-ik* (kataleptik), a., cataleptic.  
**katalog**, n., catalogue.  
**kataplasm**, n., cataplasm; poultice.  
**katar**, n., catarrh.  
**katarakt**, n., cataract (med.).  
**katastrof**, n., catastrophe.  
**katedr**, n., pulpit.  
**katedral**, n., cathedral.  
**kategorik**, a., categorical.  
**kategori**, n., category.  
**katekism**, n., catechism.

**katen**, n., chain.

**kat-klam***ar*, v., to mew.

**katolik**, a., Catholic. *-ikism*, n., Catholicism.

**kaucuk**, n., India rubber; rubber.

**kaud**, n., tail.

**Kaukas**, n., Caucasus Mountains. *-ia*, n., Caucasus.

**kaus**, n., cause; reason; **ground**. *-ar*, v., to cause. *-e*, c., because; for; since; as; that. *-u*, p., because of; on account of; for.

**kaus***u* **Deo**, ad., for God's sake.

**kaus prinsipal**, principal reason.

**kaustik**, a., caustic.

**kauterisar**, v., to cauterize.

**kav**, n., cellar.

**kaval**, n., horse; knight (in chess). *-a*, n., mare. *-an*, n., groom; hostler. *-et*, n., pony. *-o*, n., stallion.

**kavaleri**, n., cavalry. *-an*, a., cavalry. *-ist* (kavalerist), n., cavalryman.

**kavalier**, n., knight.

**kavalkar**, v., to ride on horse-back. *-ad*, n., cavalcade.

**kavern**, n., cavern; cave. *-ar*, v., to excavate; to hollow. *-ik*, a., cavernous; hollow.

**kaviar**, n., caviare.

**kay**, n., quay.

**ke**, c., that.

**ke-**, prefix signifying interrogation.

**kefrekvente**, ad., how often; how frequently.

**kek**, n., cake.

**kekause**, ad., why.

**kekos**, pr. int. and rel., what; which (thing).

**kel**, pr., who; which; what; that. *-foa*, ad., which (what) time. *-imfoa*, ad., for the which (what-th, if there were such word) time; (for the how many-th time).

**kelk**, pr. indef., some; any; several. *-foa*, ad., sometimes; now and then; occasionally.

**kelk-hom**, pr., somebody; someone; anybody; anyone.

**kelk-kos**, pr., something; anything.

**kelk-loke**, ad., somewhere; anywhere.

**kelk-un**, pr. indef. a., some; any; a. *-foa*, ad., ever; at any time.  
*keloke*, ad., where.  
*kemaniere*, ad., how; in what manner.  
*keplase*, ad., where.  
**kerub**, n., cherub.  
**kest**, n., chest; case; box.  
**kh** = **kelk-hom**, somebody; anybody.  
**ki**, pr. int., who.  
**kil**, n., keel.  
**kilo-**, prefix signifying kilo-, thousand-.  
*kilogram*, n., kilogramme.  
*kilometr*, n., kilometer.  
**kim**, n., chemistry. *-ik*, a., chemical. *-ist*, n., chemist.  
**kinin**, n., quinine.  
**kiras**, n., cuirass; breastplate.  
**kirurg**, n., surgeon.  
**kirurgi**, n., surgery.  
**kk** = **kelk-kos**, something; anything.  
**klamar**, v., to shout.  
**klamar a kh**, to call out or cry out to anyone.  
**klap**, n., flap.  
**klar**, a., clear. *-itet*, n., clearness.  
**klarinet**, n., clarinet; clarionet.  
**klas**, n., class.  
**klasik**, a., classic(al). *-ikitet*, n., classicality.  
**klausul**, n., clause; proviso. *-ar*, v., to provide.  
**klav**, n., nail.  
**klavi**, n., key (instrument; also in music). *-aj*, n., keyboard; claviature.  
**klematit**, n., clematis.  
**klement**, a., clement. *-itet*, n., clemency.  
**kler**, n., clergy. *-an*, n., cleric; clergyman.  
**klient**, n., client; customer. *-el*, n., clients; customers; clientele.  
**klimat**, n., climate.  
**klimbar**, v., to climb.  
**klister**, n., clyster; enema; injection.

**kloak**, n., sewer; drain.  
**klok**, n, bell.  
**klor**, n., chlorine (Cl).  
**klos**, n., lock. *-ar*, v., to lock.  
**kloset**, n., privy; water-closet.  
**klosar mediu treliaj**, to trellis; to lattice; to grate up.  
**klub**, n., club (society).  
**ko**, p, with.  
**koagular**, v., to coagulate; to curdle. *-ad*, n., rennet.  
**kobalt**, n., cobalt (Co).  
**kod**, n., code.  
**kodisil**, n., codicil.  
**koefisient**, n., coefficient.  
**kofr**, n., trunk.  
**ko-hered**, n., coheir.  
**ko-hom**, n., fellow-man; fellow-creature.  
**koif**, n., hood  
**koin**, n., wedge; quoin; coin.  
**kokard**, n., cockade.  
**koketar**, v., to coquet. *-ik*, a., coquettish.  
**kokle**, n., snail.  
**kokon**, n., cocoon.  
**koks**, n., coke.  
**kol**, n., neck. *-ad*, n., collar.  
**koleg**, n., colleague.  
**kolektar**, v., to collect; to gather. *-ad*, n., collection.  
**koler**, n., anger; wrath. *-ar*, v., to be angry. *-os*, a., angry.  
**kolerik**, a., choleric. *-iker*, n., choleric man.  
**kolera**, n., cholera.  
**kolik**, n., colic.  
**kolision**, n., collision. *-ar*, v., to come into collision.  
**kolonel**, n., colonel.  
**koloni**, n., colony. *-ar*, v., to colonize. *-ik* (kolonial), a., colonial. *-ist* (kolonist), n., colonist.  
**kolor**, n., color. *-ar*, v., to color.

**kolos**, n., colossus. *-ik* (kolosal), a., colossal.  
**kolumb**, n., dove; pigeon.  
**kolumn**, n., column (typography, architecture); pillar.  
**koma**, n., comma.  
**komand**, n., command; commandment; order. *-ar*, v., to command; to order.  
**komandit**, n., silent partnership.  
**koma-punkt**, n., semicolon.  
**ko-matr**, n., godmother.  
**kombat**, n., combat; fight; conflict. *-ar*, v., to fight; to combat.  
**kombinar**, v., to combine; to compound.  
**kombustar**, v., to burn (trans.).  
**komedi**, n., comedy. *-an*, a., comedic, and n., comedian.  
**komens**, n., commencement; beginning. *-ar*, v., to commence; to begin. *-e* (or: in komens), ad., in the beginning.  
**komentar**, v., to comment.  
**komers**, n., commerce; trade. *-ar*, v., to trade.  
**komers-medi<sup>ant</sup>**, n., middleman.  
**komet**, n., comet.  
**komfort**, n., comfort. *-os*, a., comfortable.  
**komik**, a., comic(al).  
**komisar**, n., commissioner; commissary.  
**komision**, n., commission; errand.  
**komitar**, v., to order; to commission. *-asion*, n., order.  
**komitar avanse**, to order in advance.  
**komitet**, n., committee.  
**komod**, n., bureau; chest of drawers; commode.  
**komod**, a., convenient. *-itet*, n., convenience; commodiousness.  
**kompakt**, a., compact.  
**kompan**, n., companion. *-ar*, v., to accompany.  
**komparar**, v., to compare; to liken. *-asion*, n., comparison.  
**komparativ**, n., comparative.  
**kompas**, n., compass.  
**kompasion**, n., compassion; pity. *-ar*, v., to compassionate; to pity.  
**kompensar**, v., to compensate. *-asion*, n., compensation.  
**kompetent**, a., competent.

**kompleks**, n., the aggregate; the whole. *-ar*, v., ~~to aggregate~~. to comprise; to embrace; to comprehend; to include; to take in.

**komplement**, n., complement.

**komplesant**, a., complaisant.

**komplet**, a., complete. *-e*, ad., completely. *-ifikar*, v., to complete.

**komplikar**, v., to complicate; to entangle; to involve.

**kompliment**, n., compliment. *-ar*, v., to compliment.

**komplot**, n., complot; plot.

**komposar**, v., to compose. *-ator*, n., composer (music).

**kompost**, n., compost; manure. *-ar*, v., to manure.

**kompot**, n., stew.

**kompren~~da~~r**, v., to comprehend; to understand. *-abl*, a., comprehensible; intelligible.

**kompres**, n., compress.

**kom~~t~~**, n., count (title).

**komun**, n., community. *-ik*, a., common.

**komunikar**, v., to communicate; to hold intercourse; to deal; to communicate (in sense of to make known). *-asion*, n., communication; intercourse; dealing; communication (making known).

**komunion**, n., communion (sacrament).

**kon**, n., cone. *-ik*, a., conic(al).

**kondamnar**, v., to condemn; to damn. *-asion*, n., condemnation.

**kondensar**, v., to condense; to thicken; to inspissate (all trans.). *-asion*, n., condensation. *-ator*, n., condenser.

**kondesendar**, v., to condescend.

**kondision**, n., condition (stipulation).

**kondisional**, n., conditional mood.

**kondolar**, v., to condole with. *-asion*, n., condolence.

**kondor**, n., condor.

**kondukar**, v., to conduct (e. g. water, etc.). *-asion*, n., conducting; conduction.

**kondukt**, n., conduct; behavior; deportment; demeanor. *-ar se*, v., to conduct (one's self); to behave; to deport (one's self); to demean (one's self).

**konduktor**, n., conductor.

**koneks**, n., connection. *-ar*, v., to connect.

**konfederar**, v., to confederate. *-asion*, n., confederation.

**konferar**, v., to confer; to negotiate.

**konfesar**, v., to confess; to acknowledge; to avow; to own. *-asion* (konfesjon), n., confession.

**konfesion**, n., religious denomination.

**konfet**, n., confectionery.

**konfid**, n., confidence; trust; reliance. *-ar*, v., to entrust; to confide (in); to rely (upon); to trust.

**konfidens**, n., confidence. *-ik* (konfidensial), a., confidential.

**konfirmar**, v., to confirm. *-and*, part., one to be confirmed.

**konfiskar**, v., to confiscate.

**konflikt**, n., conflict; clash.

**konform**, a., conformable. *-e*, ad., conformably. *-u*, p., conformable to. *-itet*, n., conformity.

**konfrontar**, v., to confront.

**konfundar**, v., to confound; to mistake. *-asion*, n., confounding; mistaking.

**konfusion**, n., confusion; disorder. *-ar*, v., to confuse.

**kongestar**, v., to congest. *-asion* (kongestion), n., congestion.

**kongres**, n., congress.

**kongruent**, a., congruent. *-itet* (kongruens), n., congruence.

**koniak**, n., cognac.

**konifer**, n., conifer.

**konk**, n., shell; conch.

**konkav**, a., concave. *-itet*, n., concavity.

**konkludar**, v., to conclude; to infer.

**konkord**, n., concord.

**konkuist**, n., conquest. *-ar*, v., to conquer. *-ator*, n., conqueror.

**konkurar**, v., to compete. *-ant*, part., competitor. *-asion*, n., competition.

**konosar**, v., to know; to be acquainted with. *-ad*, n., knowledge. *-eskar*, v., to make the acquaintance of; to become acquainted with.

**konsakrar**, v., to consecrate.

**konsekuent**, a., consequent. *-itet* (konsekuens), n., consequence.

**konsent**, n., consent. *-ar*, v., to consent.

**konsentrar**, v., to concentrate.

**konseptar**, v., to conceive (mentally or physically); to apprehend. *-asion*, n., conception (mental or physical).

**konsernar**, v., to concern; to relate to.

**konsert**, n., concert. *-ar*, v., to give a concert.

**konservar**, v., to conserve.

**konsesion**, n., concession; grant. *-ar*, v., to concede; to grant; to accord.

**konsidar**, v., to consider; to regard; to mind; to pay attention to.

**konsiderar**, v., to consider (reflect upon; also deem); to ponder; to deem. *-asion*, n., consideration. *-antu*, p., in consideration of; in view of.

**konsient**, n., conscience. *-os*, a., conscientious.

**konsil**, n., council.

**konsili**, n., counsel; advice. *-ar*, v., to counsel; to advise. *-abl*, a., advisable. *-er*, n., councilor.

**konsistareks**, **konsistarin**, v., to consist of; to consist in.

**konsistori**, n., consistory. *-an* (konsistorial), a., consistorial.

**konsolar**, v., to console; to comfort.

**konsonans**, see *homoton*.

**konsonant**, n., consonant.

**konsonant dental**, dental.

**konsonant dur**, hard consonant.

**konsonant eksplosiv**, explosive consonant; explosive.

**konsonant frikativ**, fricative.

**konsonant gutural**, guttural.

**konsonant labial**, labial.

**konsonant likuid**, liquid.

**konsonant mol**, soft consonant.

**konsonant nasal**, nasal.

**konsort**, n., consort.

**konspirar**, v., to conspire. *-asion*, n., conspiracy.

**konstant**, a., constant; continual.

**konstatar**, v., to ascertain; to establish.

**konstelasion**, n., constellation.

**konsternar**, v., to dismay.

**konstitusion**, n., constitution.

**konstruar**, v., to construct.

**konstruar dam**, to dam up.

**konsul**, n., consul.



**konsulat**, n., consulate.  
**konsultar**, v., to consult. *-asion*, n., consultation.  
**konsum**, n., consumption (use). *-ar*, v., to consume.  
**kont**, n., account; count; reckoning. *-ar*, v., to count; to reckon.  
**kontakt**, n., contact; touch. *-ar*, v., to touch.  
**kontant**, n., ready money. **per kontant**, ad., in cash.  
**kontemt**, n., contempt. *-ar*, v., to despise; to contemn.  
**kontenar**, v., to contain. *-ad*, n., contents.  
**kontent**, a., contented; satisfied. *-itet*, n., contentment; satisfaction.  
**kontestar**, v., to contest. *-asion*, n., contest; strife. *-abl*, a., contestable.  
**kontinent**, n., continent. *-ik* (kontinental), a., continental.  
**kontingent**, n., contingent.  
**kontinuar**, v., to continue. *-ik*, a., continuous. *-e*, ad., continuously. *-asion*, n., continuation.  
**kontor**, n., counting-room; office.  
**kontr**, p., against; opposite to; toward(s). *-e*, ad., opposite(ly); face to face.  
**kontraband**, n., smuggling. *-ar*, v., to smuggle. *-ist*, n., smuggler.  
**kontrakt**, n., contract. *-ar*, v., to contract  
**kontralt**, n., contralto voice. *-ist*, n., contralto singer.  
**kontrar**, a., contrary. *-e*, ad., on the contrary; contrariwise.  
**kontrast**, n., contrast. *-ar*, v., to contrast.  
**kontribuar**, v., to contribute. *-ad*, n., contribution.  
**kontrit**, a., contrite. *-ad*, n., contrition.  
**kontrol**, n., control; supervision; looking over. *-ar*, v., to control; to supervise; to look over.  
**kontrovers**, n., controversy. *-ar*, v., to controvert.  
**kontur**, n., contour; outline. *-ar*, v., to outline.  
**kontusion**, n., contusion; bruise. *-ar*, v., to bruise.  
**konvalari**, n., convallaria; lily-of-the-valley. *-an*, a., lily-of-the-valley.  
**konveks**, a., convex. *-itet*, n., convexity.  
**konvenar**, v., to be fitting; to be proper; to be right; to be suitable. *-abl*, a., fitting; proper; right; suitable.  
**konvension**, n., convention; agreement.  
**konvent**, n., convention; meeting; assembly. *-ar*, v., to convene; to meet; to assemble.

**konvergar**, v., to converge.  
**konversar**, v., to converse. *-asion*, n., conversation.  
**konvert**, n., convert. *-ar*, v., to convert. *-asion* (konversion), n., conversion. *-ator*, n., converter.  
**konvinsiar**, v., to convince.  
**konvulsion**, n., convulsion.  
**konyektur**, n., conjecture. *-ar*, v., to conjecture.  
**konyugar**, v., to conjugate. *-asion*, n., conjugation.  
**konyunksion**, n., conjunction.  
**konyunktur**, n., conjuncture.  
**koordinar**, v., to coordinate.  
**ko-patr**, n., godfather. *-itet*, n., sponsorship.  
**kopek**, n., kopeck.  
**ko permit de**, p., with permission of; by permission of.  
**kopi**, n., copy. *-ar*, v., to copy. *-ist*, n., copyist.  
**kopul**, n., copula.  
**kor**, n., choir. *-ist*, n., chorister.  
**koral**, n., choral.  
**korali**, n., coral.  
**koran**, n., Koran.  
**korb**, n., basket.  
**kord**, n., heart.  
**korda**, n., string; chord (mus. and mathem.).  
**kordial**, a., cordial; hearty. *-itet*, n., cordiality; heartiness.  
**kordon**, n., rope. *-et*, n., string; cord.  
**korekt**, a., correct. *-itet*, n., correctness.  
**korelativ**, a., correlative.  
**korespondar**, v., to correspond (write; *also* be fitting). *-ad* (korespondens), n., correspondence.  
**koridor**, n., corridor.  
**korifé**, n., coryphæus.  
**korigar**, v., to correct. *-asion* (koreksion), n., correction. *-abl*, a., corrigible.  
**kork**, n., cork.  
**kornis**, n., cornice.  
**kornu**, n., horn.

**koroborar**, v., to corroborate.  
**koron**, n., crown. *-ar*, v., to crown.  
**korp**, n., body.  
**korporasion**, n., corporation.  
**corpulent**, a., corpulent. *-itet* (korpulens), n., corpulence.  
**korset**, n., corset.  
**Korsika**, n., Corsica.  
**kortin**, n., curtain.  
**korumpar**, v., to corrupt. *-ator*, n., corrupter. *-abl*, a., corruptible. *-ablitet*, n., corruptibility. *-asion* (korupsion), n., corruption.  
**korv**, n., raven.  
**kos**, n., thing.  
**kosak**, n., Cossack.  
**koshinil**, n., cochineal.  
**ko-skolan**, n., schoolfellow.  
**kosmograf**, n., cosmographer.  
**kosmografi**, n., cosmography. *-ik* (kosmografik), a., cosmographic.  
**kosmopolit**, n., cosmopolitan. *-ism*, n., cosmopolitanism.  
**kost**, n., cost. *-ar*, v., to cost.  
**kosta**, n., rib.  
**kostum**, n., costume. *-ar*, v., to costume.  
**ko sukurs de**, p., with the help of; by the aid of.  
**kotlet**, n., cutlet.  
**koton**, n., cotton.  
**krab**, n., crab.  
**krak**, n., crack. *-ar*, v., to crack; to burst.  
**kramp**, n., clamp; bracket.  
**krani**, n., skull; cranium. *-ik* and *de krani*, a., cranial.  
**krapul**, n., crapulence; debauch. *-ar*, v., to indulge in a debauch. *-os*, a., crapulous.  
**kras**, a., gross; coarse. *-itet*, n., grossness; coarseness; crassitude.  
**kratar**, v., to scratch.  
**krater**, n., crater.  
**kravat**, n., cravat.  
**krayon**, n., lead-pencil.

**krear**, v., to create. *-asion*, n., creation. *-ator*, n., creator.  
**kred**, n., belief; faith. *-ar*, v., to believe.  
**kredar in kk**, to believe in something.  
**kredit**, n., credit. *-ar*, v., to credit. *-er*, n., creditor.  
**krem**, n., cream.  
**kren**, n., battlement.  
**krep**, n., crape; gauze.  
**kres**, n., cress.  
**kreskar**, v., to grow; to increase; to grow up. *-asion*, n., growth.  
**kret**, n., chalk.  
**kreutser**, n., kreutzer.  
**krev**, n., crayfish; crawfish.  
**krib**, n., sieve. *-ar*, v., to sift.  
**kripar**, v., to creep; to crawl.  
**kris**, n., crisis.  
**krisalid**, n., chrysalis.  
**krispar**, v., to curl; to crisp. *-ik*, a., curly; crispy.  
**Krist**, n., Christ.  
**kristal**, n., crystal.  
**kristian**, a., Christian, and n., Christian. *-a*, n., Christian (fem.). *-ism*, n., Christianity.  
**kritik**, n., criticism. *-ar*, v., to criticize.  
**Kroatia**, n., Croatia.  
**krok**, n., hook; crook.  
**krokodil**, n., crocodile.  
**krom**, n., chromium (Cr).  
**kronik**, a., chronic.  
**kronik**, n., chronicle.  
**krono-**, prefix signifying time.  
**kronologi**, n., chronology. *-ik* (kronologik), a., chronological.  
*krono-metr*, n., chronometer.  
**kruel**, a., cruel. *-itet*, n., cruelty.  
**kruk**, n., pitcher; jug; ewer.  
**krup**, n., croup.  
**krupa**, n., croup; rump. *-ad*, n., croupade.

**krur**, n., thigh.

**krus**, n., cross. *-ar*, v., to cross.

**krusad**, n., crusade.

**krusifiks**, n., crucifix. *-ar*, v., to crucify.

**krust**, n., crust; bark; rind; shell; peel. *-os*, a., crusty; crustated; having a bark, rind, shell, or peel.

**ksilo-**, prefix signifying wood.

*ksilo-graf*, n., xylographer; wood-engraver. *-ar*, v., to engrave on wood.

**kuadrant**, n., quadrant.

**kuadrat**, n., square; quadrat. *-ik*, a., square; quadratic.

**kuadrat-metr**, n., square meter.

**kuadrat-radik**, n., square root.

**kuadri-**, prefix signifying quadri-, four-.

**kuadrili**, n., quadrille.

**kuadrilion**, nr., quadrillion (1,000,000,000,000,000).

**kuak**, n., curd.

**kual**, pr., what kind of. *-ifikar*, v., to qualify. *-itet*, n., quality. *-e*, ad., how; as. *-e*, c., as; like; just as.

**kuale if**, c., as if.

**kualitativ**, a., qualitative.

**kuale vo stand?** how do you do?

**kuande**, ad., when (rel. and int.).

**kuant**, pr., how much; how many. *-itet*, n., quantity. *-e*, ad., how much. *-foa*, ad., how many times. *-upl*, a., how manifold.

**kuantitativ**, a., quantitative.

**kuaranten**, n., quarantine.

**kuart**, nr., fourth.

**kuartet**, n., quartette.

**kuartier**, n., quarter; ward.

**kuarts**, n., quartz.

**kuasi**, ad., almost; nearly.

**kuast**, n., tassel.

**kuatr**, nr., four.

**kuatr-des**, nr., forty.

**kub**, n., cube; die. *-ik*, a., cubic.

**kubik-**, prefix signifying cube.  
*kubikmetr*, n., cubic meter.  
*kubikradik*, n., cube root.  
**kuekr**, n., Quaker.  
**kuerel**, n., quarrel. *-ar*, v., to quarrel.  
**kuerk**, n., oak.  
**kuestion**, n., question.  
**kuf**, n., tub; vat. *-er*, n., cooper.  
**kuidon**, n., quince.  
**kuiet**, n., rest; repose; quiet. *-ar*, v., to rest; to repose.  
**kuink**, nr., five.  
**kuink-des**, nr., fifty.  
**kuint**, nr., fifth.  
**kuint-esens**, n., quintessence.  
**kuintet**, n., quintette.  
**kuintilion**, nr., quintillion (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).  
**kuir**, n., leather.  
**kuir-band**, n., strap.  
**kuit**, n., receipt; quittance. *-ar*, v., to receipt.  
**kukar**, v., to cook. *-abl*, a., cookable. *-eri*, n., kitchen.  
**kukul**, n., cuckoo.  
**kukum**, n., cucumber.  
**kuliar**, n., spoon.  
**kulmin**, n., top. *-ar*, v., to culminate.  
**kulp**, n., fault; guilt. *-ar*, v., to find fault with. *-os*, a., culpable; guilty.  
**kulpos de**, guilty of.  
**kult**, n., worship (system of).  
**kultel**, n., knife. *-er*, n., cutler.  
**kultivar**, v., to cultivate (educate).  
**kultur**, n., culture.  
**kumin**, n., cumin; caraway.  
**kumul**, n., heap; pile. *-ar*, v., to heap; to pile; to amass.  
**kun**, n., cradle. *-ar*, v., to cradle; to rock.  
**kunikl**, n., rabbit.  
**kuosient**, n., quotient.

**kuot**, n., quota.

**kupar**, v., to cut.

**kupid**, a., covetous; greedy. *-itet*, n., cupidity; covetousness; greed.

**kupol**, n., cupola; dome.

**kupon**, n., coupon.

**kupr**, n., copper (Cu).

**kur**, n., care; cure (e. g. water-cure). *-ar*, v., to care; to care for.

**kuraj**, n., courage.

**kurios**, a., curious; inquisitive. *-itet*, n., curiosity; inquisitiveness.

**kurs**, n., course; current. *-ar*, v., to run; to course. *-er*, n., courier; bishop (in chess). *-on*, n., race. *-onar*, v., to race. *-oneri*, n., race-course. *-oner*, n., runner; racer.

**kurt**, n., court; yard.

**kurtaj**, n., brokerage. *-ist*, n., broker.

**kurtisar**, v., to court. *-an*, n., courtier (masc). *-ana*, n., courtier (fem.).

**kurv**, n., curve; bend. *-ar*, v., to curve; to bend. *-ik*, a., curved; crooked; bent.

**kusin**, n., cousin. *-o*, n., cousin (masc). *-a*, n., cousin (fem.).

**kustod**, n., guard; watchman. *-ar*, v., to guard; to watch.

**kustom**, n., custom; habit. *-ar*, v., to accustom; to habituate; to inure.

**kuv**, n., brood; covey. *-ar*, v., to incubate; to hatch.

**kuvert**, n., cover; envelope; wrapper. *-ar*, v., to envelop; to wrap (up).

**kuvr**, n., covering; casing; sheathing; integument. *-ar*, v., to cover; to encase. *-ad*, n., covering; coverlet. *-ator*, n., cover; lid.

**kuvrar mediu nubi**, to cloud.

## L

**la**, ad., there.

**labi**, n., lip.

**labil**, a., labile; unstable; tottering.

**labirint**, n., labyrinth; maze.

**labor**, n., labor; work. *-ar*, v., to labor; to work.

**lag**, n., lake.

**lagun**, n., lagoon.

**lak**, n., lacquer; lacker. *-ar*, v., to lacquer.

**laké**, n., lackey.

**lakmus**, n., litmus; lacmus.

**lakrim**, n., tear. *-ar*, v., to weep; to cry.

**laks**, a., lax; loose; slack. *-itet*, n., laxity; looseness; slackness.

**laksi**, n., loop.

**lakt**, n., milk. *-ar*, v., to milk.

**laktuk**, n., lettuce.

**lam**, n., blade.

**lama**, n., lama. *-ism*, n., lamaism.

**lament**, n., lament; plaint. *-ar*, v., to lament; to complain.

**lamentar di kk**, to complain of anything.

**lamin**, n., plate; leaf; layer; lamina. *-ar*, v., to roll; to laminate.

**lamp**, n., lamp.

**lampret**, n., lamprey.

**lan**, n., wool. *-ik*, a., woolen. *-os*, a., woolly.

**land**, n., land; country.

**lang**, n., tongue.

**lans**, n., lance; spear. *-ar*, v., to throw; to hurl; to launch; to cast. *-ad*, n., throw; cast; toss; fling. *-on*, n., shot. *-onar*, v., to shoot.

**lantani**, n., lanthanum (La).

**lantern**, n., lantern.

**lanugin**, n., down. *-os*, a., downy.

**lapidar**, v., to stone.

**Laponia**, n., Lapland.

**lard**, n., bacon.

**larg**, a., wide; broad. *-itet*, n., width; breadth. *-ifikar*, v., to widen; to broaden.



**lariks**, n., larch.  
**laring**, n., larynx.  
**larv**, n., larva.  
**lasar**, v., to leave; to let.  
**lasar andar**, to let go.  
**lasaret**, n., lazaretto; infirmary.  
**lasear**, v., to lace (tie).  
**laserar**, v., to lacerate; to rend; to tear.  
**lasert**, n., lizard.  
**laso**, n., lasso; noose.  
**lat**, n., lath.  
**latin**, n., Latin (language).  
**latrin**, n., privy-vault.  
**latun**, n., brass.  
**laud**, n., praise; commendation. *-ar*, v., to praise; to laud; to commend; to extol.  
**laur**, n., laurel; bay.  
**lav**, n., lava.  
**lavar**, v., to wash. *-atora*, n., laundress; washerwoman.  
**lav-basin**, n., washbasin.  
**leg**, n., law.  
**legend**, n., legend.  
**legion**, n., legion.  
**legitim**, a., legitimate; lawful. *-itet*, n., legitimacy.  
**legum**, n., vegetables.  
**legumin**, n., legumin; vegetable casein. *-osi*, n., legumes; pulse (beans, peas, lentils, etc.).  
**lejer**, a., light. *-itet*, n., lightness.  
**lekar**, v., to lick.  
**lekaj**, n., leak. *-ar*, v., to leak.  
**leksion**, n., lesson.  
**lektar**, v., to read; to read off. *-abl*, a., legible; readable.  
**lent**, a., slow. *-itet*, n., slowness. *-e*, ad., slowly.  
**lentil**, n., lentil.  
**leon**, n., lion.

**leopard**, n., leopard.

**leplu**, ad., most; the most; at most; mostly; (the superlative ending) -est.

**lepr**, n., leprosy. -*os*, a., leprous. -*oseri*, n., leproser.

**lesar**, v., to hurt; to injure. -*asion*, n., hurt; injury; lesion.

**letr**, n., letter; epistle. -*e*, ad., by letter.

**leutenant**, n., lieutenant.

**levar**, v., to raise; to lift. -*ator*, n., lever.

**levar se**, v., to stand up; to arise; to get up.

**libr**, a., free. -*ifikar*, v., to liberate; to free; to deliver. -*itet*, n., liberty; freedom.

**libr**, n., book. -*eri*, n., bookstore; bookshop. -*er*, n., bookseller. -*et*, n., booklet.

**libr-bandar**, v., to bind (books). -*ator*, n., bookbinder.

**libr-tenar**, v., to keep books. -*ator*, n., bookkeeper.

**lievr**, n., hare.

**liga**, n., league.

**lign**, n., wood. -*ik*, a., wooden. -*atr*, a., woodlike; ligneous. -*os*, a., abounding in wood; woody.

**lign-vas**, n., trough.

**lign-ven**, n., vein (of wood); grain.

**liken**, n., lichen (bot. and med.).

**liker**, n., liquor.

**liksiv**, n., lye.

**likuidar**, v., to liquidate.

**lili**, n., lily.

**lim**, n., file. -*ar*, v., to file. -*ator*, n., filer.

**limit**, n., limit; boundary. -*ar*, v., to limit; to bound.

**limon**, n., lemon. -*ad*, n., lemonade.

**limpid**, a., limpid.

**lin**, n., flax; lint. -*aj*, n., linen (washing).

**lin-drap**, n., linen-cloth; linen.

**lingu**, n., language. -*ist*, n., philologist; linguist.

**lingu universal**, universal language.

**lini**, n., line; **stroke**. -*ar*, v., to line; to rule; to draw lines on. -*ik* (linear), a., linear.

**liniet de separasion**, dash; break.

**liniet de union**, hyphen.

**links**, n., lynx.

**lin-pekt**, n., hatchel; heckle. *-ar*, v., to hatchel; to heckle.

**lir**, n., lyre.

**lisensi**, n., license. *-ar*, v., to license. *-ad*, n., the licit. *-ed*, part., licentiate. *-os*, a., licentious. *-ositet*, n., licentiousness.

**liseum**, n., lyceum; college.

**list**, n., list.

**litani**, n., litany.

**litarg**, n., litharge.

**liter**, n., letter (of alphabet); character. *-ar*, v., to spell.

**literal**, a., literal.

**literatur**, n., literature.

**litium**, n., lithium (Li).

**litr**, n., liter; litre.

**Lituania**, n., Lithuania.

**liturgi**, n., liturgy. *-ik* (liturgik), a., liturgical.

**liut**, n., lute.

**Livonia**, n., Livonia.

**livr**, n., pound (weight).

**livré**, n., livery.

**lob**, n., lobe.

**lodji**, n., box (in theater, etc.); lodge (place of meeting).

**logaritm**, n., logarithm.

**logik**, n., logic. *-al*, a., logical.

**loji**, n., lodging. *-ar*, v., to lodge.

**lok**, n., place.

**lokal**, n., locality.

**lokomobil**, n., locomotor.

**lokomotiv**, n., locomotive.

**lokuas**, a., loquacious; garrulous; talkative. *-itet*, n., loquacity; garrulousness; talkativeness.

**lokust**, n., locust; grasshopper.

**lomb**, n., loin.

**lombard**, n., pawnshop.

**Lombardia**, n., Lombardy.

**lombrik**, n., earthworm.

**long**, a., long. *-itet*, n., length. *-e*, ad., long; for a long time. *-u*, p., along.

**lor**, pr., their; theirs.

**lot**, n., lot.

**lota**, n., burbot; eel-pout.

**Lotaringia**, n., Lorraine.

**loteri**, n., lottery.

**loyal**, a., loyal. *-itet*, n., loyalty.

**luar**, v., to lease. *-ator*, n., lessee. *-ad*, n., lease.

**lubrik**, a., slippery. *-ikitet*, n., slipperiness. *-ifikasion*, n., lubrication.

**lud**, n., play; game. *-ar*, v., to play.

**luk**, n., pike (fish).

**lukrativ**, a., lucrative; profitable.

**luks**, n., luxury. *-os*, a., luxurious. *-ositet*, n., luxuriousness.

**luksur**, a., luxuriant. *-itet*, n., luxuriance.

**luku**, n., mourning. *-ar*, v., to mourn. *-os*, a., mournful; sorrowful.

**lum**, n., light. *-ar*, v., to shine; to give light.

**lun**, n., moon.

**lunatik**, a., lunatic; crazy.

**lundi**, n., Monday. *-an* and *de lundi*, a., Monday.

**lup**, n., wolf.

**lupin**, n., lupine.

**lupul**, n., hop; hops.

**lucid**, a., lucid. *-itet*, n., lucidity.

**luteran**, a., Lutheran, and n., Lutheran. *-anism*, n., Lutheranism.

**lutr**, n., otter.

**lyam**, n., llama.

# M

**ma**, c., but.

**madona**, n., Madonna.

**maestr**, n., master.

**magasin**, n., magazine; storehouse.

**magi**, n., magic. *-ar*, v., to practise magic. *-ik* (magik), a., magic(al). *-er*, n., magician.

**magistrat**, n., magistracy.

**magnanim**, a., magnanimous. *-itet*, n., magnanimity.

**magnat**, n., magnate.

**magnesium**, n., magnesium (Mg).

**magnet**, n., magnet. *-ik*, a., magnetic. *-ism*, n., magnetism.

**magnetisar**, v., to magnetize.

**magnif**, n., magnificence. *-ik*, a., magnificent; splendid.

**magr**, a., lean. *-eskar*, v., to grow thin; to become lean. *-itet*, n., leanness.

**mahagoni**, n., mahogany. *-ik* and *de m.*, a., mahogany.

**mahometan**, a. and n., Mahometan. *-anism*, n., Mahometanism.

**mai**, n., May. *-an* and *de m.*, a., May.

**mail**, n., mesh.

**mais**, n., maize; Indian corn.

**makaron**, n., macaroni.

**makrel**, n., mackerel.

**maksil**, n., jaw; jawbone; maxilla.

**maksil inferior**, lower jaw.

**maksil superior**, upper jaw.

**maksim**, n., maxim.

**maksimum**, n., maximum.

**maktar**, v., to butcher; to slaughter. *-asion*, n., butchering. *-ator*, n., butcher.

**makul**, n., stain; spot; blot; blemish; speck. *-ar*, v., to stain; to blot; to spot; to blemish; to speck.

**mal**, a., bad; evil; wicked.

**malad**, a., sick; ill. *-eskar*, v., to become sick. *-itet*, n., sickness; illness; disease; malady. *-os*, a., sickly.

**malay**, n., a Malay.

**maledikar**, v., to curse. *-asion* (malediksion), n., malediction; curse.

**malisi**, n., malice. -os, a., malicious.  
**malt**, n., malt.  
**malv**, n., mallow.  
**mamel**, n., pap; breast. -ar, v., to suckle; to nurse.  
**mamifer (animal)**, a., mammal.  
**mamut**, n., a mammoth.  
**mana**, n., manna.  
**mand**, n., almond.  
**mandat**, n., mandate.  
**mandolin**, n., mandolin.  
**mandragor**, n., mandrake.  
**manej**, n., manège; riding-school.  
**mangan**, n., manganese (Mn).  
**mani**, n., mania.  
**manier**, n., manner; way; mode.  
**manifest**, n., manifesto. -ar, v., to manifest; to disclose; to divulge; to reveal.  
**manipular**, v., to manipulate. -asion, n., manipulation.  
**manivel**, n., winch; crank.  
**mankar**, v. intr., to be wanting; to be lacking, and v. tr., to miss. -u, p., for lack of; for want of; in default of.  
**manovr**, n., manoeuvre; manoeuvre. -ar, v., to manoeuvre.  
**mansard**, n., Mansard roof.  
**mansh**, n., sleeve. -et, n., cuff; ruffle.  
**mantel**, n., mantle; cloak. -ar, v., to cloak; to palliate.  
**mantenar**, v., to maintain.  
**mantili**, n., mantilla.  
**manu**, n., hand.  
**manu-drap**, n., towel.  
**manuskript**, n., manuscript.  
**mar**, n., sea.  
**marasm**, n., marasmus.  
**mar-bord**, n., seashore; strand; coast; beach.  
**marg**, n., marl.  
**margarit**, n., daisy.  
**marin**, n., marine; navy.

**marinar**, v., to marinate; to pickle. *-ad*, n., pickled food.  
**marionet**, n., marionette; puppet.  
**marit**, n., spouse. *-ar*, v., to marry. *-o*, n., husband. *-a*, n., wife.  
**mark**, n., mark. *-ar*, v., to mark; to mark out (render conspicuous).  
**mark**, n., mark (money).  
**mar-krev**, n., lobster.  
**marli**, n., marly. *-ik* and *de m.*, a., marly (of marly).  
**marmelad**, n., marmalade.  
**marmor**, n., marble.  
**marmot**, n., marmot.  
**marokin**, n., morocco.  
**maron**, n., maroon (chestnut).  
**mars**, n., March.  
**marsdi**, n., Tuesday. *-an* and *de m.*, a., Tuesday.  
**marsh**, n., march; move (in chess). *-ar*, v., to march; to move (in chess).  
**marshal**, n., marshal.  
**marsipan**, n., marchpane.  
**mart**, n., marten  
**martel**, n., hammer. *-ar*, v., to hammer.  
**martir**, n., martyr.  
**mas**, n., mass (bulk).  
**masakr**, n., massacre. *-ar*, v., to massacre.  
**mashin**, n., machine.  
**masiv**, a., massive.  
**mask**, n., mask. *-ar*, v., to mask.  
**maskul**, n., male. *-ik* (maskulin), a., masculine; male.  
**mast**, n., mast (of ship).  
**mastik**, n., mastic.  
**mastikar**, v., to masticate; to chew.  
**mastodon**, n., mastodon.  
**masurka**, n., mazurka.  
**mat**, a., dim; dull; mate (in chess). *-ifikar*, v., to dim; to dull.  
**matador**, n., matador.  
**matematik**, n., mathematics. *-al*, a., mathematical.  
**materi**, n., matter. *-ik* (material), a., material.

**material**, n., material. *-ism*, n., materialism.  
**matin**, n., morning. *-e*, ad., in the morning.  
**matin-repast**, n., breakfast. *-ar*, v., to breakfast.  
**matr**, n., mother.  
**matras**, n., mattress.  
**matrimoni**, n., matrimony; marriage. *-an* (matrimonial), a., matrimonial.  
**matris**, n., matrix; mold; womb; uterus.  
**matron**, n., matron.  
**matur**, a., mature; ripe. *-eskar*, v., to ripen. *-itet*, n., maturity; ripeness.  
**maur**, n., mulberry-tree.  
**maur-ber**, n., mulberry.  
**mayestet**, n., majesty.  
**mayor**, n., major.  
**mayoran**, n., marjoram.  
**mayoritet**, n., majority.  
**medali**, n., medal.  
**medalion**, n., medallion.  
**medi**, n., medium; means. *-ar*, v., to mediate. *-ad*, n., middle. *-asion*, n., mediation. *-ator*, n., mediator. *-ik*, a., middle. *-u*, p., by means of; through; by; with.  
**mediat**, a., mediate.  
**medi-digit**, n., middle finger.  
**medi-diurn**, n., midday; noon. *-e*, ad., at noon.  
**medi-epok**, n., Middle Ages.  
**medi-grand**, a., medium.  
**medik**, n., physician; doctor.  
**medikament**, n., medicament; medicine.  
**medi-noktu**, n., midnight. *-e*, ad., at midnight.  
**mediokr**, a., mediocre. *-itet*, n., mediocrity.  
**medisin**, n., medicine (the science). *-ist*, n., medical man.  
**meditar**, v., to meditate.  
**meditar profunde di kk**, to be lost in thought; to be absorbed in thought.  
**Mediteran (mar)**, Mediterranean Sea.  
**medul**, n., marrow.  
**mekanik**, n., mechanics. *-er*, n., mechanician.



**mekanism**, n., mechanism.

**Meksik**, n., Mexico. *-an*, a., Mexican.

**melankoli**, n., melancholy. *-ik* (melankolik), a., melancholic. *-iker* (melankoliker), n., melancholy person.

**melas**, n., molasses.

**meleagr**, n., turkey.

**melodi**, n., melody. *-os*, a., melodious.

**melon**, n., melon.

**membr**, n., member.

**membran**, n., membrane.

**memori**, n., memory. *-ar*, v., to remember; to recollect; to call to mind. *-abl*, a., memorable. *-e*, ad., from memory; by heart.

**menaj**, n., management. *-ar*, v., to manage.

**menas**, n., menace; threat. *-ar*, v., to menace; to threaten.

**mendikar**, v., to beg. *-ant*, part., mendicant; beggar.

**mens**, n., month.

**mension**, n., mention. *-ar*, v., to mention.

**ment**, n., mint (bot.).

**mentiar**, v., to lie. *-ad*, n., lie.

**mentiar a kh**, to lie to anyone.

**menton**, n., chin.

**mentor**, n., mentor.

**mergar**, v., to immerse; to plunge; to dip.

**meridian**, n., meridian. *-ik*, a., meridional.

**merit**, n., merit. *-ar*, v., to merit; to deserve.

**merkant**, n., merchant. *-ar*, v., to bargain; to haggle. *-ad*, n., merchandise; goods; wares. *-ik* (merkantil), a., mercantile.

**merkur**, n., mercury; quicksilver (Hg).

**merkurdi**, n., Wednesday. *-an* and *de m.*, a., Wednesday.

**merl**, n., blackbird.

**mersiar**, v., to thank. *-ad*, n., thanks. *-asion*, n., thanking; thanksgiving. *-os*, a., thankful; grateful. *-ositet*, n., thankfulness; gratitude.

**mes**, n., mass (sacrifice).

**mesanin**, n., mezzanine.

**mesenteri**, n., mesentery. *-ik* (mesenteric) a., mesenteric.

**Mesias**, n., Messiah.  
**mespil**, n., medlar.  
**mestis**, n., half-breed; hybrid.  
**mesur**, n., measure. *-ar*, v., to measure; to measure off.  
**metar**, v., to put.  
**metafisik**, n., metaphysics.  
**metafor**, n., metaphor.  
**metal**, n., metal. *-ik*, a., metallic.  
**metal-fil**, n., wire.  
**metamorfos**, n., metamorphosis. *-ar*, v., to metamorphose.  
**meteor**, n., meteor.  
**meteorologi**, n., meteorology.  
**metier**, n., handicraft; trade. *-ist*, n., artisan; mechanic.  
**metar in parentesi**, to put in parentheses.  
**metar ovi**, to lay (of fowls).  
**metr**, n., meter (measure of length).  
**-metr**, suffix signifying a person or thing measuring something.  
**metropol**, n., metropolis.  
**mi**, pr., I.  
**miasm**, n., miasm; miasma.  
**mie**, pr., my; mine.  
**miel**, n., honey.  
**migrar**, v., to migrate.  
**migren**, n., migraine; megrim.  
**mikro-**, prefix signifying smallness.  
**mikrokapik**, a., small-headed; microcephalous.  
**mikro-metr**, n., micrometer.  
**miksar**, v., to mix; to mingle; to blend; to admix.  
**mil**, nr., thousand.  
**miliar**, n., mile.  
**millet**, n., millet.  
**milion**, nr., million. *-er*, n., millionaire.  
**milisi**, n., militia. *-an* and *de m.*, a., militia.  
**militar**, n., the military. *-ik*, a., military. *-ism*, n., militarism.  
**mim**, n., mien.

**mimik**, n., mimics; mimic art.  
**mimos**, n., mimosa; sensitive-plant.  
**min**, n., mine. *-ar*, v., to mine.  
**mineral**, n., mineral.  
**minim**, a., small; little. *-itet*, n., smallness.  
**minimum**, n., minimum.  
**minion**, a., pretty; nice.  
**minister**, n., ministry (ministerial department).  
**ministr**, n., minister (public official).  
**minium**, n., minium.  
**min-konstruasion**, n., mining.  
**minoritet**, n., minority.  
**minu**, ad., less. *-ar*, v., to lessen; to diminish; to reduce; to lower; to decrease. *-eskar*, v., to decrease; to diminish; to lessen; **to wane**.  
**minusi**, n., minutia. *-os*, a., petty; paltry; trivial; minute. *-ositet*, n., minuteness; pettiness; paltriness.  
**minut**, n., minute.  
**miop**, a., myopic; shortsighted. *-itet*, n., myopia; shortsightedness.  
**miosot**, n., forget-me-not.  
**mir**, n., myrrh.  
**mirakl**, n., miracle. *-os*, a., miraculous.  
**miror**, n., mirror; looking-glass.  
**mirt**, n., myrtle.  
**mirtil**, n., bilberry.  
**mis-**, prefix signifying something not good or something miscarrying; mis-.  
**misal**, n., missal.  
*misandar*, v., to limp.  
**misanthrop**, n., misanthrope.  
*misdeliniar*, v., to misdraw.  
*misdukar*, v., to mislead.  
**miser**, n., misery; wretchedness. *-ar*, v., to commiserate. *-abl*, a., miserable; wretched.  
**miserikord**, n., mercy. *-os*, a., merciful.  
*misfortun*, n., misfortune.  
*miskomprendar*, v., to misunderstand. *-ad*, n., misunderstanding.

**mis****konfid**, n., distrust. *-ar*, v., to distrust. *-ik*, a., distrustful.  
**mis****kredit**, n., discredit.  
**mis****metar**, v., to mislay; to misplace.  
**mis****parlar**, v., to misspeak.  
**misteri**, n., mystery. *-os*, a., mysterious.  
**mistifikar**, v., to mystify. *-asion*, n., mystification.  
**misus**, n., misuse; abuse. *-ar*, v., to misuse; to abuse.  
**misversar**, v., to spill.  
**mitar**, v., to send.  
**mitar posteriore**, to send afterwards.  
**mitr**, n., mitre; miter.  
**mitar radii su kk**, to shine upon.  
**mobil**, a., mobile. *-i*, n., furniture.  
**mobilisar**, v., to mobilize. *-asion*, n., mobilization.  
**mod**, n., fashion; style. *-ik*, a., fashionable; stylish.  
**modal**, a., modal. *-itet*, n., modality.  
**model**, n., model; pattern. *-ar*, v., to model; to mold.  
**moderar**, v., to moderate; to temper. *-asion*, n., moderation.  
**modern**, a., modern.  
**modest**, a., modest; unassuming. *-itet*, n., modesty.  
**modifikar**, v., to modify.  
**mok**, n., mockery; scoff. *-ar*, v., to mock; to scoff.  
**mol**, a., soft; mellow. *-ifikar*, v., to soften; to mollify. *-ifikant*, part., emollient; softening. *-itet*, n., softness; mellowness.  
**Moldavia**, n., Moldavia.  
**molekul**, n., molecule. *-ik* (molekular), a., molecular.  
**molestar**, v., to molest; to annoy. *-ik*, a., burdensome; troublesome.  
**molibden**, n., molybdenum (Mo).  
**molin**, n., mill. *-ar*, v., to grind.  
**molo**, n., mole; wharf.  
**molusk**, n., mollusk.  
**moment**, n., moment; instant. *-ik*, a., momentary.  
**mon**, n., money.  
**monak**, n., a religious. *-o*, n., monk. *-a*, n., nun.  
**monark**, n., monarch. *-ia*, n., monarchy.

**monaster**, n., monastery.  
**monet**, n., coin. *-ar*, v., to coin; to mint. *-eri*, n., mint.  
**monit**, n., admonition; warning. *-ar*, v., to admonish; to warn.  
**mono-**, prefix signifying mono-, one-.  
*monoanui*k, a., (of) one year; annual.  
**monogram**, n., monogram.  
*monokaval*ik, a., one-horse.  
**monolog**, n., monologue.  
*monookul*ik, a., one-eyed.  
**monopol**, n., monopoly.  
*monosilab*ik, a., monosyllabic.  
**monoton**, a., monotonous.  
**monstrar**, v., to show; to point out.  
**monstru**, n., monster. *-os*, a., monstrous.  
**mont**, n., mountain; mount. *-aj*, n., mountain range; chain of mountains.  
**montar**, v., to mount (make ready).  
**monument**, n., monument. *-ik*, a., monumental.  
**mor**, n., delay. *-ar*, v., to delay; to linger; to loiter; to tarry.  
**moral**, a., moral. *-ad*, n., morals; moral philosophy. *-itet*, n., morality; morals.  
**morbil**, n., measles.  
**mordar**, v., to bite. *-ad*, n., bite.  
**morel**, n., morel.  
**moresk**, a., Moorish, and n., Moor.  
**morfin**, n., morphine; morphia.  
**moriar**, v., to die; to expire.  
**moros**, a., morose.  
**mors**, n., walrus.  
**morsel**, n., morsel; bit. *-ar*, v., to divide in pieces; to divide into bits.  
**mort**, n., death. *-ik*, a., dead; defunct.  
**mortal**, a., mortal. *-itet*, n., mortality.  
**mortar**, n., mortar (cement).  
**mortifikar**, v., to kill; to slay.  
**mosaik**, n., mosaic.  
**moské**, n., mosque.  
**moskit**, n., mosquito.

**most**, n., must.  
**mostard**, n., mustard.  
**motiv**, n., motive; reason. *-ar*, v., to motive; to move; to actuate.  
**moto**, n., motto.  
**movar**, v. tr., to move. *-abl*, a., movable. *-asion*, n., motion; movement. *-ator* (motor), n., motor.  
**muf**, n., mold. *-ar*, v., to mold; to become moldy.  
**mul**, n., mule.  
**mulat**, n., a mulatto.  
**mulet**, n., hinny.  
**mulkt**, n., mulct; fine. *-ar*, v., to mulct; to fine.  
**mult**, a., much; many. *-e*, ad., much; very. *-foa*, ad., many times. *-itet*, n., multitude; crowd. *-upl*, a., manifold; multiple.  
**multe bene**, ad., very well.  
**multiplikar**, v., to multiply.  
**mumi**, n., mummy.  
**mund**, n., world.  
**munision**, n., munition (war material).  
**munisipal**, a., municipal. *-itet*, n., municipality.  
**mur**, n., wall. *-ar*, v., to wall (up). *-ator*, n., mason.  
**murmurar**, v., to murmur; to grumble.  
**mus**, n., mouse.  
**musa**, n., muse.  
**musard**, n., gaper; gazer; starer. *-ar*, v., to gape; to gaze; to stare.  
**musé**, n., museum.  
**musel**, n., muzzle (snout of animal).  
**muselier**, n., muzzle (fastening).  
**musik**, n., music. *-ar*, v., to make (render) music. *-al*, a., musical.  
**musikar mediu flaut**, to play the flute.  
**musikar mediu sitr**, to play the zither.  
**musikar mediu violin**, to play the violin.  
**musikar mediu violoncel**, to play the violoncello.  
**musk**, n., fly.  
**muskad**, n., nutmeg.  
**musket**, n., musket.

**muski**, n., moss. -os, a., mossy.

**muskul**, n., muscle. -os, a., muscular.

**muslin**, n., muslin.

**mustaki**, n., moustache; mustache.

**mustel**, n., weasel.

**mut**, a., mute; dumb; **silent**.

**mutar**, v., to change; to alter.

**mutar domisil**, to change one's residence; to remove.

**mutilar**, v., to mutilate.

**muton**, n., sheep.

# N

**nadir**, n., nadir.

**naft**, n., naphtha.

**naiv**, a., naive; artless; ingenuous. *-itet*, n., naivety; artlessness ; ingenuousness.

**nan**, n., dwarf; pygmy.

**nankin**, n., nankeen.

**narar**, v., to narrate; to tell; to relate. *-asion*, n., narration; account.

**naris**, n., nostril.

**narkotisar**, v., to narcotize. *-ant*, part., narcotic. *-asion*, n., narcosis.

**narsis**, n., narcissus.

**narval**, n., narwhal; unicorn-whale.

**nas**, n., nose.

**nasion**, n., nation.

**nasional**, a., national. *-itet*, n., nationality.

**naskar**, v., to be born.

**nas-katar**, n., cold (in the head).

**nat**, n., birth; nativity. *-ar*, v., to give birth to; to bring forth; to bear. *-asion*, n., childbirth; delivery; confinement.

**nativitet**, n., Christmas.

**natrium**, n., natrium; sodium (Na).

**natur**, n., nature. *-e* (nature), ad., naturally. *-ik* (natural), a., natural.

**naturalisar**, v., to naturalize. *-asion*, n., naturalization.

**naufrag**, n., shipwreck. *-ar*, v., to suffer shipwreck.

**nausé**, n., nausea. *-ar*, v., to nauseate. *-os*, a., nauseous.

**nav**, n., ship; vessel.

**navigar**, v., to navigate. *-asion*, n., navigation.

**nayad**, n., naiad.

**ne-**, prefix signifying contradictory opposition.

**neamik**, n., enemy.

**neapt**, a., clumsy; awkward; unskilful; inapt. *-itet*, n., clumsiness; awkwardness; inaptitude.

**nebl**, n., fog; mist. *-os*, a., foggy; misty; nebulous.

**nedependant**, part., independent. *-itet*, n., independence.

**Nederlandia**, n., Holland; Netherlands. *-ian*, a., Dutch; Holland, and n., Hollander. *-ik*, a., Dutch; in Dutch; Dutch-speaking.



*neevitabl*, a., unavoidable; inevitable.

**nef**, n., nephew or niece. *-o*, n., nephew. *-a*, n., niece.

*nefaliabl*, a., infallible.

**nefasil**, a., difficult; hard. *-itet*, n., difficulty. *-ifikar*, v., to make (render) difficult.

**negar**, v., to deny. *-asion*, n., negation; denial. *-ativ*, a., negative.

**negligar**, v., to neglect; to slight. *-antu*, p., regardless of. *-ik*, a., negligent.

**negligante it**, ad., nevertheless; however.

**negligante ke**, c., although; though.

**negosi**, n., business. *-ar*, v., to carry on business; to do business. *-ant*, part., businessman. *-ik*, a., business.

**negr**, a., black, and n., negro. *-ad*, n., blacking. *-atr*, a., blackish. *-ifikar*, v., to blacken.

**Negr (mar)**, Black Sea.

**negr-kaval**, n., black horse.

**negr-pan**, n., black bread.

*neimportant*, a., unimportant; insignificant.

*nekapabl*, a., incapable.

*nekar*, a., cheap.

*nekast*, a., unchaste; impure. *-itet*, n., unchastity; impurity.

*nekomunikar*, v., to keep (not communicate); to conceal.

*nekontent*, a., discontented; dissatisfied. *-itet*, n., discontent; dissatisfaction.

*nekredabl*, a., incredible. *-ant*, part., incredulous; unbelieving. *-antitet*, n., incredulousness; incredulity.

**nekrolog**, n., necrology; obituary.

**nekromant**, n., necromancer.

**nektar**, n., nectar.

*nelonge*, ad., lately; recently; not long ago.

*nemakuled*, part., immaculate; unblemished; unstained; spotless.

*nematur*, a., immature; unripe.

*nemediat*, a., immediate. *-e*, ad., immediately; at once.

*nemediate po ke*, c., as soon as.

*nemult*, a., not much; not many; few; little. *-e*, ad., little; not much; somewhat.

**neo-**, prefix signifying something new.

*neopersian*, a., Neopersian.

*nepartisan*, a., impartial; unpartisan.  
*nepasient*, a., impatient. *-itet*, n., impatience.  
*neplakabl*, a., implacable.  
*nepur*, a., impure; unclean; dirty.  
*nerv*, n., nerve. *-os*, a., nervous.  
*neses* (nesesar), a., necessary. *-itet*, n., necessity; need.  
*nesesant*, part., incessant; unceasing.  
*nesesitar*, v., to necessitate.  
*nesonor*, a., soft; low. *-e*, ad., softly; low; not loudly.  
*net*, a., cleanly; neat. *-ifikar*, v., to clean; to cleanse. *-itet*, n., cleanliness; neatness.  
*neto*, ad., net; clear.  
*netruvar*, v., to miss.  
*neutil*, a., useless.  
*neutr*, n., neuter; neuter gender. *-ik*, a., neuter.  
*neutral*, a., neutral. *-itet*, n., neutrality.  
*nev*, n., snow. *-ar*, v., to snow.  
**ni** — **ni**, c., neither — nor.  
*nid*, n., nest. *-ifikar*, v., to nest; to build a nest.  
*nikl*, n., nickel (Ni). *-ar*, v., to nickel.  
*nimb*, n., nimbus; halo.  
*niobium*, n., niobium (Nb).  
*nish*, n., niche.  
*nit*, n., nitre; saltpeter.  
*Niufundlandia*, n., Newfoundland.  
*nivel*, n., level. *-ar*, v., to level.  
**no**, ad., no; not.  
**no-**, prefix signifying contrary opposition.  
*nobl*, a., noble. *-ifikar*, v., to ennoble. *-itet*, n., nobility; nobleness.  
*nod*, n., knot. *-ar*, v., to knot; to tie.  
*nohom*, pr. ind., no one; nobody.  
**noi**, pr., we.  
*nokos*, pr. ind., nothing.  
*noktu*, n., night. *-e*, ad., at night; by night, *-ik*, a., nocturnal; nightly.  
*nokuande*, ad., never.

**noloke**, ad., nowhere.

**nom**, n., name. *-ar*, v., to name; to call.

**nomad**, n., nomad.

**nominar**, v., to nominate; to appoint. *-asion*, n., nomination; appointment.

**nominativ**, n., nominative.

**nom personal**, personal name.

**nona-**, prefix signifying nine-.

**no observar**, to overlook; not to notice.

**nopudik**, a., shameless; impudent.

**nord**, n., north. *-e*, ad., in the north; northerly. *-ik*, a., north; northern.

**Nordik (mar)**, North Sea.

**nord-est**, n., northeast. *-e*, ad., in the northeast; northeasterly. *-ik*, a., northeast(ern).

**nord-uest**, n., northwest. *-e*, ad., in the northwest; northwesterly. *-ik*, a., northwest(ern).

**norm**, n., norm. *-ik* (normal), a., normal.

**nosion**, n., notion.

**no sole** — **ma et**, c., not only — but also.

**nostr**, pr., our; ours.

**not**, n., note; notice; remark. *-ar*, v., to note. *-abl*, a., notable; remarkable.

**nota**, n., bill; reckoning.

**notar**, n., notary.

**notifikar**, v., to intimate; to signify. *-asion*, n., intimation.

**notorik**, a., notorious.

**noun**, pr. ind. a., no.

**nov**, a., new. *-itet*, n., novelty; newness.

**nov**, nr., nine.

**nov-des**, nr., ninety.

**novembr**, n., November.

**novisi**, n., novice.

**nuans**, n., shade (color). *-ar*, v., to shade (color).

**nub**, n., cloud.

**nubil**, a., nubile; marriageable. *-itet*, n., nubility.

**nud**, a., nude; naked; bare. *-ifikar*, v., to bare; to denude. *-itet*, n., nudity; nakedness.

**nuk**, n., nucha; nape of the neck

**nul**, nr., nought; zero.

**numerativ**, n., numeral.

**numerativ distributiv**, distributive.

**numerativ iterativ**, iterative.

**numerativ kardinal**, cardinal.

**numerativ multiplikativ**, multiplicative.

**numerativ ordinal**, ordinal.

**numr**, n., number. *-ar*, v., to number. *-ator*, n., numerator. *-os*, a., numerous.

**numr parik**, even number.

**nunsi**, n., messenger.

**nupt**, n., wedding; nuptials.

**nus**, n., nut. *-et*, n., hazel-nut.

**nutriar**, v., to nourish; to nurse; to foster. *-atora*, n., nurse.

# O

**o!**, i., O!; oh!

**-o**, suffix denoting a person or animal of the masculine gender.

**oasi**, n., oasis.

**obedi***ar*, v., to obey. *-ant*, part., obedient.

**obelisk**, n., obelisk.

**oblig***ar*, v., to oblige; to bind. *-ad*, n., obligation. *-asion*, n., obligation.

**obligar mediu yurad**, to bind by oath.

**obliku**, a., oblique; slanting. *-itet*, n., obliquity; obliqueness.

**oblivi***ar*, v., to forget. *-asion* (oblivion), n., forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion. -

*os*, a., forgetful; oblivious. *-ositet*, n., forgetfulness; obliviousness.

**oblong**, a., oblong.

**obsen**, a., obscene. *-itet*, n., obscenity.

**observ***ar*, v., to observe (notice; also, follow). *-asion*, n., observation.

**obsidi***ar*, v., to besiege; to beleague; to invest. *-asion*, n., siege.

**obskur**, a., obscure; dark. *-itet*, n., obscurity; darkness.

**obskur-blu**, a., dark-blue.

**obskur-brun**, a., dark-brown.

**obstakl**, n., obstacle; hindrance.

**obstin***ar*, v., to be obstinate. *-ant*, part., obstinate; wilful; stubborn. *-asion*, n., obstinacy; wilfulness; stubbornness. *-e*, ad., notwithstanding. *-u*, p., in spite of; notwithstanding; despite.

**obstine ke**, c., notwithstanding that.

**obten***ar*, v., to obtain; to procure; to get; to acquire.

**obtus**, a., obtuse; blunt; dull. *-e*, ad., obtusely. *-eskar*, v., to become blunted; to become dull.

**obvi***ar*, v., to obviate. *-asion*, n., obviation.

**obyekt**, n., object. *-ar*, v., to object.

**obyektiv**, a., objective.

**od**, n., ode.

**o Deo!** i., for God's sake!

**odi**, n., hate; hatred. *-ar*, v., to hate. *-abl*, a., hateable. *-os*, a., hateful; odious.

**odor**, n., odor; smell; scent. *-ar*, v., to smell (emit odor).

**odorat**, n., smell; sense of smell. *-ar*, v., to smell (perceive odor); to scent.

**ofend***ar*, v., to offend.

**ofend***ar se*, v., to take it ill.  
**ofis**, n., office; calling. *-ik* (ofisial), a., official.  
**ofisin**, n., office (place of business); workshop.  
**ofisir**, n., officer.  
**ofr**, n., offer. *-ar*, v., to offer; to proffer; to tender.  
**okasion**, n., occasion; opportunity. *-ar*, v., to occasion. *-e*, ad., on occasion. *-u*, p., on the occasion of.  
**okr**, n., ochre.  
**oksal**, n., wood sorrel. *-ik*, a., oxalic.  
**oksid**, n., oxid(e). *-ar*, v., to oxidize.  
**oksident**, n., Occident.  
**oksigen**, n., oxygen (O).  
**okt**, nr., eight.  
**oktav**, nr., eighth.  
**okt-des**, nr., eighty.  
**oktet**, n., octette.  
**okto-**, prefix signifying octo-, eight-.  
**oktoabr**, n., October.  
**okul**, n., eye. *-ik*, a., ocular. *-ist*, n., oculist.  
**okult***ar*, v., to conceal; to hide; to secrete.  
**okup***ar*, v., to occupy; to employ. *-asion*, n., occupation; employment.  
**okup***ar se in kk*, to busy one's self with something; to apply one's self to something; to occupy one's self with something.  
**okur***ar*, v., to meet; to encounter. *-asion*, n., meeting (encounter).  
**ole**, n., oil. *-ar*, v., to oil. *-atr*, a., oily; oleaginous. *-os*, a., oily.  
**oleandr**, n., oleander.  
**oliv**, n., olive.  
**ombr**, n., shadow; shade. *-ar*, v., to shadow; to shade; to overshadow.  
**omin**, n., omen; sign; portent. *-ar*, v., to presage; to forebode; to portend. *-as*, a., ominous; portentous.  
**omit***ar*, v., to omit.  
**omlet**, n., omelet.  
**omni**, pr. ind., each; every; (followed by the plural) all. *-foa*, ad., every time.  
**omni-anue**, ad., yearly; every year.  
**omnibus**, n., omnibus.

**omni-diurne**, ad., daily; every day.

**omni du**, pr. ind., both.

**omni-dufoa**, ad., both times.

**omni-flanke**, ad., on all sides; on every side.

**omnifoa ke**, c., whenever; as often as; every time that.

**omni-hom**, pr. ind., everybody; everyone; each one; each.

**omni kekos**, pr. ind., whatever.

**omni ki**, pr. ind., whoever; whichever.

**omni-kos**, pr. ind., everything.

**omni-loke**, ad., everywhere.

**omni-loke ke**, c., wherever; everywhere that.

**omni-mense**, ad., monthly; every month.

**omni-semane**, ad., weekly; every week.

**omoplat**, n., shoulder blade; scapula.

**on**, pr., one; they; people.

**-on**, suffix forming substantives which denote an enlargement.

**oniks**, n., onyx.

**onkl**, n., uncle.

**ons**, n., ounce.

**opal**, n., opal.

**operar**, v., to operate. **-asion**, n., operation. **-ator**, n., operator.

**opinion**, n., opinion.

**opium**, n., opium.

**oportun**, a., opportune. **-e**, ad., opportunely; seasonably.

**oposar**, v., to oppose. **-asion** (oposition), n., opposition.

**opr**, n., opera.

**opresar**, v., to oppress.

**optativ**, n., optative.

**optik**, n., optics. **-al**, a., optical. **-ist**, n., optician.

**optimist**, n., optimist.

**opulent**, a., opulent; wealthy.

**or**, n., ear.

**-or**, suffix which, with a verbal roof, forms substantives that denote the state or affection of a person or thing acting.

**orar**, v., to speak (as an orator). *-asion*, n., oration. *-ator*, n., orator; public speaker.

**orakl**, n., oracle.

**oral**, a., oral. *-e*, ad., orally.

**oranj**, n., orange.

**oranj amer**, Seville orange; bigarade.

**oranj-kolorik**, a., orange-colored.

**ord**, n., order; arrangement. *-ar*, v., to order; to set in order.

**ordinar**, a., ordinary; common.

**ordn**, n., order (religious or secular).

**ordonar**, v., to order; to ordain; to direct. *-asion*, n., order; ordinance; direction.

**orfan**, n., orphan.

**org**, n., organ (instrument). *-ist* (organist), n., organist.

**organ**, n., organ (medium). *-ik*, a., organic.

**organisar**, v., to organize. *-asion*, n., organization.

**organism**, n., organism.

**orgasm**, n., orgasm.

**orgi**, n., orgy.

**orgul**, n., pride. *-os*, a., proud.

**orient**, n., Orient.

**orientar**, v., to orient; to orientate; to set right.

**orientar se**, v., to set one's self right.

**origin**, n., origin.

**original**, a., original, and n., an original (e.g. text, book, picture); an original or eccentric character. *-itet*, n., originality.

**orkestr**, n., orchestra. *-ar*, v., to orchestrate.

**ornament**, n., ornament. *-ar*, v., to ornament; to adorn.

**ornit**, n., bird.

**ornit kantant**, singing-bird.

**ornitologi**, n., ornithology.

**ornit rapas**, bird of prey.

**ors**, n., barley.

**ortografi**, n., orthography. *-ik* (ortografik) a., orthographic.

**os**, n., bone.



**-os**, suffix forming adjectives denoting fullness or multitude.

**osean**, n., ocean.

**Oseania**, n., Oceanica.

**osi**, n., leisure; ease. *-os*, a., idle. *-ositet*, n., idleness.

**osilar**, v., to oscillate.

**ositar**, v., to yawn; to gape.

**oskul**, n., kiss. *-ar*, v., to kiss.

**osmium**, n., osmium (Os).

**ostentar**, v., to boast of; to brag of; to flaunt; to display. *-ativ*, a., showy; ostentatious.

**ostr**, n., oyster.

**otr**, pr. ind., other; another. *-e*, ad., otherwise; else. *-foa*, ad., another time.

**otr-flanke**, ad., on the other side.

**otr-kos**, pr. ind., something else.

**otr-loke**, ad., elsewhere; somewhere else.

**otr-tempē**, ad., formerly.

**ov**, n., egg. *-ik*, a., egg-; of egg.

**oval**, a., oval.

**ovari**, n., ovary.

**ovasion**, n., ovation.

**ovipar**, a., oviparous.

## P

**pagan**, n., pagan; heathen. *-ik*, a., pagan; heathen; heathenish. *-ism*, n., paganism; heathenism.

**pagin**, n., page (of a book). *-ar*, v., to page.

**pagod**, n., pagoda.

**paisaj**, n., landscape. *-ist*, n., landscape-painter.

**paj**, n., page (boy).

**paket**, n., pack; package; packet. *-ar*, v., to pack; to pack up.

**paks**, n., peace.

**pakt**, n., agreement; compact. *-ar*, v., to agree.

**pal**, n., post; pole.

**paladium**, n., palladium (Pd).

**palast**, n., palace.

**palat**, n., palate.

**Palestina**, n., Palestine.

**palet**, n., spade; shovel; palette. *-ar*, v., to shovel.

**palia**, n., straw.

**palid**, a., pale; pallid; wan. *-eskar*, v., to become pale; to fade. *-ifikar*, v., to bleach. *-ifikeri*, n., bleachery.

**palisad**, n., palisade. *-ar*, v., to palisade.

**palm**, n., palm.

**palp**, n., feeler; antenna; tentacle. *-ar*, v., to feel. *-abl*, a., palpable.

**palpebr**, n., eyelid. *-ar*, v., to wink.

**palpitar**, v., to palpitate.

**palud**, n., swamp; marsh. *-os*, a., swampy; marshy.

**pan**, n., bread.

**panik**, n., panic.

**panoram**, n., panorama.

**pantalon**, n., pantaloons; trousers; breeches.

**panter**, n., panther.

**pantomim**, n., pantomime.

**pantuf**, n., slipper.

**pap**, n., pope. *-ad*, n., papacy. *-ik*, a., papal.

**papagay**, n., parrot.

**papavr**, n., poppy.

**papil**, n., pap.  
**papilion**, n., butterfly.  
**papir**, n., paper (material).  
**papir-foll**, n., sheet (paper).  
**papir-kest**, n., pasteboard box.  
**papir-kornu**, n., cornucopia.  
**papir-libr**, n., blank-book; note-book.  
**papir-tapet**, n., wall-paper.  
**par**, n., pair; couple. *-ik*, a., paired; mated; matched; even.  
**para-**, prefix signifying preservation from something.  
**parabol**, n., parable; parabola. *-ik*, a., parabolic.  
**parad**, n., parade; show. *-ar*, v., to parade.  
**paradis**, n., paradise. *-ik*, a., paradisaic; paradisaical.  
**paradoks**, a., paradoxical.  
**parafin**, n., paraffin.  
*parafulmin*, n., lightning-rod; lightning-conductor.  
**paragraf**, n., paragraph.  
**paralel**, a., parallel.  
**paralis**, n., paralysis; palsy. *-ar*, v., to paralyze; to palsy.  
**paranimf**, n., bridesman; groomsman.  
*parapluvi*, n., umbrella.  
**parasit**, n., parasite.  
*parasol*, n., parasol.  
**parat**, a., ready; prepared. **parat!**, i., ready!  
*paravent*, n., screen.  
**pardon**, n., pardon; forgiveness. *-ar*, v., to pardon; to forgive. **pardon!**, i., pardon!; I beg your pardon!; excuse me!  
**parent**, a., related; kin; cognate, and n., relation; relative. *-el*, n., kindred; relations; relatives.  
**parentes**, n., parenthesis.  
**parfum**, n., perfume. *-ar*, v., to perfume.  
**pari**, n., wager; bet. *-ar*, v., to wager; to bet.  
**pariet**, n., wall; partition.  
**park**, n., park.  
**parket**, n., parquet (theater); pit.

**parlar**, v., to speak.  
**parlament**, n., parliament.  
**parlamentar**, v., to parley. *-er*, n., flag (person) of truce.  
**parodi**, n., parody.  
**paroki**, n., parish. *-an*, a., parochial; parish, and n., parishioner.  
**parol**, n., word.  
**parol derived**, derivative.  
**parol ko-posed**, compound.  
**parol-sort**, n., part of speech.  
**parsel**, n., particle; parcel (a part). *-ar*, v., to parcel (out).  
**parsimoni**, n., economy. *-ar*, v., to save; to economize. *-os*, a., saving; economical.  
**partar**, v., to depart. *-ad*, n., departure.  
**parter**, n., parterre.  
**parti**, n., part. *-ar*, v., to part; to partition. *-e*, ad., partly; in part; partially.  
**partikl**, n., particle (gram.).  
**partikular**, a., particular; peculiar. *-e*, ad., particularly. *-ism*, n., particularism. *-itet*, n., particularity; peculiarity.  
**partis**, n., party. *-an*, a., partisan; party; partial, and n., adherent; partisan.  
**partisip**, n., participle.  
**partisipar**, v., to participate.  
**partner**, n., partner.  
**pasar**, v., to pass; to pass by, away, through; to pass over (set over). *-ante*, ad., by the way; en passant (in chess).  
**pasaj**, n., passage.  
**pasajer**, n., passenger.  
**pasement**, n., braid. *-er*, n., fringe-maker; braid-maker.  
**pasha**, n., pasha.  
**pasiar**, v., to suffer. *-asion*, n., suffering.  
**pasient**, a., patient. *-itet* (pasiens), n., patience.  
**Pasifik (osean)**, Pacific Ocean.  
**pasion**, n., passion. *-os*, a., passionate.  
**pasiv**, a., passive, and n., passive (voice). *-itet*, n., passiveness.  
**pask**, n., Easter.  
**paskuil**, n., lampoon; pasquinade.

**pasport**, n., passport; pass.  
**pasr**, n., sparrow.  
**past**, n., dough; paste.  
**pastet**, n., pastry; pie.  
**pastinak**, n., parsnip.  
**pastor**, n., pastor.  
**pastur**, n., pasture. *-ar*, v. tr. and intr., to pasture; to graze. *-an*, a., shepherd.  
**pasu**, n., step; pace. *-ar*, v., to step; to pace.  
**Patagonia**, n., Patagonia.  
**patel**, n., kneepan; patella.  
**patent**, n., patent.  
**patin**, n., skate. *-ar*, v., to skate.  
**patr**, n., father. *-ia*, n., fatherland; native land; native country.  
**patriark**, n., patriarch.  
**patrimoni**, n., patrimony.  
**patriot**, n., patriot. *-ik*, a., patriotic. *-ism*, n., patriotism.  
**patrisi**, n., patrician.  
**patrnostr**, n., Lord's Prayer; Our Father.  
**patron**, n., patron.  
**patruli**, n., patrol. *-ar*, v., to patrol.  
**paus**, n., pause. *-ar*, v., to pause.  
**pav**, n., pavement. *-ar*, v., to pave.  
**pavian**, n., baboon.  
**pavilion**, n., tent; pavilion.  
**pavon**, n., pea-fowl; peacock.  
**payar**, v., to pay; to pay in.  
**payar duan**, to pay duty.  
**pean**, n., paean.  
**ped**, n., foot. *-e*, ad., on foot; afoot.  
**pedagog**, n., pedagogue.  
**pedagogi**, n., pedagogy; pedagogics. *-ik* (pedagogik), a., pedagogic.  
**pedant**, n., pedant. *-ik*, a., pedantic.  
**ped-digit**, n., toe.  
**pedestal**, n., pedestal.  
**pedikul**, n., louse.

**pekar**, v., to sin. *-ad*, n., sin. *-ator*, n., sinner.  
**pekt**, n., comb. *-ar*, v., to comb.  
**pektor**, n., breast; chest.  
**pel**, n., skin. *-ar*, v., to skin; to flay; to peel; to pare.  
**pelikan**, n., pelican.  
**pelmel**, n., jumble; medley; hodgepodge.  
**pelt**, n., pelt; hide.  
**pen**, n., trouble; pains. *-ar*, v., to take pains (with); to trouble; to apply one's self; to exert one's self. *-e*, ad., hardly; scarcely.  
**pendar**, v. tr. and intr., to hang; to suspend; to be hung; to be suspended.  
**pendul**, n., pendulum. *-ar*, v., to swing.  
**penetrar**, v., to penetrate.  
**peninsul**, n., peninsula.  
**penitens**, n., penance, **fasiar penitens**, to do penance.  
**penitent**, a., penitent, and n., penitent.  
**pensar**, v., to think; to deem; to judge; to consider. *-ad*, n., thought.  
**pension**, n., pension. *-ar*, v., to pension.  
**penta-**, prefix signifying penta-, five-.  
*penta-metr*, n., pentameter.  
**pentekost**, n., Pentecost; Whitsunday.  
**peoni**, n., peony.  
**pepr**, n., pepper. *-ar*, v., to pepper.  
**pepton**, n., peptone.  
**per**, n., pear.  
**per**, p., through; by.  
**perd**, n., loss. *-ar*, v., to lose.  
**perdiks**, n., partridge.  
**peregrin**, n., pilgrim. *-ar*, v., to go on a pilgrimage ; to make a pilgrimage. *-asion*, n., pilgrimage.  
**per-fasiar**, v., to complete; to consummate; to achieve; to perfect; to finish.  
**perfekt**, a., perfect, and n., the perfect (tense). *-ifikar*, v., to perfect. *-itet* (perfeksion), n., perfection.  
**perfid**, a., perfidious. *-itet*, n., perfidy.  
**perforar**, v., to bore.  
**pergamen**, n., parchment.

**periar**, v., to perish.  
**periferi**, n., periphery; circumference. *-ik* (periferik), a., peripheric.  
**perikl**, n., peril; danger. *-os*, a., dangerous; perilous.  
**period**, n., period. *-ik*, a., periodic.  
**perkutar**, v., to strike; to hit; to smite; to knock; to percuss (med.). *-asion* (perkusion), n., percussion.  
**perl**, n., pearl.  
**permanar**, v., to remain; to abide. *-ant*, part., permanent. *-asion*, n., permanence.  
**permission**, n., furlough; leave of absence.  
**permit**, n., permission. *-ar*, v., to permit; to allow; to let.  
**permutar**, v., to interchange; to permute. *-asion*, n., interchange; permutation.  
**peron**, n., perron.  
**perpendikular**, a., perpendicular.  
**perpetu**, a., perpetual. *-e*, ad., perpetually. *-itet*, n., perpetuity.  
**perpleksar**, v., to perplex. *-ed*, part., perplexed; puzzled. *-itet*, n., perplexity.  
**persar**, v., to pierce.  
**Persia**, n., Persia.  
**persekuar**, v., to persecute; to pursue.  
**perseptar**, v., to perceive; to descry; to distinguish; to discern.  
**persever**, n., perseverance. *-ar*, v., to persevere.  
**persik**, n., peach.  
**person**, n., person.  
**perspektiv**, n., perspective. *-ik*, a., perspective.  
**perspikas**, a., perspicacious. *-itet*, n., perspicacity.  
**persuadar**, v., to persuade; to induce. *-asion* (persuasion), n., persuasion.  
**pertinent**, a., pertinent.  
**Peru**, n., Peru.  
**peruk**, n., wig.  
**pervers**, a., perverse. *-e*, ad., perversely. *-itet*, n., perversity.  
**peryuri**, n., perjury. *-ar*, v., to perjure one's self. *-os*, a., perjured.  
**pes**, n., pitch.  
**pesar**, v., to weigh (be weighty). *-ant*, part., heavy; weighty. *-ad*, n., weight.  
**pes fluid**, tar.  
**pesimist**, n., pessimist.

**pest**, n., pestilence; pest; plague.  
**petition**, n., petition. *-ar*, v., to petition.  
**petr**, n., stone. *-atr*, a., stone-like; petrous. *-ifikar*, v., to petrify. *-os*, a., stony.  
**petrole**, n., petroleum.  
**petrosel**, n., parsley.  
**petulant**, a., petulant. *-itet* (petulans), n., petulance.  
**pianin**, n., upright piano.  
**piano**, n., pianoforte; piano. *-ist* (pianist), n., pianist.  
**pies**, n., piece.  
**piet**, n., piety. *-ik*, a., pious. *-ist*, n., pietist. *-ism*, n., pietism. *-os*, a., devout. *-ositet*, n., devoutness.  
**pignor**, n., pledge; pawn.  
**pik**, n., pike. *-ar*, v., to prick; to puncture; to stab. *-et*, n., stake.  
**pikas**, n., magpie.  
**piki**, n., woodpecker. *-ik* and *de p.*, a., woodpecker; picarian.  
**piktar**, v., to paint; to depict. *-ad*, n., painting; picture. *-asion*, n., painting. *-ator*, n., painter.  
**pilastr**, n., pilaster.  
**pilot**, n., pilot. *-ar*, v., to pilot.  
**pilul**, n., pill.  
**pin**, n., pine.  
**pins**, n., pincers; nippers. *-ar*, v., to pinch; to nip. *-er*, n., eye-glasses; pince-nez.  
**pinsl**, n., brush; pencil.  
**pip**, n., pipe (for smoking).  
**pyramid**, n., pyramid.  
**pirat**, n., pirate. *-ar*, v., to pirate.  
**Pireneik (monti)**, the Pyrenees.  
**pirit**, n., pyrite.  
**piroteknik**, n., pyrotechnics. *-al*, a., pyrotechnic.  
**pis**, n., pea.  
**pisk**, n., fish. *-ar*, v., to fish. *-ator*, n., fisher; fisherman.  
**pisk-gres**, n., blubber.  
**pistol**, n., pistol.  
**piston**, n., piston.  
**pitoresk**, a., picturesque.



**pituit**, n., mucus; phlegm; slime. *-os*, a., mucous; slimy.  
**pivot**, n., pivot. *-ar*, v., to pivot.  
**plakar**, v., to placate; to appease. *-abl*, a., placable.  
**plakard**, n., placard.  
**plan**, n., plane (surface). *-ar*, v., to planish. *-ik*, a., plane. *-ifikar*, v., to even.  
**planet**, n., planet.  
**plank**, n., plank; board. *-ar*, v., to plank.  
**plant**, n., plant. *-ar*, v., to plant. *-aj*, n., plantation.  
**plas**, n., place; spot; square (of a chess-board). *-ar*, v., to place. *-u*, p., in place of; instead of; for.  
**plase ke**, c., instead of; in place of.  
**plastik**, a., plastic (formative). *-itet*, n., plastic art.  
**plastr**, n., plaster (pharmacy).  
**plat**, n., flat surface. *-ar*, v., to flatten. *-ad*, n., dish (platter; *also* mess); mess. *-ik*, a., flat.  
**platan**, n., plane-tree.  
**platform**, n., platform.  
**platil**, n., plate.  
**platin**, n., platinum (Pt).  
**platonik**, a., Platonic.  
**plausibl**, a., plausible.  
**plebe**, n., plebeian. *-ik*, a., plebeian.  
**plen**, a., full. *-ifikar*, v., to fill; to replenish. *-itet*, n., plenty; fullness; plenitude.  
**pleni-**, prefix signifying fullness, pleni-.  
**plenilun**, n., full moon.  
**plenipotent**, a., plenipotent(iary).  
**plesir**, n., pleasure.  
**plik**, n., fold; plait; ply. *-ar*, v., to fold; to plait; to fold up.  
**plisar**, v., to please. *-ik*, a., pleasing; pleasant. *-ad*, n., pleasure; liking. **sekuantu**  
**plisad** = at pleasure; at will. **it plis**, you (he, they, etc.) please; e.g. **if it plis** = if you please, if they please, etc.  
**plomb**, n., lead (Pb). *-ar*, v., to lead.  
**plonjar**, v., to plunge; to dive.  
**plu**, ad., more; (the comparative ending) *-er*. *-ar*, v., to increase. *-ad*, n., surplus; overplus. *-foa*, ad., more times.

**plu-bonifikar**, v., to better; to improve; to ameliorate.  
**plug**, n., plow. *-ar*, v., to plow.  
**plu-grand-patr**, n., great-grandfather.  
**plum**, n., feather; pen. *-aj*, n., plumage.  
**plu-malifikar**, v., to worsen; to make worse; to aggravate.  
**plu — plu**, ad., the more — the more.  
**plu-po-sidiurne**, ad., the day after to-morrow.  
**plu-pre-sidiurne**, ad., the day before yesterday.  
**plural**, n., the plural.  
**plush**, n., plush.  
**pluskvamperfekt**, n., pluperfect.  
**pluvi**, n., rain. *-ar*, v., to rain. *-os*, a., rainy; pluvious.  
**plu volontare**, ad., more willingly; rather.  
**po**, p., behind; after.  
**po-breve**, ad., soon; speedily. *-ik*, a., speedy.  
**podagr**, n., gout; podagra. *-os*, a., gouty.  
**podium**, n., podium.  
**poem**, n., poem.  
**poesi**, n., poetry; poesy.  
**poet**, n., poet. *-ik*, a., poetic(al).  
**poetisar**, v., to poetize.  
**po ke**, c., after.  
**pol**, n., pole (astr., physics).  
**poli-**, prefix signifying many-, poly-.  
**poliar**, v., to polish; to grind; to whet; to burnish; to furbish. *-ad*, n., polish.  
**poliangul**, n., polygon.  
**poliglot**, n., polyglot. *-ik*, a., polyglot.  
**polikapik**, a., many-headed.  
**polip**, n., polypus.  
**polis**, n., policy (insurance).  
**polisi**, n., police.  
**polit**, a., polite. *-itet*, n., politeness.  
**politeknik**, n., polytechnics. *-al*, a., polytechnic.  
**politik**, n., politics. *-al*, a., political.  
**polka**, n., polka.

**Polonia**, n., Poland.  
**pols**, n., thumb; inch.  
**poltron**, a., cowardly, and n., coward. *-itet*, n., cowardice.  
**pom**, n., apple.  
**pomad**, n., pomade. *-ar*, v., to pomade.  
**po-medi-diurne**, ad., in the afternoon.  
**Pomerania**, n., Pomerania.  
**pomis**, n., pumice. *-ar*, v., to pumice.  
**pomp**, n., pomp. *-os*, a., pompous.  
**ponderar**, v. tr., to weigh. *-abl*, a., weighable ; ponderable. *-ator*, n., scales.  
**pont**, n., bridge.  
**ponton**, n., pontoon.  
**popl**, n., people; folk (archaic). *-ar*, v., to people; to populate. *-os*, a., populous.  
**popular**, a., popular. *-itet*, n., popularity.  
**por**, n., pore.  
**pork**, n., hog; pig; swine.  
**porselan**, n., porcelain.  
**porsion**, n., portion.  
**port**, n., port; harbor; haven.  
**portar**, v., to carry; to bear; to wear (clothes); to convey.  
**porta**, n., door.  
**portal**, n., portal; gate.  
**portfoli**, n., portfolio.  
**portik**, n., portico.  
**portmoné**, n., porte monnaie.  
**porto**, n., postage; freight; carrying charge.  
**portret**, n., portrait. *-ar*, v., to portray.  
**Portugalia**, n., Portugal.  
**pos**, n., position; posture. *-ar*, v., to set; to lay.  
**poses**, n., possession. *-ar*, v., to possess. *-ad*, n., possessions; goods; property; estate.  
**posibl**, a., possible. *-itet*, n., possibility. *-e*, ad., possibly; perhaps.  
**po-sidiurne**, ad., to-morrow.  
**positiv**, a., positive. *-e*, ad., positively. *-ism*, n., positivism. *-itet*, n., positiveness.  
**positiv**, n., positive degree; the positive.

**post**, n., post (mail).

**posterior**, a., posterior; subsequent; later; hind; back. *-e*, ad., afterwards; subsequently; posteriorly; behind. *-itet*, n., posteriority.

**posteritet**, n., posterity.

**posthum**, a., posthumous.

**postilion**, n., postillion.

**post-kart**, n., postal card; postcard.

**post-mark**, n., postage stamp.

**pot**, n., pot; jar; can.

**potash**, n., potash.

**potat**, n., potato.

**potent**, a., powerful; mighty; potent; strong. *-itet* (potens), n., power; might; potency; strength.

**potesar**, v., to be able (**mi potes** = I can).

**povr**, a., poor. *-eskar*, v., to become poor. *-itet*, n., poverty.

**praktik**, n., practice. *-ar*, v., to practise. *-abl*, a., practicable. *-ablitet*, n., practicability. *-al*, a., practical.

**prat**, n., meadow.

**pre-**, prefix signifying pre-, before.

**predesesor**, n., predecessor.

**predikar**, v., to preach. *-ad*, n., sermon. *-asion*, n., preaching. *-ator*, n., preacher.

**predileksion**, n., predilection.

**prefekt**, n., prefect.

**preferar**, v., to prefer; to choose. *-abl*, a., preferable. *-ad*, n., preference.

**prefiks**, n., prefix.

**preg**, n., request; prayer. *-ar*, v., to request; to ask; to beg; to pray.

**pregar pardon**, to beg pardon; to apologize.

**pregar urgante**, to conjure.

**prek**, n., prayer (to the deity). *-ar*, v., to pray.

**prekaut**, n., precaution; foresight. *-ar*, v., to caution; to warn. *-asion*, n., warning; caution.

**prelat**, n., prelate.

**preliminar**, a., preliminary.

*prelonge*, ad., long ago; once.

*prelud*, n., prelude.  
*prematur*, a., premature.  
*premedi-diurne*, ad., in the forenoon.  
**premi**, n., premium; prize. *-ar*, v., to award a premium or prize.  
**prendar**, v., to take.  
**prendar pro kredit**, to borrow.  
**prendar su se**, to take on one's self.  
*preokul*, n., spectacles.  
**preparar**, v., to prepare. *-asion*, n., preparation.  
**preposition**, n., preposition.  
**prepusi**, n., prepuce; foreskin.  
**prerogativ**, n., prerogative.  
**pres**, n., press. *-ar*, v., to press; to squeeze.  
**presbiop**, a., far-sighted; presbyopic.  
**presbitr**, n., priest. *-ad*, n., priesthood. *-ik*, a., priestly; sacerdotal.  
*presedar*, v., to preside. *-ant*, part., chairman; presiding officer.  
**present**, a., present. *-itet* (presens), n., presence. *-u*, p., in presence of; before.  
**present (esar)**, to be present.  
**present**, n., present tense; the present.  
**presentar**, v., to present; to put before.  
*presentiment*, n., presentiment; foreboding. *-ar*, v., to have a presentiment of; to forebode; to anticipate.  
**presepi**, n., crib; manger.  
**preceptor**, n., preceptor. *-ar*, v., to indoctrinate.  
**preservar**, v., to preserve; to keep.  
**president**, n., president.  
*pre-sidiurne*, ad., yesterday.  
**presios**, a., precious; costly. *-itet*, n., costliness.  
**presipis**, n., precipice.  
**presipitar**, v., to precipitate.  
**presis**, a., precise.  
*preskribar*, v., to prescribe. *-asion*, n., prescription.  
**prestar**, v., to do; to render; to perform; to lend. *-asion*, n., doing; rendering; performance; service; loan.  
**prestar avanse**, to advance (money).

**prestar luade**, to let; to lease (to another).  
**pretekst**, n., pretext.  
**pretendar**, v., to pretend to; to claim.  
**preurb**, n., suburb.  
**preveniar**, v., to anticipate; to forestall; to be beforehand with; to get the start of; to prevent.  
**previsar**, v., to foresee.  
**preyudisi**, n., prejudice.  
**prim**, nr., first. *-an*, a., scholar of the first (upper) class. *-e*, nr. ad., first.  
**primitiv**, a., primitive.  
**priml**, n., primrose.  
**primogenitur**, n., primogeniture.  
**prins**, n., prince.  
**prinsip**, n., principle. *-ik*, a., relating to principle; principal; fundamental.  
**prinsipal**, a., principal; chief; main; leading. *-e*, ad., principally; chiefly; mainiy.  
**prior**, a., prior. *-itet*, n., priority.  
**pris**, n., price.  
**prism**, n., prism.  
**prison**, n., prison. *-ar*, v., to imprison. *-ad*, n., imprisonment. *-er*, n., prisoner.  
**pristin**, a., pristine.  
**privar**, v., to deprive; to bereave.  
**privat**, a., private.  
**privileg**, n., privilege. *-ar*, v., to privilege.  
**pro**, p., for.  
**prob**, a., thorough. *-e*, ad., thoroughly. *-itet*, n., thoroughness.  
**probabl**, a., probable. *-e*, ad., probably; likely.  
**problem**, n., problem; task.  
**probosk**, n., proboscis; snout.  
**prodig**, n., spendthrift; prodigal. *-ar*, v., to lavish; to squander; to be prodigal. *-asion*, n., prodigality. *-ik*, a., prodigal; lavish.  
**produkt**, n., product. *-ar*, v., to produce.  
**produktar briki**, to make bricks.  
**profanar**, v., to profane. *-ik*, a., profane.  
**profesion**, n., profession.  
**profesor**, n., professor.

**profet**, n., prophet. *-ar*, v., to prophesy.

**profil**, n., profile.

**profit**, n., profit; benefit; advantage; gain. *-ar*, v., to profit. *-u*, p., for the benefit of; for the advantage of; for the good of.

**profund**, a., profound; deep. *-ifikar*, v., to deepen.

**prognos**, n., prognosis; forecast. *-ar*, v., to prognosticate; to forecast.

**program**, n., programme.

**progres**, n., progress. *-ar*, v., to progress.

**proklam***ar*, v., to proclaim. *-asion*, n., proclamation.

**proksim**, a., near; proximate. *-e*, ad., near by; near. *-itet*, n., proximity; nearness. *-u*, p., near; near to; by.

**prokur**, n., procuration; proxy (thing). *-ar*, v., to procure; to effect. *-ist*, n., procurator; proxy; attorney.

**prolog**, n., prologue.

**prolong***ar*, v., to prolong; to lengthen; to produce. *-asion*, n., prolongation.

**promen***ar*, v., to promenade; to take a walk. *-ad*, n., promenade; walk.

**promet**, n., promise. *-ar*, v., to promise.

**promontori**, n., promontory.

**promov***ar*, v., to promote; to further.

**pronom**, n., pronoun.

**pronom demonstrativ, indefinit, interogativ, korelativ, personal,**

**posesiv, reflektiv, relativ**, demonstrative, indefinite, interrogative, correlative, personal, possessive, reflexive, relative, pronoun.

**pronunsi***ar*, v., to pronounce. *-asion*, n., pronunciation.

**propag***ar*, v., to propagate; to circulate; to spread. *-asion*, n., propagation; spread.

**proporsion**, n., proportion. *-ar*, v., to proportion.

**propos***ar*, v., to propose; to move. *-asion*, n., proposal; motion.

**proposision**, n., proposition; sentence.

**propr**, a., own; proper. *-e*, ad., properly. *-itet*, n., property.

**prosa**, n., prose. *-ik*, a., prosaic.

**prosed**, n., procedure; proceeding; course; process. *-ar*, v., to proceed; to act.

**prosent**, n., per cent.

**proses**, n., lawsuit. *-ar*, v., to litigate.

**prosesion**, n., procession.

**proskribar**, v., to proscribe; to outlaw.  
**prosodi**, n., prosody. *-ik* (prosodik), a., prosodic.  
**prosperar**, v., to prosper; to thrive.  
**prosperitet**, n., prosperity.  
**protektar**, v., to protect. *-asion* (proteksion), n., protection. *-ator* (protektor), n., protector.  
**protest**, n., protest. *-ar*, v., to protest. *-ant*, a. and n., Protestant. *-antism*, n., Protestantism.  
**proto-**, prefix signifying origin.  
*protoforest*, n., primeval forest.  
**protokol**, n., protocol. *-ar*, v., to protocol.  
*protometal*, n., ore.  
*protoparol*, n., primitive word; root.  
*protosir*, n., honeycomb.  
*prototip*, n., prototype; archetype.  
**prov**, n., proof; test; trial. *-ar*, v., to test; to try; to prove.  
**proveniar**, v., to come from; to proceed from.  
**proverb**, n., proverb.  
**provins**, n., province.  
**provision**, n., stock; supply; provision.  
**provisore**, ad., provisionally. *-ik*, a., provisional.  
**pro-vite**, ad., for life; (one's) lifelong; all (one's) life. *-ik*, a., lifelong; life.  
**provokar**, v., to challenge; to provoke.  
**proyekt**, n., project. *-ar*, v., to project.  
**prud**, a., prudish. *-itet*, n., prudery; prudishness.  
**prudent**, a., prudent. *-itet* (prudens), n., prudence.  
**pruf**, n., proof. *-ar*, v., to prove.  
**prun**, n., plum.  
**pruriar**, v., to itch; to be prurient.  
**Prusia**, n., Prussia.  
**psalm**, n., psalm.  
**pseudo-**, prefix signifying something not authentic, not genuine.  
*pseudonom* (pseudonim), n., pseudonym.  
**publik**, n., public. *-ar*, v., to promulgate; to publish.



**pudar**, v., to be ashamed. *-ifikar*, v., to shame; to abash. *-ik*, a., bashful; shamefaced. *-ikitet*, n., bashfulness; shamefacedness.

**puđr**, n., powder. *-ar*, v., to powder.

**puer**, n., boy. *-a*, n., girl.

**pueril**, a., puerile; childish. *-itet*, n., childishness; puerility.

**puir**, n., well; shaft (mining).

**pulk**, n., flea.

**pulmon**, n., lung.

**pulp**, n., pulp. *-os*, a., pulpous; pulpy. *-ositet*, n., pulpousness.

**pulp de gamb**, calf.

**puls**, n., pulse. *-ar*, v., to pulsate; to beat; to throb.

**pulv**, n., dust.

**pulvin**, n., cushion.

**pulvr**, n., powder. *-ar* (pulveriser), v., to pulverize; to powder.

**pulvr-min**, n., mine (military).

**pump**, n., pump. *-ar*, v., to pump.

**pun**, n., fist.

**puni**, n., punishment; penalty. *-ar*, v., to punish.

**puniard**, n., poniard; dagger. *-ar*, v., to poniard; to stab.

**punkt**, n., point; dot; period. *-ar*, v., to point; to dot.

**punkt de vis**, point of view; standpoint.

**punktual**, a., punctual. *-itet*, n., punctuality.

**punsh**, n., punch.

**punt**, n., tip; point.

**pup**, n., doll.

**pupil**, n., pupil; ward.

**pupila**, n., pupil (of eye).

**pur**, a., pure; clean. *-ifikar*, v., to purify. *-itet*, n., cleanness; purity.

**purgar**, v., to purge. *-asion*, n., purgation. *-ativ*, a., purgative.

**puritan**, a., puritanic(al), and n. Puritan. *-anist*, n., puritanism.

**purpur**, n., purple.

**pus**, n., push; shove; thrust. *-ar*, v., to push; to shove; to thrust.

**pus-kar**, n., wheelbarrow.

**pustul**, n., pustule; pimple. *-os*, a., pustulous; pimpled.

**putr**, a., putrid; rotten. *-eskar*, v., to putrify; to rot; to decay. *-eskasion*, n., putrefaction; rotting; decay.

## R

**rabat**, n., rebate. *-ar*, v., to rebate; to abate.

**rabin**, n., rabbi; rabbin.

**rabot**, n., plane (carpenter's). *-ar*, v., to plane.

**rad**, n., road; roadstead (marine).

**radi**, n., radius; ray; beam. *-ar*, v., to radiate. *-ad*, n., spoke. *-ik* (radial), a., radial.

**radik**, n., root; radical. *-al*, a., radical.

**radis**, n., radish.

**rafinar**, v., to refine.

**ram**, n., branch; bough; limb. *-ifikar*, v., to ramify.

**ramp**, n., ramp.

**rampart**, n., rampart.

**ran**, n., frog.

**rang**, n., rank; row; tier. *-ar*, v., to rank; to range.

**rankor**, n., rancor.

**ransid**, a., rancid. *-itet*, n., rancidity; rancidness.

**ranunkl**, n., ranunculus.

**rap**, n., turnip.

**rapas**, a., rapacious. *-itet*, n., rapacity.

**rapiar**, v., to steal. *ator*, n., thief.

**rapid**, a., rapid; quick; fast. *-itet*, n., rapidity.

**rapide kuale fulmin**, quick as lightning.

**rapin**, n., robbery. *-ar*, v., to rob. *-ator*, n., robber.

**raport**, n., report. *-ar*, v., to report.

**raps**, n., rape (bot.).

**rapt**, n., abduction. *-ar*, v., to abduct.

**rar**, a., rare. *-e*, ad., seldom; rarely. *-ifikar*, v., to rarefy. *-itet*, n., rarity; rareness.

**ras**, n., race; breed.

**rasar**, v., to shave; to scrape. *-ator*, n., razor.

**rasional**, a., rational. *-ism*, n., rationalism. *-itet*, n., rationality.

**rasp**, n., rasp. *-ar*, v., to rasp.

**rastr**, n., rake. *-ar*, v., to rake. *-on*, n., harrow. *-onar*, v., to harrow.

**rat**, n., rat.

**ratifikar**, v., to ratify.

**rauk**, a., hoarse. *-itet*, n., hoarseness.  
**raviar**, v., to ravish; to enrapture. *-asion*, n., rapture.  
**ravin**, n., ravine; gorge.  
**re-**, prefix signifying repetition or return.  
**reaktar**, v., to react. *-asion* (reaksion), n., reaction.  
**real**, a., real. *-ism*, n., realism. *-itet*, n., reality.  
**realisar**, v., to realize.  
**rebel**, n., rebel. *-ar*, v., to rebel.  
**rebus**, n., rebus.  
**redaktar**, v., to edit; to draw up. *-asion* (redaksion), n., editing. *-ator* (redaktor), n., editor.  
**redimar**, v., to redeem; to ransom. *-asion* (redemption), n., redemption. *-ator* (redemptor), n., redeemer.  
**redonar**, v., to give back; to return; to restore.  
**referar**, v., to refer (report). *-ad*, n., reference (report).  
**refleks**, n., reflection (physical). *-ar*, v., to reflect (physically).  
**reflektar**, v., to reflect (meditate).  
**refluks**, n., ebb.  
**reform**, n., reform. *-ar*, v., to reform. *-asion*, n., reformation. *-ator*, n., reformer.  
**refrangar**, v., to refract. *-abl*, a., refrangible. *-ablitet*, n., refrangibility.  
**refreskar**, v., to refresh; to cool.  
**refugi**, n., refuge. *-ar*, v., to take refuge; to have recourse to.  
**refus**, n., refusal. *-ar*, v., to refuse; to decline.  
**refutar**, v., to refute. *-asion*, n., refutation.  
**reg**, n., king (ruler; also in chess). *-a*, n., queen (sovereign; also in chess).  
**regalar**, v., to regale; to entertain.  
**regard**, n., regard; respect (relation). *-u*, p., in regard to; in respect to.  
**regat**, n., regatta.  
**regenerar**, v., to regenerate. *-asion*, n., regeneration. *-ator*, n., regenerator.  
**regiment**, n., regiment.  
**region**, n., region.  
**registr**, n., register; roll. *-ar*, v., to register; to enroll.  
**regl**, n., rule.  
**regnar**, v., to reign; to rule over. *-ator*, n., ruler; sovereign. *-ia*, n., kingdom.

**regnikor**, n., inhabitant of a kingdom.  
**regres**, n., retrogression. *-ar*, v., to retrograde.  
**regret**, n., regret. *-ar*, v., to regret. *-e!*, i., alas!; unfortunately!  
**regular**, v., to regulate.  
**regular**, a., regular. *-itet*, n., regularity.  
**rehabilitar**, v., to rehabilitate.  
**rekapitular**, v., to recapitulate.  
**reklam**, n., puff; puffing (newspaper).  
**reklamir**, v., to reclaim; to recall.  
**rekolt**, n., crop; harvest. *-ar*, v., to harvest; to reap.  
**rekomendar**, v., to recommend; to commend.  
**rekompensar**, v., to remunerate; to recompense; to reward; to requite. *-asion*, n., remuneration; recompense; reward; requital.  
**rekonosar**, v., to recognize.  
**rekrear**, v., to recreate (take recreation). *-asion*, n., recreation.  
**rekrut**, n., recruit. *-ar*, v., to recruit (raise soldiers); to enlist.  
**rekt**, a., straight; right. *-ifikar*, v., to rectify. *-itet*, n., straightness; rectitude.  
**rektor**, n., rector.  
**rekuisit**, n., requisite.  
**relasion**, n., relation (of one thing to another; commercial relations, etc.).  
**relativ**, a., relative; respective. *-u*, p., relative to.  
**relegar**, v., to relegate. *-asion*, n., relegation.  
**relief**, n., relief; relieve. *-ik*, a., relief; raised; embossed.  
**religi**, n., religion. *-os*, a., religious. *-ositet*, n., religiousness.  
**relikui**, n., relic. *-ik* (relikuiar), a., reliquian.  
**rels**, n., rail.  
**rels-rut**, n., railroad; railway.  
**rem**, n., oar. *-ar*, v., to row.  
**remburs**, n., reimbursement. *-ar*, v., to reimburse.  
**remedi**, n., remedy. *-ar*, v., to remedy; to cure; to heal. *-abl*, a., remediable; curable.  
**reminiskar**, v., to remind. *-asion*, n., reminding.  
**remors**, n., remorse.  
**removar**, v., to remove (trans.).  
**remov-kest**, n., drawer.

**ren**, n., reindeer.

**renfors**, n., reinforcement. *-ar*, v., to reinforce.

*renovar*, v., to renew; to renovate.

**rent**, n., income; rent; revenue. *-ar*, v., to yield (income, etc.). *-er*, n., rentier; one who has a fixed income.

**renunsiar a kk**, v., to renounce anything. *-asion*, n., renunciation.

**reparar**, v., to repair; to mend.

**repast**, n., repast; meal.

**repent**, n., repentance; penitence. *-ar*, v., to repent.

**repertori**, n., repertory.

**repetar**, v., to repeat; to renew. *-asion* (repetition), n., repetition.

**replik**, n., reply; rejoinder. *-ar*, v., to reply; to rejoin.

**repositori**, n., cupboard; closet; press. *-et*, n., repository.

*reprendar*, v., to take back; to resume.

**representar**, v., to represent.

**reprimand**, n., reprimand. *-ar*, v., to reprimand.

**reprosh**, n., reproach. *-ar*, v., to reproach; to upbraid.

**reprovar**, v., to disapprove; to reject; **to reprobate**. *-asion*, n., disapprobation; disapproval; rejection.

**republik**, n., republic. *-an*, a. and n., republican.

**reputasion**, n., reputation; character.

**resept**, n., prescription; recipe; receipt.

**reserv**, n., reserve; stock; reservation. *-ar*, v., to reserve; to save (lay up); to reserve (keep back).

**residar**, v., to reside; to live.

**residiv**, n., relapse. *-er*, n., relapser.

**resignar**, v., to resign. *-asion*, n., resignation.

**resignar se**, to resign one's self.

**resin**, n., resin.

**resiprok**, a., reciprocal; **mutual**.

**resistens**, n., resistance.

**resitar**, v., to recite.

**resivar**, v., to receive; to get.

**resolution**, n., resolution; decision.

**resolut**, a., resolute.

**resolv***ar*, v., to resolve; to determine; to conclude; to decide.

**reson**, n., reason. *-ar*, v., to reason. *-os*, a., reasonable; rational.

**resonans**, n., resonance.

**resor**, n., spring (elastic force or body).

**respekt**, n., respect (esteem). *-ar*, v., to respect (esteem).

**respektive**, ad., respectively.

**respir**, n., breath. *-ar*, v., to respire; to breathe. *-asion*, n., respiration; breathing.

**respond**, n., response; answer; reply. *-ar*, v., to respond; to answer; to reply; to be answerable for; to be responsible for. *-abl*, a., answerable; liable; responsible. *-abilitet*, n., liability; responsibility.

**rest**, n., remainder; rest. *-ar*, v., to remain; to stay.

**restaurar**, v., to restore; to revive; to refresh. *-eri*, n., restaurant. *-asion*, n., restoration; restoring.

**restar posteriore**, to remain behind.

**restriktar**, v., to restrict; to circumscribe; to confine.

**restar sol**, to be solitary; to remain alone.

**resultar**, v., to result. *-ad*, n., result; issue.

**resureksion**, n., resurrection. *-ar*, v., to rise (from the dead).

**ret**, n., net.

**retardar**, v., to retard.

**retenar**, v., to keep back; to restrain.

**retenar**, v., to retain; to keep.

**retirar**, v. tr., to retire; to withdraw. *-ad*, n., retreat.

**retirar se**, v., to retire; to withdraw (both intr.).

**retort**, n., retort (chem.).

**retro**, ad., back; backward.

**retro-via**, n., way back; return.

**return**, n., return. *-ar*, v., to return; to go back.

**reumatism**, n., rheumatism. *-ik* (reutnatik), a., rheumatic.

**reuniar**, v., to reunite; to assemble (trans.).

**reunion**, n., reunion.

**reverend**, a., reverend.

**revisar**, v., to revise; to review.

**revolt**, n., revolt. *-ar*, v., to revolt.

**revolusion**, n., revolution.  
**revoyajar**, v., to travel back.  
**ridar**, v., to laugh; to laugh at.  
**rigid**, a., rigid; stiff. *-itet*, n., rigidity; stiffness.  
**rik**, a., rich. *-ifikar*, v., to enrich. *-itet*, n., riches; wealth; richness.  
**rim**, n., rime (rhyme). *-ar*, v., to rime.  
**rimbors**, n., C. O. D. *-ar*, v., to collect (charges).  
**rimes**, n., remittance.  
**rinoseros**, n., rhinoceros.  
**ris**, n., rice.  
**risk**, n., risk. *-ar*, v., to risk.  
**ritm**, n., rhythm. *-ik*, a., rhythmic(al).  
**ritu**, n., rite.  
**ritual**, n., ritual.  
**rival**, n., rival. *-ar* (rivalisar), v., to rival.  
**rivet**, n., rivet. *-ar*, v., to rivet.  
**rob**, n., dress; gown (woman's).  
**robust**, a., robust.  
**rodar**, v., to gnaw.  
**rodium**, n., rhodium (Rh).  
**rog**, n., rye.  
**rok**, n., rock.  
**rol**, n., part; character (as in theater).  
**roman**, n., romance.  
**romb**, n., rhombus; rhomb.  
**ronion**, n., kidney.  
**ros**, n., rose.  
**rosi**, n., dew. *-ar*, v., to form dew. *-ik* and *de r.*, a., dewy; roscid.  
**rosin**, n., raisin.  
**rosmarin**, n., rosemary.  
**roast**, n., gridiron. *-ar*, v., to roast. *-ad*, n., roast.  
**roast-plat**, n., roasting pan.  
**rot**, n., wheel. *-ar*, v., to turn; to revolve; to rotate. *-asion*, n., rotation; revolution.  
**rot dented**, cog-wheel.



**rotond**, a., rotund; round. *-ifikar*, v., to round; to round off.

**rub**, a., red. *-eskar*, v., to redden; to blush. *-ifikar*, v., to redden; to color red.

**rubidium**, n., rubidium (Rb).

**rubin**, n., ruby.

**rubl**, n., rouble; ruble.

**rubrik**, n., rubric. *-ar*, v., to rubricate.

**rud**, a., rude; rough; uncivil. *-itet*, n., rudeness.

**rudimenti**, n., rudiments.

**rug**, n., wrinkle. *-ar*, v., to wrinkle. *-os*, a., wrinkled.

**ruin**, n., ruin. *-ar*, v., to ruin; to spoil. *-asion*, n., ruin (the act).

**rul**, n., roll. *-ar*, v., to roll. *-aj*, n., pulley.

**rum**, n., rum.

**Rumania**, n., Roumania.

**Rumelia**, n., Roumelia.

**ruminar**, v., to ruminate; to chew the cud. *-asion*, n., rumination; chewing the cud.

**rumor**, n., noise; rumor. *-ar*, v., to noise; to rumor.

**ruptar**, v., to rend; to tear; to rupture. *-ad*, n., crack; rent; rupture.

**Rusia**, n., Russia. *-ian*, a. and n., Russian. *-ik*, a., Russian; in Russian; Russian-speaking. *-o*, n., Russian-speaking person. *-a*, n., Russian-speaking person.

**rustik**, a., rustic, and n., rustic.

**rut**, n., route; road.

**ruta**, n., rue.

**rutenium**, n., ruthenium (Ru).

# S

**s.**= **sirka**, circa; about.

**sabl**, n., sand. *-os*, a., sandy.

**sabr**, n., sabre.

**safir**, n., sapphire.

**safran**, n., saffron.

**sagas**, a., sagacious; acute. *-itet*, n., sagacity; acuteness.

**sagit**, n., arrow.

**sak**, n., sack; bag; pouch.

**sakrament**, n., sacrament.

**sakristi**, n., sacristy.

**Saksonia**, n., Saxony.

**sal**, n., salt. *-ar*, v., to salt. *-os*, a., salty.

**salad**, n., salad.

**salamandr**, n., salamander.

**salar**, n., salary. *-ar*, v., to salary.

**salin**, n., saltworks.

**salis**, n., willow.

**saliv**, n., saliva.

**salmon**, n., salmon.

**salon**, n., salon; saloon; drawing-room.

**salt**, n., leap; spring; bound; jump. *-ar*, v., to leap; to spring; to bound; to jump.

**salubr**, a., salubrious; wholesome; healthful.

**salut**, n., salute; greeting. *-ar*, v., to salute; to greet.

**salv**, n., salvo; volley; salute.

**salvar**, v., to save; to rescue. *-ator*, n., savior.

**samarium**, n., samarium (Sm).

**san**, a., sound; healthy; well. *-eskar*, v., to recover; to convalesce; to grow well. -

*eskasion*, n., recovery; convalescence. *-itet*, n., health; soundness.

**sandali**, n., sandals.

**sanguin**, n., blood. *-ar*, v., to bleed (intr. ) .

**sanguinik**, a., sanguine. *-iker*, n., sanguine person.

**sanguin-sug**, n., leech.

**sanksion**, n., sanction. *-ar*, v., to sanction.

**sankt**, a., holy. *-ifikar*, v., to sanctify; to hallow. *-itet*, n., sanctity; holiness.  
**sanskrit**, n., Sanskrit.  
**santim**, n., centime.  
**sapient**, a., wise. *-itet*, n., wisdom.  
**sapon**, n., soap.  
**sardin**, n., sardine.  
**sark**, n., coffin.  
**sarkasm**, n., sarcasm. *-ik* (sarkastik), a., sarcastic.  
**satan**, n., Satan. *-ik*, a., satanic.  
**satin**, n., satin. *-ar*, v., to satin; to satin-finish.  
**satir**, n., satire.  
**satiro**, n., satyr.  
**satisfaktar**, v., to satisfy. *-asion* (satisfaksion), n., satisfaction; satisfying.  
**saturar**, v., to saturate; to sate. *-asion*, n., saturation; satiation. *-ed*, part, saturated; sated.  
**saturndi**, n., Saturday. *-an* and *de s.*, a., Saturday.  
**Savoya**, n., Savoy. *-n*, a. and n., Savoyard.  
**se**, pr., self (reflexive).  
**seb**, n., tallow; suet.  
**sebr**, n., zebra.  
**sed**, n., seat. *-ar*, v., to sit.  
**sediment**, n., sediment; grounds; lees; dregs.  
**sedl**, n., saddle. *-ar*, v., to saddle.  
**sedr**, n., cedar.  
**sedukar**, v., to seduce.  
**sefir**, n., zephyr.  
**seg**, n., saw. *-ar*, v., to saw.  
**segment**, n., segment.  
**sejurn**, n., sojourn. *-ar*, v., to sojourn.  
**sekin**, n., sequin; zechin.  
**sekond**, n., second (division of time).  
**sekret**, n., secret.  
**sekretar**, n., secretary.  
**seks**, nr., six.  
**seks-des**, nr., sixty.

**seksion**, n., section.  
**sekst**, nr., sixth.  
**sekstet**, n., sextette.  
**seksu**, n., sex.  
**sekt**, n., sect. *-ar*, v., to form a sect.  
**sekuar**, v., to follow; to ensue. *-ad*, n., sequel. *-antfoa*, ad., the next time. *-antu*, p., according to; in consequence of.  
**sekuantu komand de**, by order of.  
**sekuar mediu aspekt**, to look after.  
**sekuestr**, n., sequestration; seizure. *-ar*, v., to sequester; to sequestrate.  
**sekul**, n., century. *-ik* (sekular), a., centurial; centennial; secular.  
**sekund**, nr., second. *-an*, a., scholar of the second class.  
**sekundar**, v., to second.  
**sekundar**, a., secondary.  
**sekur**, a., secure; certain; safe; sure. *-itet*, n., security; safety.  
**sel**, n., sail (sheet). *-ar*, v., to sail.  
**selebr**, a., celebrated; noted. *-itet*, n., celebrity.  
**selektar**, v., to select; to choose; to elect.  
**selen**, n., selenium (Se).  
**selibat**, n., celibacy.  
**selri**, n., celery.  
**selul**, n., cell.  
**sem**, pr., same (see **el sem**, **it sem**).  
**semafor**, n., semaphore.  
**seman**, n., week.  
**semblar**, v., to seem; to appear.  
**semblar estran**, to seem strange.  
**sement**, n., cement. *-ar*, v., to cement.  
**semestr**, n., half-year. *-ik*, a., half-yearly; semi-annual.  
**semi-**, prefix signifying semi-, half-.  
*semi-ad*, n., half.  
*semi***filio**, n., stepson.  
*semi***fratr**, n., stepbrother; half-brother.  
*semi***lun**, n., half-moon.  
**semin**, n., seed. *-ar*, v., to sow.

**seminar**, n., seminary.  
*semi***patr**, n., stepfather.  
**semit**, n., Semite.  
*semi***ton**, n., semitone.  
*semi***vokal**, n., semivowel.  
**sempre**, ad., always; ever. *-ik*, a., everlasting.  
**sempre-florant**, part., ever-blooming.  
**sen**, n., ashes.  
**senat**, n., senate. *-er*, n., senator.  
**senil**, a., senile.  
**senior**, a., senior; older.  
**senit**, n., zenith.  
**sens**, n., sense. *-os*, a., sensible.  
**sensation**, n., sensation (state of excited interest or feeling).  
**sensor**, n., censor.  
**sensu**, n., sense (one of the five); *-ik*, a., sensory. *-ar*, v., to feel; to perceive; to experience (physically). *-asion*, n., sensation. *-abl* (sensibl), a., sensitive; sensible. *-ablitet* (sensibilitet), n., sensitiveness; sensibility.  
**sensual**, a., sensual. *-itet*, n., sensuality.  
**sensur**, n., censorship. *-ar*, v., to examine (as censor).  
**sent**, nr., hundred.  
**sentens**, n., sentence (saying).  
**sentiar**, v., to be sensible of; to feel; to perceive. *-abl*, a., sensible; perceptible.  
**sentiment**, n., sentiment; feeling. *-os*, a., sensitive; feeling.  
**sentimental**, a., sentimental. *-itet*, n., sentimentality.  
**sentinel**, n., sentinel.  
**sent-livr**, n., hundred; hundred-weight; quintal; centner.  
**sentr**, n., center.  
**sentralisar**, v., to centralize. *-asion*, n., centralization.  
**sep**, n., vine.  
**separar**, v., to separate. *-asion*, n., separation. *-ik*, a., separate.  
**sepi**, n., hedge; fence. *-ar*, v., to hedge; to fence.  
**sept**, nr., seven. *-im*, nr., seventh.  
**sept-des**, nr., seventy.  
**septembr**, n., September.

**septet**, n., septette.  
**sepult**, n., grave; sepulcher. *-ar*, v., to bury; to inter.  
**seraf**, n., seraph.  
**Serbia**, n., Servia.  
**serebr**, n., cerebrum; brain.  
**seremoni**, n., ceremony.  
**seren**, a., serene. *-itet*, n., serenity.  
**serenad**, n., serenade.  
**serf**, n., deer.  
**seri**, n., series. *-ar*, v., to seriate; to arrange in a series; to place in a row.  
**serios**, a., serious; earnest. *-itet*, n., seriousness; earnestness.  
**seris**, n., cherry.  
**serium**, n., cerium (Ce).  
**serpent**, n., serpent; snake. *-ar*, v., to meander; to wind.  
**serpentin**, n., serpentine line; wavy line.  
**sert**, pr., certain; sure. *-e*, ad., certainly; surely. *-ifikar*, v., to certify. *-ifikasion*, n., certificate. *-itet*, n., certainty.  
**sert-kos**, pr. ind., a certain thing; something.  
**sert-maniere**, ad., in a certain way; in a certain manner.  
**serus**, n., ceruse; white lead.  
**serv**, n., servant. *-ar*, v., to serve; to tend to; to conduce to; to wait on.  
**serviet**, n., napkin.  
**servil**, a., servile. *-itet*, n., servility.  
**sesar**, v., to cease; to stop; to discontinue; to desist.  
**sesium**, n., caesium (Cs).  
**seson**, n., season.  
**set**, n., silk.  
**setr**, a., remaining. *-i*, n., the rest. *-e*, ad., for the rest; moreover; furthermore.  
**setul**, n., bristle. *-os*, a., bristly.  
**sever**, a., severe; rigorous; sharp. *-itet*, n., severity.  
**sfer**, n., sphere; **ball**. *-ik*, a., spherical.  
**sfinks**, n., sphinx.  
**sfinkter**, n., sphincter.  
**shabrak**, n., shabrack; saddle-cloth; housing.  
**shak**, n., chess. *-ist*, n., chess-player.

**shakal**, n., jackal.  
**shak-plat**, n., chess-board.  
**shalup**, n., sloop.  
**shampinion**, n., mushroom.  
**shapó**, n., hat.  
**sharj**, n., cargo; load; charge; burden. *-ar*, v., to load; to charge; to burden.  
**sharm**, n., charm; attraction. *-ar*, v., to charm; to bewitch; to enchant; to fascinate.  
**shef**, n., chief; head; leader.  
**shersh***ar*, v., to seek; to search for; to look for.  
**shifr**, n., cipher; figure. *-ar*, v., to write in cipher.  
**shiling**, n., shilling.  
**shist**, n., slate.  
**shist-krayon**, n., slate-pencil.  
**si**, ad., yes.  
**si-**, prefix signifying the present time or the nearest object.  
**Siberia**, n., Siberia.  
**sibet**, n., civet (pharm.).  
**sibet-kat**, n., civet-cat; civet.  
**sibilar**, v., to hiss.  
**sidiurne**, ad., to-day.  
**sidr**, n., cider.  
**sie**, pr., his; her; hers; its.  
**siek**, a., blind. *-ifikar*, v., to blind. *-itet*, n., blindness.  
**siel**, n., heaven; sky. *-ik*, a., heavenly; celestial.  
**sient**, n., science; knowledge. *-ik* (sientifik), a., scientific.  
**sifon**, n., siphon.  
**sigar**, n., cigar. *-et*, n., cigarette.  
**sigil**, n., seal (stamp). *-ar*, v., to seal.  
**sign**, n., sign. *-ar*, v., to denote; to designate; to mark.  
**signal**, n., signal. *-ar*, v., to signal.  
**sign de eks-klamasion**, exclamation mark.  
**sign de interogasion**, interrogation mark.  
**sign de sitasion**, quotation mark.  
**signi de interpunktasion**, punctuation marks.

**signifikar**, v., to signify; to mean. *-asion*, n., signification; meaning.  
**sigsag**, n., zigzag.  
**sik**, a., dry; arid. *-itet*, n., dryness; aridity.  
**sikatri**, n., scar; cicatrice. *-ar*, v., to cicatrize.  
*si***kause**, ad., therefore; accordingly; for this reason; because of this; hence.  
**sikomor**, n., sycamore.  
**sikon**, n., stork.  
**sikor**, n., chicory; succory.  
**sil**, n., eyelash.  
**silab**, n., syllable.  
**silensi**, n., silence. *-ar*, v., to be silent. *-os*, a., silent. —! , i., silence!; hush!; keep still!; be quiet!  
**Silesia**, n., Silesia.  
**silik**, n., pod; husk; hull.  
**silindr**, n., cylinder.  
**silindr-shapó**, n., cylinder hat; silk hat.  
**silisium**, n., silicium; silicon (Si).  
**silogism**, n., syllogism.  
*si***loke**, ad., here.  
*si***maniere**, ad., thus; in this manner; in this way.  
**simbal**, n., cymbal.  
**simbol**, n., symbol.  
**simeks**, n., bug.  
**simetri**, n., symmetry. *-ik* (simetrik), a., symmetrical.  
**simi**, n., ape. *-ar*, v., to ape; to mimic. *-ik* and *de s.*, a., simian.  
**simil**, a., similar; like. *-itet*, n., similarity; likeness.  
*si***momente**, ad., instantly.  
**simpati**, n., sympathy. *-ik* (simpatik), a., sympathetic.  
**simpl**, n., simple. *-ifikar*, v., to simplify. *-ifikasion*, n., simplification. *-itet* (simplisitet), n., simplicity.  
**simptom**, n., symptom.  
**simular**, v., to simulate. *-asion*, n., simulation.  
**simultan**, a., simultaneous. *-e*, ad., simultaneously. *-itet*, n., simultaneousness.  
**sin**, n., swan.  
**sinabr**, n., cinnabar.



**sinagog**, n., synagogue.  
**sinamon**, n., cinnamon.  
**sine**, p., without.  
**sine ke**, c., without.  
**singular**, n., the singular number.  
**singult**, n., sob. *-ar*, v., to sob.  
**sinior**, n., sir; mister; gentleman. *-a*, n., Mrs.; madam; lady.  
**Sinior**, n., Lord.  
**siniorina**, n., miss; young lady.  
**sinistr**, a., left. *-e*, ad., at the left; on the left.  
**sinistre de**, p., to (at) the left of.  
**sink**, n., zinc (Zn). *-ar*, v., to zinc.  
**sinonim**, n., synonym. *-ik*, a., synonymous.  
**sinser**, a., sincere; candid. *-itet*, n., sincerity; candor.  
**sintaks**, n., syntax.  
**sintes**, n., synthesis.  
**sintil**, n., spark.  
**sintur**, n., girdle; belt; cincture; zone. *-ar*, v., to girdle; to belt; to gird.  
**sipres**, n., cypress.  
**sir**, n., wax.  
**Siria**, n., Syria.  
**sirk**, n., circus.  
**sirka**, ad., around; round about; all around.  
**sirka**, p., about; around.  
**sirka-donar**, v., to surround; to encompass; to environ; to encircle.  
**sirkI**, n., circle. *-ar*, v., to circulate; to be in circulation. *-ad*, n., environs; surroundings.  
**sirkI-andar**, v., to go around; to go about; to run about.  
**sirklator**, n., compasses.  
**sirkonium**, n., zirconium (Zr).  
**sirkuit**, n., circuit. *-as*, a., circuitous.  
**sirkular**, n., circular letter; circular.  
**sirkumstans**, n., circumstance.  
**sirop**, n., syrup.  
**sisar**, v., to seize; to grasp.

**sisel**, n., chisel. *-ar*, v., to chisel.

**Sisilia**, n., Sicily.

**sistem**, n., system. *-ik* (sistematik), a., systematic.

**sistern**, n., cistern.

**sitar**, v., to cite; to quote; to summon.

**sitadel**, n., citadel.

**sitempe**, ad., now; at this time.

**siterior**, a., hither; this. *-e*, ad., on this side; on the hither side.

**siteriore de**, p., on this side of; on the hither side of.

**siti**, n., thirst; drouth. *-os* and **avant siti**, a., thirsty.

**sitr**, n., zither.

**situar**, v., to situate. *-asion*, n., situation; site.

**situl**, n., bucket; pail.

**sivil**, a., civil; civic.

**sivilisar**, v., to civilize. *-asion*, n., civilization.

**skabi**, n., itch; mange; scab. *-os*, a., itchy; mangy; scabby.

**skafold**, n., scaffold.

**skal**, n., staircase; stairs; scale; gamut.

**skamnu**, n., bench; pew.

**skandal**, n., scandal. *-os*, a., scandalous.

**Skandinavia**, n., Scandinavia.

**skandium**, n., scandium (Sc).

**skar**, n., scratch. *-ifikar*, v., to scarify.

**skarab**, n., chafer; beetle.

**skarlat**, a., scarlet.

**skarp**, n., scarp; slope. *-ar*, v. tr., to slope. *-ik*, a., steep.

**skatul**, n., box; bandbox; hat-box; pasteboard box. *-et*, n., box; snuff-box; pill-box.

**skelet**, n., skeleton.

**sken**, n., stage; scene.

**skeptik**, a., sceptical, and n., sceptic. *-ism*, n., scepticism.

**skeptr**, n., scepter.

**skis**, n., sketch. *-ar*, v., to sketch.

**skiur**, n., squirrel.

**sklav**, n., slave.

**skol**, n., school. *-an*, a., scholar.  
**skolopendr**, n., centiped; scolopendra.  
**skori**, n., scoria; dross; slag; cinder.  
**skorpion**, n., scorpion.  
**Skotia**, n., Scotland.  
**skribar**, v., to write. *-ad*, n., writing; treatise; essay. *-ade*, ad., in writing. *-asion*, n., writing. *-ator*, n., writer.  
**skribar sekuantu diktad**, to write from dictation.  
**skroful**, n., scrofula. *-os*, a., scrofulous. *-ositet*, n., scrofulousness.  
**skrub**, n., screw. *-ar*, v., to screw.  
**skrupl**, n., scruple. *-ar*, v., to scruple. *-os* (skrupulos), a., scrupulous. *-ositet* (skrupulositet), n., scrupulousness.  
**skual**, n., shark.  
**skuam**, n., scale; squame. *-os*, a., scaly; squamous.  
**skulptar**, v., to sculpture; to carve; to cut. *-asion* (skulptur), n., sculpture. *-ator* (skulptor), n., sculptor.  
**skum**, n., froth; foam; scum. *-ar*, v., to froth; to foam.  
**skur**, n., axe; hatchet.  
**skut**, n., shield; buckler.  
**slav**, n., Slave. *-ik*, a., Sclavic.  
**slim**, n., slime; mud. *-os*, a., muddy.  
**slipr**, n., sleeper; sill; threshold; tie.  
**silt**, n., sleigh.  
**smaragd**, n., emerald.  
**sobl**, n., sable.  
**sobr**, a., sober; temperate. *-itet*, n., sobriety; temperance.  
**sod**, n., soda.  
**sodiak**, n., zodiac.  
**sokl**, n., socle.  
**sol**, n., sun.  
**sol**, a., alone; only; sole. *-itet*, n., solitude; solitariness. *-e*, ad., only; alone; solely; but.  
**soldar**, v., to solder.  
**soldat**, n., soldier; pawn (in chess).  
**soldi**, n., Sunday. *-an* and *de s.*, a., Sunday.

**sole**, n., sole (of foot, shoe, etc.).  
**solemn**, a., solemn. *-itet*, n., solemnity.  
**solid**, a., solid. *-eskar*, v., to solidify. *-itet*, n., solidity.  
**solidar**, a., solidary; jointly and severally liable. *-itet*, n., solidarity.  
**solisitar**, v., to solicit; to be solicitous.  
**solo**, n., solo.  
**solvar**, v., to loosen; to dissolve; to solve. *-asion* (solusion), n., solution.  
**somit**, n., summit.  
**somni**, n., dream. *-ar*, v., to dream.  
**son**, n., sound. *-ar*, v., to sound.  
**sonat**, n., sonata.  
**sond**, n., plummet; sound; probe. *-ar*, v., to sound; to fathom; to probe.  
**sonet**, n., sonnet.  
**sonor**, a., sonorous; loud.  
**son** [u liter] **sibilant**, sibilant.  
**soologi**, n., zoölogy. *-ik* (soologik), a., zoölogical.  
**sopran**, n., soprano (voice). *-ist*, n., soprano (singer).  
**sord**, n., dirt; filth; soil; grime. *-ik*, a., dirty; filthy; soiled. *-eskar*, v., to become dirty. *-ifikar*, v., to soil; to befoul; to foul; to dirty.  
**sordid**, a., sordid. *-itet*, n., sordidness.  
**soror**, n., sister.  
**sort**, n., sort; kind. *-ar*, v., to sort; to assort.  
**sos**, n., sauce; gravy.  
**sosiabl**, a., sociable. *-itet*, n., sociability.  
**sosial**, a., social. *-ism*, n., socialism.  
**sosietet**, n., society; company.  
**sosis**, n., sausage.  
**sparv**, n., sparrow-hawk.  
**spasi**, n., space; room. *-ik* (lokal), a., local. *-os*, a., spacious; roomy.  
**spasm**, n., spasm; cramp.  
**spat**, n., spar (min.).  
**spekt**, n., look. *-ar*, v., to look (at). *-ator*, n., spectator.  
**spektakl**, n., spectacle; sight; play  
**spekular**, v., to speculate (commerce).

**spend**, n., expense; expenditure; outlay. *-ar*, v., to expend; to spend; to lay out; to disburse.

**sperm**, n., semen; seed.

**spes**, n., spice; spices; groceries.

**spesial**, a., special; especial. *-e*, ad., especially; specially. *-itet*, n., specialty.

**spesifik**, a., specific.

**spesifikar**, v., to specify. *-asion*, n., specification.

**spik**, n., ear (grain); spike (bot.).

**spil**, n., pin.

**spin**, n., thorn. *-os*, a., thorny.

**spinat**, n., spinach.

**spion**, n., spy. *-ar*, v., to spy.

**spiral**, a., spiral.

**spirit**, n., spirit; ghost. *-ik*, a., spiritual; ghostly. *-ism*, n., spiritism. *-ist*, n., spiritist. *-os*, a., spirited.

**spiritual**, a., spiritual (opposed to worldly).

**splen**, n., spleen.

**splendar**, v., to shine; to be bright; to be resplendent. *-id*, a., shining; bright; splendid; resplendent. *-or*, n., splendor; brightness; resplendence.

**spondé**, n., spondee. *-ik*, a., spondaic.

**spongi**, n., sponge. *-atr* (spongios), a., spongy; sponge-like.

**spontan**, a., spontaneous. *-itet*, n., spontaneousness; spontaneity.

**sporadik**, a., sporadic.

**sporn**, n., spur.

**sport**, n., sport.

**spris**, n., syringe. *-ar*, v., to squirt; to syringe.

**sprit**, n., spirit (liquor). *-os*, a., spirituous.

**split**, n., spittle. *-ar*, v., to spit; to expectorate.

**stab**, n., staff (military).

**stabil**, a., stable. *-itet*, n., stability.

**stadi**, n., stadium.

**staf**, n., stirrup.

**stagn**, n., pond; pool. *-ar*, v., to stagnate.

**stal**, n., stable; stall.

**stamp**, n., stamp. *-ar*, v., to stamp.

**stan**, n., tin; stannum (Sn). *-ar*, v., to tin.  
**stand**, n., stand; position; state; condition. *-ar*, v., to stand; to be (do).  
**standart**, n., standard; ensign.  
**stang**, n., pole; bar.  
**stasion**, n., station.  
**stat**, n., state (commonwealth).  
**statik**, n., statics. *-al*, a., static (al).  
**statistik**, n., statistics.  
**statu**, n., statue.  
**statuar**, v., to enact.  
**statur**, n., stature.  
**statut**, n., statute.  
**stearin**, n., stearin.  
**stel**, n., star.  
**stenograf**, n., stenographer. *-ar*, v., to write shorthand.  
**stenografi**, n., stenography. *-ik* (stenografik), a., stenographic.  
**step**, n., steppe.  
**steril**, a., sterile; unfruitful; barren.  
**sterilisar**, v., to sterilize.  
**sternutar**, v., to sneeze. *-asion*, n., sneezing.  
**stertar**, v., to snore.  
**stigmat**, n., stigma; brand. *-ik*, a. and n., stigmatic.  
**stil**, n., style (in diction, architecture, painting, chronology).  
**stimul**, n., stimulus. *-ar*, v., to stimulate; to spur on.  
**stipular**, v., to stipulate.  
**Stiria**, n., Styria.  
**stof**, n., stun.  
**stoik**, a., stoic(al). *-iker*, n., stoic.  
**stokfish**, n., stockfish.  
**stol**, n., stole.  
**stomak**, n., stomach.  
**stop**, n., halt; stop; stay. *-ar*, v., to halt; to stop; to stay (remain); to stop up. —  
 !, i., halt!; stop!  
**strad**, n., street.  
**strangl**, n., halter (for punishment). *-ar*, v., to strangle.

**strat**, n., stratum; layer. *-ifikar*, v., to stratify.  
**strategi**, n., strategy. *-ik* (strategik), a., strategic.  
**stret**, a., narrow; strait. *-ifikar*, v., to narrow. *-itet*, n., narrowness; straitness.  
**stri**, n., stripe; streak; stria. *-ar*, v., to stripe; to streak; to striate. *-ed*, part., striped.  
**striik**, n., strike (of workmen). *-ar*, v., to strike.  
**strikt**, a., strict.  
**strof**, n., strophe.  
**stronsium**, n., strontium (Sr).  
**struktur**, n., structure.  
**strut**, n., ostrich.  
**studi**, n., study. *-ar*, v., to study. *-ant* (student), part., student.  
**stuk**, n., stucco. *-ar*, v., to stucco.  
**stul**, n., chair.  
**stup**, n., tow.  
**stupid**, a., stupid; dull. *-eskar*, v., to become stupid. *-itet*, n., stupidity.  
**sturion**, n., sturgeon.  
**sturn**, n., starling.  
**su**, p., on; upon.  
**suav**, n., zouave.  
**sub**, p., under; beneath; underneath; **below**.  
**subaltern**, a., subaltern; subordinate.  
**subit**, a., sudden. *-e*, ad., suddenly.  
**sublim**, a., sublime; lofty.  
**sub-mitar**, v., to subject; to submit (trans.).  
**subordinar**, v., to subordinate. *-asion*, n., subordination.  
**sub-ridar**, v., to smile.  
**subsidi**, n., subsidy.  
**subsistar**, v., to subsist.  
**sub-skribar**, v., to subscribe; to sign.  
**substans**, n., substance.  
**substantiv**, n., substantive; noun.  
**substitu**, v., to substitute; to replace.  
**sub-tas**, n., saucer.  
**subterfugi**, n., subterfuge.

**subtil**, a., subtle; fine. *-itet*, n., subilty; fineness.  
**subtraktar**, v., to subtract.  
**subvertar**, v., to subvert; to overthrow; to upset.  
**subyekt**, n., subject.  
**subyektiv**, a., subjective. *-itet*, n., subjectivity.  
**sub-yugar**, v., to subjugate; to subdue.  
**subyunktiv**, n., subjunctive.  
**sud**, n., south. *-e*, ad., in the south; southerly.  
**sudar**, v., to sweat; to perspire. *-ad*, n., sweat.  
**sue**, pr., his (own); her (own); its (own); their (own).  
**Suedia**, n., Sweden.  
**sue-tempe**, ad., at the right (proper) time; in time; in due time; duly.  
**sufiks**, n., suffix.  
**sufisar**, v., to suffice. *-e*, ad., sufficiently; enough; pretty; quite. *-ik*, a., sufficient.  
**sufilar**, v., to blow. *-onar*, v., to snort.  
**sufokar**, v., to suffocate; to choke; to stifle; to smother.  
**suftrar**, v., to suffer; to endure; to bear. *-asion*, n., suffering.  
**sugar**, v., to suck.  
**sugestar**, v., to suggest. *-asion* (suggestion), n., suggestion.  
**su-glutinar**, v., to paste on; to glue on; to stick on.  
**suisidi**, n., suicide (the act). *-ist*, n., suicide (person).  
**suit**, n., suite; retinue.  
**suk**, n., juice; sap. *-os*, a., juicy; sappy.  
**sukr**, n., sugar. *-ar*, v., to sugar; to sweeten.  
**suksedar**, v., to succeed (follow).  
**sukses**, n., success.  
**suksesion**, n., succession.  
**suksesiv**, a., gradual. *-e*, ad., gradually.  
**sukurs**, n., help; succor; aid; assistance. *-ar*, v., to help; to succor; to aid; to assist. —!, i., help!  
**sukus**, n., shaking; shock. *-ar*, v., to shake.  
**sulfur**, n., sulphur (S).  
**sulk**, n., furrow; sulcus. *-ar*, v., to furrow.  
**sultan**, n., sultan.



**sum**, n., sum; amount. *-ar*, v., to add; to sum up.  
**sumak**, n., sumac.  
**su-met***ar*, v., to lay on; to put on; to impose.  
**suol**, n., soil; ground.  
**sup**, n., soup.  
**supé**, n., supper. *-ar*, v., to sup; to eat supper.  
**superb**, a., superb.  
**superfisi**, n., surface; superficies. *-ik* (superfisial), a., superficial.  
**superflu**, a., superfluous.  
**superior**, a., superior; upper. *-e*, ad., above; over. *-itet*, n., superiority; *-u*, p., over; above.  
**superiore de**, p., ~~over; above~~ at (in, on) the upper part of.  
**superlativ**, n., superlative.  
**supernumerar**, a., supernumerary; surplus.  
**superstisi**, n., superstition. *-os*, a., superstitious.  
**suplik**, n., supplication; entreaty. *-ar*, v., to supplicate; to beseech; to implore; to entreat.  
**suport**, n., support; prop. *-ar*, v., to support; to prop.  
**suposar**, v., to suppose; to assume; to presume.  
**suposante ke**, c., provided that; supposing that; assuming that.  
**supresar**, v., to suppress.  
**surd**, a., deaf; dull; hollow; dead (of sound). *-itet*, n., deafness.  
**surogat**, n., substitute.  
**surpasar**, v., to surpass; to exceed.  
**surplis**, n., surplice.  
**surpris**, n., surprise. *-ar*, v., to surprise.  
**surtut**, n., overcoat.  
**suspekt**, n., suspicion. *-ar*, v., to suspect.  
**suspendar**, v., to suspend; to prorogue.  
**suspir**, n., sigh. *-ar*, v., to sigh.  
**sustentar**, v., to sustain.  
**sutar**, v., to sew. *-ad*, n., seam; suture. *-atora*, n., seamstress.  
**su ter**, on earth; here below.  
**sval**, n., swallow.  
**svip**, n., broom. *-ar*, v., to sweep.

# T

**tabak**, n., tobacco.

**tabel**, n., table (tabular list).

**tabernakl**, n., tabernacle.

**tabl**, n., table. *-er*, n., cabinet-maker; joiner.

**tabler-ofisin**, n., joiner's shop; cabinet-maker's shop.

**taft**, n., taffeta.

**taks**, n., rate. *-ar*, v., to appraise; to rate; to tax. *-asion*, n., appraisal. *-ator*, n., appraiser.

**takt**, n., time; measure (music). *-ar*, v., to beat time.

**taktik**, n., tactics.

**tal**, pr., such. *-e*, ad., so; thus.

**talar**, n., gown; robe; cassock.

**tale ke**, c., so that.

**tale longe ke**, c., as long as.

**tale multfoa**, ad., so many times.

**talent**, n., talent.

**tali**, n., cut; shape; figure.

**talier**, n., tailor.

**talisman**, n., talisman.

**talium**, n., thallium (Tl).

**talon**, n., heel.

**talp**, n., mole (animal).

**talr**, n., thaler.

**tamarind**, n., tamarind.

**tambur**, n., drum. *-ar*, v., to drum.

**tampon**, n., stopper; cork. *-ar*, v., to cork; to stopper; to stop.

**tanar**, v., to tan. *-ator*, n., tanner. *-eri*, n., tannery.

**tangent**, n., tangent. *-ik*, a., tangent.

**tanin**, n., tannin.

**tant**, pr., so much; so many. *-e*, ad., so much; so greatly; so very; to such a degree.

**tanta**, n., aunt.

**tantal**, n., tantalum (Ta).

**tapet**, n., carpet.

**tapir**, n., tapir.  
**tar**, n., tare (commerce).  
**tarantel**, n., tarantella; tarantelle (dance).  
**tarantul**, n., tarantula.  
**tard**, a., late; tardy. *-e*, ad., tardily; late.  
**tarif**, n., tariff.  
**tarok**, n., taroc; tarot.  
**tart**, n., tart; **pie**.  
**tartr**, n., tartar; argol.  
**tas**, n., cup.  
**tasiturn**, a., taciturn. *-itet*, n., taciturnity.  
**tatar**, n., Tartar. *-ia*, n., Tartary. *-ik*, a., Tartar; Tartarian.  
**taur**, n., bull.  
**te**, n., tea.  
**te-**, prefix forming words correlative with the interrogative words formed by means of the prefix *ke-*.  
**teatr**, n., theater.  
*tekause*, ad., for that reason; because of that; thence.  
**teknik**, n., technics. *-al*, a., technical.  
**teknologi**, n., technology.  
**teksar**, v., to weave. *-ator*, n., weaver. *-eri*, n., weaving-mill.  
**tekst**, n., text.  
**tekstil**, a., textile.  
**tekt**, n., roof. *-ar*, v., to roof.  
**tel**, pr. d., the one; that.  
**telefon**, n., telephone. *-ar*, v., to telephone.  
**telegraf**, n., telegraph. *-ad* (telegram), n., telegram. *-ist*, n., telegraphist; telegrapher.  
**teleskop**, n., telescope.  
**tel-kos**, pr. d., that thing; that.  
*teloke*, ad., there; yonder.  
**telur**, n., tellurium (Te).  
**tem**, n., theme.  
**temer**, a., rash; temerarious. *-itet*, n., temerity; rashness.  
**temp**, n., time.

**tempe**—**tempe**, ad., now—then; sometimes—sometimes.  
**temperament**, n., temperament; temper.  
**temperatur**, n., temperature.  
**tempest**, n., weather.  
**tempestad**, n., storm.  
**templ**, n., temple.  
**tempor**, n., temple (of head).  
**temporal**, a., temporal.  
**temporar**, a., temporary. *-e*, ad., temporarily.  
**tenar**, v., to hold; to keep.  
**tenar sekrete**, to keep secret.  
**tenas**, a., tenacious. *-itet*, n., tenacity.  
**tendar**, v. tr., to stretch.  
**tendens**, n., tendency.  
**tendon**, n., tendon; sinew.  
**tendar pavilion**, to pitch (erect) a tent.  
**tendr**, a., tender; mild.  
**tendr**, n., tender (of locomotive).  
**tenor**, n., tenor (voice). *-ist*, n., tenor (person).  
**tentar**, v., to tempt. *-asion*, n., temptation. *-ator*, n., tempter.  
**tenu**, a., thin. *-itet*, n., thinness; tenuity.  
**teologi**, n., theology; divinity. *-ik*, a., theological. *-ist*, n., theologian; divine.  
**teori**, n., theory. *-ik* (teoretik), a., theoretical. **teoretiker**, n., theorist.  
**tepid**, a., tepid; lukewarm.  
**ter**, n., earth.  
**teras**, n., terrace. *-ar*, v., to terrace.  
**terebentin**, n., turpentine.  
**teren**, n., land (opposed to water).  
**terestr**, a., earthly; terrestrial.  
**teribl**, a., terrible.  
**teritori**, n., territory. *-ik* (teritorial), a., territorial.  
**term**, n., (technical) term.  
**termin**, n., term (space of time); time.  
**termo-**, prefix signifying heat.  
*termo-metr*, n., thermometer.

**termotemp**, n., summer.  
**teror**, n., terror; fright. *-ar*, v., to terrify; to frighten.  
**ters**, nr., third.  
**tes**, n., thesis.  
**Tesalia**, n., Thessaly.  
**testament**, n., will; testament. *-ar*, v., to will; to make a will.  
**tetan**, n., tetanus. *-ik*, a., tetanic.  
**tetempe**, ad., then; at that time.  
**tibi**, n., shinbone; tibia.  
**tif**, n., typhus.  
**tigr**, n., tiger.  
**tikar**, v., to tick.  
**tiket**, n., ticket.  
**tili**, n., linden. *-ik* and *de t.*, a., linden.  
**tim**, n., thyme.  
**timar**, v., to fear; to dread. *-or*, n., fear; dread. *-id*, a., timid; fearful. *-iditet*, n., timidity. *-idifikar*, v., to intimidate.  
**timon**, n., wagon-pole; thill; shaft.  
**tine**, n., moth.  
**tint**, n., ink; dye. *-ar*, v., to tint; to dye. *-ator*, n., dyer. *-eri*, n., dye-house. *-ad*, n., tint.  
**tintinar**, v. intr., to ring.  
**tintur**, n., tincture.  
**tip**, n., type.  
**tipograf**, n., typographer; printer.  
**tirar**, v., to draw; to drag; to pull; to haul.  
**tiran**, n., tyrant. *-ik*, a., tyrannical.  
**Tirol**, n., Tyrol.  
**titan**, n., titanium (Ti).  
**titilar**, v., to tickle.  
**titmes**, n., titmouse; tomtit.  
**titubar**, v., to stagger. *-asion*, n., titubation; staggering.  
**titul**, n., title. *-ar*, v., to title; to style; to entitle.  
**toalet**, n., toilet.  
**tog**, n., toga.

**tolerar**, v., to tolerate.  
**tom**, n., tome; volume.  
**tomat**, n., tomato.  
**tomb**, n., tomb.  
**tombak**, n., tombac; tombak; pinchbeck.  
**ton**, n., tone; key. *-ar*, v., to sound.  
**toner**, n., thunder. *-ar*, v., to thunder.  
**ton prim**, first tone; prime.  
**tonsar**, v., to shear. *-ator*, n., shears; scissors.  
**ton sekund**, second.  
**topas**, n., topaz.  
**topograf**, n., topographer.  
**torf**, n., turf; peat.  
**torium**, n., thorium (Th).  
**tork**, n., torch.  
**torment**, n., torment. *-ar*, v., to torment.  
**tornar**, v. tr., to turn (in a lathe). *-ator*, n., turner.  
**torpedo**, n., torpedo.  
**torsar**, v. tr., to twist; to twine; to coil.  
**tort**, n., wrong.  
**tortu**, n., tortoise; turtle.  
**tortur**, n., torture. *-ar*, v., to torture.  
**tost**, n., toast; health. *-ar*, v., to toast; to propose a health.  
**total**, a., total. *-e*, ad., totally; wholly; altogether; quite. *-itet*, n., totality.  
**totale no**, ad., by no means; certainly not; not at all.  
**tradision**, n., tradition.  
**tradit**, n., treachery. *-ar*, v., to betray.  
**tradukar**, v., to translate. *-asion* (traduksion), n., translation.  
**tradukar in [lingu] german**, to translate into German.  
**tragedi**, n., tragedy.  
**tragik**, a., tragic; tragical.  
**traké**, n., trachea; windpipe.  
**traktar**, v., to treat. *-asion*, n., treatment.  
**traktu**, n., train; trail. *-ar*, v., to trail; to drag.  
**tram**, n., tramway.

**trankil**, a., tranquil; still; quiet.  
**trans**, p., across; beyond; over.  
**transaksion**, n., transaction.  
**trans-donar**, v., to give over; to transfer; to convey; to deliver.  
**trans-fluar**, v., to overflow; to run over.  
**transit**, n., transit.  
**transitiv**, a., transitive.  
**trans-metar**, v., to lay over; to put over.  
**trans-mitar herede**, to bequeath; to leave.  
**transparent**, a., transparent.  
**transpirar**, v., to perspire; to transpire.  
**trans-pontar**, v., to bridge; to bridge over; to build a bridge.  
**transport**, n., transportation. -*ar*, v., to transport; to convey. -*abl*, a., transportable.  
**transversal**, a., transverse. -*e*, ad., transversely.  
**trap**, n., trap; snare; pitfall.  
**trapes**, n., trapezium.  
**tras**, n., trace; track. -*ar*, v., to trace; to track.  
**trasar mediu piketi**, to stake out.  
**trat**, n., draft (finance).  
**trav**, n., beam (timber).  
**travesti**, n., travesty. -*ar*, v., to travesty.  
**treliaj**, n., trellis; lattice.  
**trembl**, n., aspen.  
**tremblar**, v., to tremble; to shake; to quake.  
**tren**, n., train (railroad).  
**trepan**, n., trepan. -*ar*, v., to trepan.  
**trepidar**, v., to tremble with fear; to be afraid. -*asion*, n., trepidation.  
**tres**, n., tress; braid; plait. -*ar*, v., to braid; to plait.  
**tesor**, n., treasure.  
**tri**, nr., three.  
**tri-**, prefix signifying tri-, three-.  
**triangul**, n., triangle.  
**tribu**, n., tribe.  
**tribut**, n., tribute.

**tri-des**, nr., thirty.  
**trifoli**, n., clover.  
**trikot**, n., knit-goods. *-ar*, v., to knit.  
**trili**, n., trill. *-ar*, v., to trill.  
**trilion**, nr., trillion (1,000,000,000,000).  
**trinitet**, n., trinity.  
**trio**, n., trio.  
**triped**, n., tripod.  
**tripl**, nr., triple; threefold; treble.  
**trisikl**, n., tricycle.  
**trist**, a., sad; sorrowful. *-itet*, n., sadness.  
**triturar**, v., to crush; to triturate.  
**triumf**, n., triumph. *-ar*, v., to triumph. *-ator*, n., triumpher.  
**tro**, ad., too (overmuch).  
**trofé**, n., trophy.  
**troké**, n., trochee. *-ik*, a., trochaic.  
**trombon**, n., trombone.  
**trompet**, n., trumpet. *-ar*, v., to trumpet.  
**tron**, n., throne.  
**tronk**, n., trunk (stem). *-ar*, v., to truncate. *-et*, n., stalk.  
**trop**, n., trope; figure. *-ik*, a., figurative.  
**tropik**, n., tropic. *-ia*, n., the tropics. *-ian*, a., tropical.  
**tropik de kaprikorn**, tropic of Capricorn.  
**tropik de krev**, tropic of Cancer.  
**trot**, n., trot; trotting. *-ar*, v., to trot.  
**trotoar**, n., sidewalk.  
**trufl**, n., truffle.  
**truit**, n., trout.  
**trup**, n., troop; band; flock.  
**truvar**, v., to find.  
**tsar**, n., czar.  
**tsigan**, n., gypsy.  
**tu**, pr., thou (in literal translation).  
**tub**, n., tube; pipe; flue.



**tuber**, n., tuber; bulb; knob. *-os*, a., knobby; protuberant; bulbous. *-ositet*, n., protuberance; tuberosity.

**tuberkel**, n., tubercle. *-os*, a., tuberculous.

**tue**, pr., thy; thine.

**tuf**, n., tuft; bunch.

**tul**, n., tulle.

**tulip**, n., tulip.

**tumor**, n., tumor; swelling. *-ar*, v., to swell.

**tumultu**, n., tumult; uproar; riot; hubbub. *-ar*, v., to make a tumult; to cause an uproar; to riot.

**tun**, n., tun; ton.

**tunel**, n., tunnel.

**tur**, n., tour; trip. *-ist*, n., tourist.

**turbar**, v., to disturb; to trouble.

**turban**, n., turban.

**turi**, n., tower; rook (in chess).

**turk**, a., Turkish. *-ia*, n., Turkey.

**turmalin**, n., tourmalin(e); schorl.

**turnar**, v. tr., to turn.

**turnir**, n., tournament.

**tus**, n., cough. *-ar*, v., to cough.

**tutar**, v., to be guardian to; to exercise tutelage over. *-el*, n., body of guardians.

**tutor**, n., tutor; guardian.

# U

**u**, c., or.

**-u**, suffix forming derivative prepositions.

**uest**, n., west. *-ik*, a., west; western. *-e*, ad., in the west; westerly.

**uiski**, n., whisky.

**ul**, n., owl.

**ulan**, n., uhlan; lancer.

**ulm**, n., elm.

**uln**, n., elbow; ell.

**ulser**, n., ulcer; sore. *-ar*, v., to ulcerate; to fester. *-ad*, n., pus; matter.

**ulterior**, a., ulterior; further; farther; that; thither. *-e*, ad., further; on that side; on the thither side.

**ulteriore de**, p., on that side of; on the thither side of; beyond.

**ultim**, a., last; ultimate. *-foa*, ad., (at) the last time.

**ultimat**, n., ultimatum.

**ultra**, p., beyond; above; over; more than.

**ultra-**, prefix signifying something excessive, ultra-

**ultramarin**, n., ultramarine.

**ultraviolet**, a., ultra-violet.

**ulular**, v., to howl.

**umbilik**, n., navel. *-al*, a., umbilical.

**un**, nr., one. *-itet*, n., unity; oneness.

**unanim**, a., unanimous. *-e*, ad., unanimously. *-itet*, n., unanimity.

**undul**, n., wave. *-ar*, v., to undulate; to wave.

**ungu**, n., nail (of hand or foot).

**unguent**, n., unguent; ointment; salve. *-ar*, v., to anoint.

**ungu masiv**, hoof.

**uniar**, v., to unite.

**uniform**, n., uniform. *-ar*, v., to uniform.

**unik**, a., unique; single.

**unikorn**, n., unicorn.

**union**, n., union.

**unison**, n., unison. *-ik*, a., unison. *-e*, ad., in unison.

**univers**, n., universe.

**universal**, a., universal.

**universitet**, n., university.

**un—otr**, pr. ind., (the) one—(the) other.

**unotr**, pr., each other; one another.

**un visin<sup>u</sup> otr**, next each other.

**-upl**, suffix used with a cardinal number to form a multiplicative; it is used also with the word **mult**.

**ur**, n., aurochs; urochs; (European) bison.

**uragan**, n., hurricane; tempest.

**uran**, n., uranium (U).

**urb**, n., city.

**ureter**, n., ureter.

**uretr**, n., urethra.

**urgar**, v., to urge. *-ant* (urgent), part., urgent; pressing.

**urin**, n., urine. *-ar*, v., to urinate.

**urin-vesik**, n., bladder.

**urn**, n., urn.

**urs**, n., bear.

**urtik**, n., nettle.

**us**, n., use; usage. *-ar*, v., to use; to employ. *-abl*, a., usable; serviceable. *-ablitet*, n., usability; serviceableness. *-asion*, n., use (act of using).

**usk**, p., until; till; unto; to.

**usk ke**, c., until.

**usk sitempe**, ad., hitherto; until now.

**usufruktu**, n., usufruct. *-ar*, v., to usufruct; to enjoy the usufruct of.

**usur**, n., usury. *-ar*, v., to practise usury. *-er*, n., usurer.

**usurpar**, v., to usurp. *-ator*, n., usurper.

**utensil**, n., utensil.

**utensili de dom**, household utensils.

**utensili de ekles**, church furniture.

**utensili de hort**, garden tools.

**util**, a., useful. *-itet*, n., utility; usefulness; use.

**utilisar**, v., to utilize.

**utopia**, n., Utopia; utopia; *-ik*, a., utopian. *-ist*, n., utopian.

**u—u**, c., either—or.

## V

**vad**, n., ford. *-ar*, v., to ford; to wade.

**vafr**, n., wafer; waffle.

**vag**, a., vague; indefinite.

**vagabund**, n., vagabond; vagrant. *-ar*, v., to vagabondize.

**vagiar**, v., to cry; to whine; to whimper.

**vagin**, n., sheath; scabbard; vagina.

**vagon**, n., car; railroad car.

**vaka**, n., cow.

**vakans**, n., vacation.

**vaksin**, n., cow-pox. *-ar*, v., to vaccinate. *-asion*, n., vaccination.

**vaku**, a., vacant; empty; void. *-ifikar*, v., to clear. *-itet*, n., emptiness; vacuity; vacancy; void.

**val**, n., valley; vale; dale.

**valar**, v., to be worth; to have value; to be worth while. [**it val**, it is worth while]. *-id*, a., valid. *-iditet*, n., validity. *-or*, n., value; worth.

**Valakia**, n., Wallachia.

**valerian**, n., valerian.

**vals**, n., waltz. *-ar*, v., to waltz.

**valut**, n., value; valuation.

**valv**, n., valve.

**vampir**, n., vampire.

**van**, a., vain; futile. *-e*, ad., vainly; in vain. *-itet*, n., vanity.

**vanad**, n., vanadium (V).

**vandal**, n., vandal. *-ism*, n., vandalism.

**vanel**, n., lapwing; peewit; plover.

**vanili**, n., vanilla.

**vapor**, n., steam; vapor. *-ar*, v., to steam (tr. and intr.)

**variar**, v. tr., to vary; to change. *-asion*, n., variation; change. *-abl*, a., variable; changeable. *-ablitet*, n., variability; variableness; changeableness. *-os*, a., various. *-ositet*, n., variety; variousness.

**varietet**, n., variety (of a species).

**variar kavalí**, to change horses.

**vari-kolor**, n., variegation. *-ik*, a., variegated.

**variol**, n., smallpox; variola.

**vas**, n., vase; vessel.  
**vasal**, n., vassal.  
**vas-fragment**, n., shard; potsherd.  
**vasilar**, v., to vacillate; to waver.  
**vast**, a., vast.  
**vat**, n., wadding; padding.  
**vatikan**, n., Vatican. *-ik*, a., Vatican.  
**ve!**, i., woe!  
**ve a mi!** woe to me!  
**vegetar**, v., to vegetate. *-asion*, n., vegetation. *-abl*, a., vegetable.  
**vegetabil**, n., herb; vegetable (plant).  
**vegetari**, n., vegetable food; vegetable diet. *-an*, a. and n., vegetarian. *-anism*, n., vegetarianism.  
**vehement**, a., vehement. *-itet* (vehemens), n., vehemence.  
**vehikl**, n., vehicle. *-ar*, v., to ride; to drive.  
**veksar**, v., to vex; to plague; to harass; to tease.  
**vel**, n., veil. *-ar*, v., to veil.  
**velkom**, n., welcome. *-ar*, v., to welcome.  
**velos**, a., swift; speedy. *-e*, ad., swiftly; speedily. *-itet*, n., velocity; swiftness.  
**velosiped**, n., velocipede. *-ist*, n., velocipedist.  
**velut**, n., velvet.  
**ven**, n., vein.  
**venar**, v., to hunt. *-ad*, n., hunt; chase. *-ator*, n., hunter; huntsman.  
**vend**, n., sale. *-ar*, v., to sell. *-ad*, n., sale(s) (trade, business).  
**vendrđi**, n., Friday. *-an* and *de v.*, a., Friday.  
**venen**, n., poison; venom. *-ar*, v., to poison. *-os*, a., poisonous; venomous. *-ositet*, n., poisonousness; venomousness.  
**venerar**, v., to venerate. *-asion*, n., veneration. *-ator*, n., venerator. *-ik*, a., venerable. *-ablitet*, n., venerability; venerableness.  
**veniar**, v., to come.  
**venison**, n., venison.  
**vent**, n., wind. *-ar*, v., to blow; to be windy. *-os*, a., windy.  
**ventilar**, v., to ventilate. *-asion*, n., ventilation. *-ator*, n., ventilator.  
**ventol**, n., fan. *-ar*, v., to fan.  
**ventr**, n., belly. *-os*, a., bellied; ventricose; ventricous.

**ver**, a., true. *-ifikar*, v., to verify. *-ifikasion*, n., verification. *-itet*, n., truth; verity.

**veras**, a., veracious; truthful. *-e*, ad., truly; indeed. *-itet*, n., veracity; truthfulness.

**verb**, n., verb.

**verb auksiliar, intransitiv, reflektiv, transitiv**, auxiliary verb, intransitive verb, reflexive v., transitive v.

**verd**, a., green. *-atr*, a., greenish. *-eskar*, v., to become green.

**verdikt**, n., verdict.

**verg**, n., rod; wand.

**verm**, n., worm.

**vere**—ma, truly—but; indeed—but.

**vermilion**, n., vermilion.

**vermin**, n., vermin.

**vern**, n., varnish. *-ar*, v., to varnish.

**vers**, n., verse; line. *-ifikar*, to versify.

**versar**, v., to pour.

**version**, n., version.

**versu**, p., toward(s).

**versu anteriore**, ad., toward the front; forward.

**versu dors**, ad., toward the rear; backward; back.

**versu est**, ad., toward the east; easterly; eastward.

**versu flank**, ad., toward the side; sideways; sidewise.

**versu nord**, ad., toward the north; northerly; northward.

**versu sıloke**, ad., hitherward; in this direction.

**versu sud**, ad., toward the south; southerly; southward.

**versu uest**, ad., toward the west; westerly; westward.

**vertebr**, n., vertebra.

**vertigin**, n., vertigo; dizziness. *-os*, a., dizzy; vertiginous.

**vertikal**, a., vertical; upright.

**vertis**, n., vertex; crown.

**veruk**, n., wart.

**vesik**, n., vesicle; blister; bubble; bladder.

**vesp**, n., wasp.

**vespertili**, n., bat.

**vespr**, n., evening. *-e*, ad., in the evening.  
**vest**, n., garment. *-ar*, v., to clothe; to dress; to attire; to vest; to invest.  
**Vestfalia**, n., Westphalia.  
**vestibul**, n., vestibule.  
**vest-sak**, n., pocket.  
**veteran**, n., veteran.  
**veto**, n., veto.  
**via**, n., way.  
**via**, p., by way of; via.  
**vibrar**, v., to vibrate. *-asion*, n., vibration.  
**vidu**, a., widowed. *-o*, n., widower. *-a*, n., widow *-itet*, n., widowhood. *-eskar*, v., to be (become) widowed.  
**vigilar**, v., to watch; to be awake. *-ant*, part., vigilant; watchful; alert; awake, and n., watchman. *-eskar*, v., to wake; to wake up; to waken; to awake; to awaken. *-ifikar*, v., to wake; to wake up; to waken; to awake; to awaken.  
**vigor**, n., vigor *-ar*, v., to invigorate; to strengthen. *-os*, a., vigorous. *-ositet*, n., vigorousness.  
**vikar**, n., vicar; vicegerent. *-ar*, v., to act as vicar or vicegerent.  
**viktim**, n., victim; sacrifice. *-ar*, v., to immolate; to sacrifice.  
**viktor**, n., victor.  
**viktori**, n., victory. *-ar*, v., to be victorious; to vanquish; to defeat; to overcome. *-os*, a., victorious.  
**viktual**, n., victuals.  
**vil**, a., worthless. *-itet*, n., worthlessness.  
**vila**, n., villa.  
**vilaj**, n., village.  
**vilan**, a., nasty; vile.  
**vin**, n., wine.  
**vindikar**, v., to avenge. *-asion*, n., vengeance; revenge.  
**vinegr**, n., vinegar.  
**viniet**, n., vignette.  
**violar**, v., to violate; to transgress; to infringe. *-asion*, n., violation; transgression; infringement.  
**viola**, n., viola; tenor violin.  
**violet**, n., violet (flower).

**violet**, a., violet; violet-colored.  
**violin**, n., violin; fiddle. *-ist*, n., violinist.  
**violoncel**, n., violoncello.  
**vipr**, n., viper.  
**vir**, n., man.  
**virgin**, a., virginal. *-a*, n., virgin; maiden. *-itet*, n., virginity.  
**Virtemberg**, n., Wurtemberg.  
**virtu**, n., virtue. *-os*, a., virtuous  
**virtuoso**, n., virtuoso. *-a*, n., virtuosa.  
**vis**, n., sight; eyesight; vision. *-ar*, v., to see. *-abl* (visibl), a., visible.  
**vise-**, prefix signifying a person taking the place of another; subordinate; vice-.  
**vise****direktor**, n., vice-director.  
**vise****president**, n., vice-president.  
**visi**, n., vice. *-os*, a., vicious.  
**visier**, n., visor.  
**visin**, a., neighboring. *-itet*, n., neighborhood; vicinity. *-o*, *-a*, n., neighbor (masc. and fem.). *-e*, ad., in the vicinity; close by. *-u*, p., in the vicinity of; beside.  
**vision**, n., vision (supernatural).  
**visit**, n., visit. *-ar*, v., to visit.  
**vist**, n., whist.  
**vit**, n., life.  
**vital**, a., vital. *-itet*, n., vitality.  
**vit**, n., glass. *-er*, n., glazier. *-ik*, a., glass; vitreous. *-atr*, a., glassy. *-eskar*, v., to vitrify (in trans.). *-eskablitet*, n., vitrifiability. *-ifikar*, v., to vitrify (trans.).  
**vitriol**, n., vitriol.  
**vivar**, v., to live. *-ik*, a., alive; living.  
**vivas**, a., vivacious; lively. *-e*, ad., vivaciously. *-itet*, n., vivacity; liveliness.  
**vivar luksure**, to luxuriate; to live extravagantly.  
**vo**, pr., you (sing.). *-i*, pr., you (plur.).  
**Voges****i** (**monti**), n., Vosges Mountains.  
**vok**, n., voice. *-ar*, v., to call; to cry. *-asion*, n., call; cry; vocation.  
**vokabl**, n., vocable; term.  
**vokal**, n., vowel.  
**vokal intermediar**, intermediary vowel; modified vowel.



**vokal klar**, clear vowel.

**vok bas**, bass.

**vol**, n., flight. *-ar*, v., to fly. *-etar*, v., to flit; to flutter.

**volapük***ar*, v., to speak Volapük.

**volfram**, n., wolfram (W).

**volkan**, n., volcano.

**volontar**, a., voluntary. *-e*, ad., voluntarily; willingly. *-o*, n., volunteer.

**volt**, n., vault (arch). *-ar*, v., to vault (arch).

**voltij**, n., vaulting. *-ar*, v., to vault.

**volu**, n., will. *-ar*, v., to will.

**volumin**, n., volume; bulk. *-os*, a., voluminous. *-ositet*, n., voluminousness.

**voluptu**, n., voluptuousness. *-os*, a., voluptuous. *-er*, n., voluptuary.

**vomar**, v., to vomit. *-asion*, n., vomit; vomiting.

**voras**, a., voracious. *-itet*, n., voracity.

**vort**, n., vortex; eddy; whirl. *-ar*, v., to whirl; to eddy.

**vostr**, pr., your; yours (plur.).

**vot**, n., vote. *-ar*, v., to vote.

**votiv**, a., votive.

**votr**, pr., your; yours (sing.).

**vov**, n., vow. *-ar*, v., to vow.

**voyaj**, n., journey. *-ar*, v., to journey; to travel. *-er*, n., traveler.

**vulgar**, a., vulgar; common.

**vulner**, n., wound. *-ar*, v., to wound. *-abl*, a., vulnerable. *-asion*, n., wounding.

**vulp**, n., fox.

**vultur**, n., vulture.

# Y

**ya**, ad., already.

**yak**, n., jacket.

**yakt**, n., yacht.

**yanuar**, n., January.

**Yaponia**, n., Japan..

**yasiar**, v., to lie (be situated).

**ye**, c., yet; nevertheless; however; still.

**yelb**, a., yellow.

**yok**, n., joke; jest. *-ar*, v., to joke; to jest. *-os*, a., jocose; jesting.

**yovdi**, n., Thursday. *-an* and *de y.*, a., Thursday.

**yovial**, a., jovial. *-itet*, n., joviality; jovialness.

**yubil**, n., jubilation; exultation. *-ar*, v., to rejoice; to exult; to jubilate. *-er*, n., jubilarian. *-ad*, n., jubilee.

**yudaik**, a., Jewish; Judaic. *-n*, a., Jew. *-ism*, n., Judaism.

**judikar**, v., to judge (in law). *-ator*, n., judge. *-asion*, n., judgment (act of judging). *-ad*, n., judgment; decision; sentence.

**judisi**, n., judgment (product of mental act of judging). *-ar*, v., to judge. *-asion*, n., judgment (mental act).

**yug**, n., yoke.

**yukund**, a., jocund; glad; joyful.

**yuli**, n., July. *-an* and *de y.*, a., July.

**yun**, a., young. *-ifikar*, v., to rejuvenate. *-itet*, n., youthfulness.

**yuni**, n., June. *-an* and *de y.*, a., June.

**junior**, a., junior; younger.

**yunipr**, n., juniper.

**yun-kaval**, n., foal; colt.

**yunktar**, v., to join; to hitch up (horses). *-e*, ad., jointly; conjointly; together.

**yun-ran**, n., tadpole.

**yup**, n., petticoat.

**yur**, n., right; law. *-ist*, n., jurist. *-istik*, a., juristic; juristical.

**yurar**, v., to swear; to take an oath. *-ad*, n., oath. *-ade*, ad., on oath. *-o*, n., juror.

*-i*, n., jurors; jury. *-ifikar*, v., to swear (any one).

**yuridik**, a., juridic; juridical; rightful; lawful. *-e*, ad., rightly; of right.

**yurisdiksion**, n., jurisdiction.

**yurisprudens**, n., jurisprudence.

**yust**, a., just; right; righteous. *-itet*, n., justice; justness; right; righteousness. -  
*ifikar*, v., to justify; to vindicate. *-e*, ad., just; exactly; precisely.

**yuste el sem**, pr., the very same; just the same.

**yustis**, n., justice (administration of justice).

**yuste it sem**, pr., the very same (thing); just the same (thing).

**yuste sitempe**, ad., just now.

**yut**, n., jute.

**yuvel**, n., jewel. *-er*, n., jeweler.

**yuvent**, n., youth (time).

# ENGLISH — NEUTRAL

## A

a, art., see § 4 of Grammar.

a day; a month, etc., **in diurn; in mens e s.**; e. g. twice a month = **dufoa in mens.**

abandon, v., **abandonar.**

abase, v., **basifikar.**

abash, v., **pudifikar.**

abate, v., **rabatar.**

abbess, n., **abata.**

abbey, n., **abateri.**

abbot, n., **abat.**

abbreviate, v., **abreviar.**

abbreviation, n., **abreviasion.**

abdicate, v., **abdikar.**

abdication, n., **abdikasion.**

abdomen, n., **abdomin.**

abduct, v., **raptar.**

abduction, n., **rapt.**

aberrate, v., **aberar.**

aberration, n., **aberasion.**

abhor, v., **abominar.**

abide, v., **permanar** (last).

ability, n., **kapablitet.**

abjure, v., **abyurar.**

ablative, n., **ablativ.**

able, a., **kapabl.**

able, be, v., **potesar** (can).

abolish, v., **anular.**

abominable, a., **abominabl.**

abominate, v., **abominar.**

abomination, n., **abominasion.**

abound, v., **abundar.**

about, ad., **sirka**.  
 about, p., **di** (concerning); **sirka** (around).  
 above, ad., **superiore**.  
 above, p., **superiore de (over) superioru**; **ultra** (beyond).  
 abridge, v., **abreviar**.  
 abridgment, n., **abreviasion**.  
 abroad, n., **ekstria** (foreign parts).  
 abrogate, v., **anular**.  
 abscess, n., **abses**.  
 absence, n., **absentitet** (absens).  
 absent, a., **absent**.  
 absinthium, n., **absint**.  
 absolute, a., **absolut**.  
 absolution, n., **absolvacion** (absolusion).  
 absolutism, n., **absolutism**.  
 absolve, v., **absolvar**.  
 absorb, v., **absorbar**.  
 absorbed in thought, be, **meditar profunde di kk**.  
 abstain, v., **abstinar**.  
 abstemious, a., **abstinent**.  
 abstinence, n., **abstinentitet** (abstinens).  
 abstinent, a., **abstinent**.  
 abstract, a., **abstrakt**.  
 abstract, v., **abstraktar**.  
 absurd, a., **absurd**.  
 absurdity, n., **absurditet**.  
 abundance, n., **abundad**.  
 abuse, n., **misus** (misuse); **inyuri** (railing).  
 abuse, v., **misusar** (misuse); **inyuriar** (rail at).  
 abyss, n., **abism**.  
 Abyssinia, n., **Abisinia**.  
 acacia, n., **akasia**.  
 academic, a., **akademian**.  
 academician, n., **akademian**.  
 academy, n., **akademi**.

accelerate, v., **akselerar**.  
 acceleration, n., **akselerasion**.  
 accent, n., **aksent** (mark); **aksentuasion** (accentuation).  
 accent, accentuate, v., **aksentuar**.  
 accentuation, n., **aksentuasion**.  
 accept, v., **akseptar**.  
 acceptance, n., **aksept**.  
 accident, n., **aksident**.  
 accidentally, ad., **aksidentē**.  
 acclaim, v., **aklamar**.  
 acclamation, n., **aklamasion**.  
 accommodate, v., **akomodar** (adapt).  
 accommodate one's self, v., **akomodar se** (submit).  
 accommodation, n., **akomodasion** (adaptation).  
 accompany, v., **kompanar** (attend); **esar ad-yunkted** (be subjoined).  
 accomplish, v., **efektuar** (effect); **eksekutar** (execute).  
 accord, n., **akord**.  
 accord, v., **akordar** (agree); **konsesionar** (grant).  
 accordingly, ad., **sikause**.  
 according to, p., **sekuantu**.  
 account, n., **kont** (reckoning); **narasion** (narration).  
 account of, on, p., **kausū**.  
 account of, to the, p., **a kont de**.  
 accredit, v., **akreditar**.  
 accumulate, v., **akumular**.  
 accumulation, n., **akumulasion**.  
 accumulator, n., **akumulator**.  
 accuracy, n., **akuratitet**.  
 accurate, a., **akurat**.  
 accusative, accusative, a., **akusativik**.  
 accusative, n., **akusativ**.  
 accuse, v., **akusar**.  
 accustom, v., **kustomar**.  
 ace, n., **as** (cards).  
 acerb, a., **aserb**.

ache, n., **dolor**.  
achieve, v., **per-fasiar**.  
acid, a., **asid**.  
acid, n., **asidad**.  
acidity, n., **asiditet**.  
acknowledge, v., **konfesar**.  
acoustics, n., **akustik**.  
acquaintance of, make the, v., **konoseskar**.  
acquainted with, be, v., **konosar**.  
acquainted with, become, v., **konoseskar**.  
acquire, v., **obtenar**.  
acid, a., **aserb**.  
across, p., **trans**.  
act, n., **akt**.  
act, v., **aktar** (do); **prosedar** (proceed); **funksionar** (function).  
action, n., **akt**.  
active, a., **aktiv**.  
active voice, the active, n., **aktiv**.  
activity, n., **aktivitet**.  
actor, n., **aktor**.  
actress, n., **aktora**.  
actual, a., **aktual**.  
actuality, n., **aktualitet**.  
actuate, v., **motivar**.  
acute, a., **akut** (sharp); **sagas** (sagacious).  
acuteness, n., **sagasitet** (sagacity); **akutitet** (sharpness).  
adage, n., **aforism**.  
adapt, v., **akomodar** (accommodate).  
adaptation, n., **akomodasion** (accommodation).  
add, v., **sumar** (sum up); **ad-yunktar** (subjoin).  
address, n., **adres** (direction); **apostrofad** (speech).  
address, v., **adresar** (direct); **apostrofar** (speak to).  
adherent, n., **partisan**.  
adieu!, i., **a Deo!**  
adjectival, adjective, a., **adyektivik**.

adjective, n., **adyektiv**.  
adjourn, v., **adiurnar** (trans.).  
adjudge, v., **ad-yudikar**.  
adjudicate, v., **ad-yudikar**.  
adjust, v., **adyustar**.  
adjutant, n., **adyutant**.  
administer, v., **administrar**.  
administration, n., **administrasion**.  
administrator, n., **administrator**.  
admirable, a., **admirabl**.  
admiral, n., **admiral**.  
admiralty, n., **admiralitet**.  
admiration, n., **admirasion**.  
admire, v., **admirar**.  
admit, v., **admitar** (tolerate).  
admix, v., **miksar**.  
admonish, v., **monitar**.  
admonition, n., **monit**.  
adopt, v., **adoptar**.  
adorable, a., **adorabl**.  
adoration, n., **adorasion**.  
adore, v., **adorar**.  
adorer, n., **adorator**.  
adorn, v., **ornamentar**.  
adult, a., **adult**.  
adultery, commit, v., **adulterar**.  
advance, v. intr., **avansar**.  
advance, in, ad., **avanse**.  
advance (money), v., **prestar avanse**.  
advantage, n., **profit**.  
advantage of, for the, p., **profitu**.  
adventure, n., **aventur**.  
adverb, n., **adverb**.  
adversary, n., **adverser**.  
adverse, a., **advers**.



adversity, n., **adversitet**.  
advertise, v., **inserar** (in paper).  
advice, n., **konsili** (counsel); **avis** (information).  
advisable, a., **konsiliabl**.  
advise, v., **konsiliar** (counsel); **avisar** (inform).  
advise against, v., **de-konsiliar**.  
advocate, n., **advokat** (lawyer).  
affability, n., **afabilitet**.  
affable, a., **afabl**.  
affair, n., **afer**.  
affect, v., **afektar** (pretend).  
affection, n., **afekt** (feeling); **afeksion** (inclination).  
affiance, n., **fiansasion**.  
affiance, v., **fiansar**.  
affirm, v., **afirmar**.  
affirmation, n., **afirmasion**.  
afflict, v., **afliktar**.  
affliction, n., **afliksion**.  
afford, v., **furnar** (furnish).  
affront, n., **inyuri**.  
affront, v., **inyuriar**.  
afoot, ad., **pede**.  
afraid, be, v., **trepidar**.  
Africa, n., **Afrik**.  
after, p., **po**.  
after, i., **po ke**.  
afternoon, in the, ad., **po-medi-diurne**.  
afterwards, ad., **posteriore**.  
again, ad., **denove**.  
against, p., **kontr** (opposed to); **ad** (at).  
agate, n., **agat**.  
age, n., **ansianitet** (ancientness).  
age, v. intr., **ansianeskar**.  
agency, n., **agensi**.  
agent, n., **agent**.

agglutinate, v., **ad-glutinar**.  
aggravate, v., **plu-malifikar**.  
aggregate, n., **kompleks**.  
aggregate, v., **fasiar sum de** (amount to).  
agile, a., **agil**.  
agio, n., **ajio**.  
agitate, v., **agitar**.  
agitation, n., **agitation**.  
agitator, n., **agitator**.  
ago, ad., **ante** (five years ago = **ante kuink anui**).  
agony, n., **agoni**.  
agree, v., **paktar** (make compact); **akordar** (accord); **akordar se** (be on good terms).  
agreeable, a., **agreabl**.  
agreeableness, n., **agreabilitet**.  
agreement, n., **akord** (accord); **pakt** (compact); **konvension** (convention).  
agriculture, n., **agrikultur**.  
ah!, i., **a!**  
aid, n., **sukurs**.  
aid, v., **sukursar**.  
aid of, by the, p., **ko sukurs de**.  
aim, n., **but** (goal).  
aim, v., **butar**.  
aim at, v., **butar**.  
air, n., **aer** (atmosphere); **aria** (tune).  
air-tight, a., **hermetik**.  
alabaster, n., **alabastr**.  
alarm, n., **alarm**.  
alarm, v., **alarmar**.  
alas!, i., **regrete!**  
alb, n., **alb**.  
Albania, n., **Albania**.  
album, n., **albom**.  
alchemist, n., **alkimiist** (alchemist).  
alchemistic, a., **alkimiistik** (alchemistik).

alchemy, n., **alkimi**.  
alcohol, n., **alkohol**.  
alcove, n., **alkov**.  
alder, n., **aln**.  
ale-house, n., **bireri**.  
alembic, n., **alambik**.  
alert, a., **vigilant**.  
alfenid(e), n., **alfenid**.  
algebra, n., **algebra**.  
algebraic, a., **algebraik**.  
Algeria, n., **Aljeria**.  
alien, a., **alienik**.  
alienate, v., **alienar**.  
alienation, n., **alienasion**.  
alien country (land), n., **alienia**.  
alight, v., **desendar**.  
aliment, n., **aliment**.  
alimental, a., **alimentos**.  
alimentation, n., **allmentasion**.  
alive, a., **vivik**.  
alkali, n., **alkali**.  
alkaline, a., **alkaliik**.  
all, a., **omni**.  
all (one's) life, ad., **pro-vite**.  
all the time, ad., **in omni temp**.  
allegoric(al), a., **alegoriik** (alegorik).  
allegory, n., **alegori**.  
alley, n., **alé**.  
alley-like, a., **aleatr**.  
alliance, n., **alians**.  
alligator, n., **aligator**.  
allow, v., **permitar**.  
allowed, be, v., **avar permit a**.  
allude, v., **aludar**.  
allure, v., **alektar**.

allurement, n., **alekt***asion*.  
allusion, n., **alud***asion*.  
almanac, n., **almanak**.  
almond, n., **mand**.  
almost, ad., **kuasi**.  
alms, n., **almosin**.  
aloe, n., **aloe**.  
aloft, ad., **a superi***ore*.  
alone, a., **sol**.  
alone, ad., **sole**.  
along, p., **long***u*.  
alphabet, n., **alfabet**.  
Alps, n., **Alpi**.  
already, ad., **ya**.  
Alsace, n., **Alsasia**.  
also, i., **et**.  
altar, n., **altar**.  
alter, v. tr., **mut***ar*.  
alternate, v., **altern***ar*.  
alternation, n., **altern***asion*.  
alternative, n., **alternativ**.  
although, i., **neglig***ante ke*.  
altitude, n., **altit***et*.  
altogether, ad., **totale** (quite).  
alum, n., **alum**.  
aluminium, aluminum, n., **aluminium**.  
always, ad., **sempre**.  
amalgam, n., **amalgam**.  
amalgamate, v., **amalgam***ar*.  
amass, v., **kumular**.  
Amazon, an, n., **amason**.  
ambassador, n., **ambasader**.  
amber, n., **elektropetr**.  
ambiguity, n., **ambiguitet**.  
ambiguous, a., **ambigu**.

ambition, n., **ambisi**.  
ambitious, a., **ambisios**.  
amble, n., **ambl**.  
amble, v., **amblar**.  
ambler, n., **amblator**.  
ambrosia, n., **ambrosi**.  
ambrosial, a., **ambrosian**.  
ameliorate, v., **plu-bonifikar**.  
amen!, i., **amen!**  
America, n., **Amerik**.  
American, a., **amerikan**.  
American, n., **amerikan**.  
amethyst, n., **ametist**.  
amiability, n., **amablitet**.  
amiable, a., **amabl**.  
ammonia, n., **amoniak**.  
amnesty, n., **amnesti**.  
amnesty, v., **amnestiar**.  
among, p., **intr**.  
amorous, a., **amoros**.  
amorousness, n., **amorositet**.  
amortization, n., **amortisation**.  
amortize, v., **amortisar**.  
amount, n., **sum**.  
amount to, v., **fasiar sum de**.  
amphibian, n., **amfibi**.  
amphibian, a., **amfibian**.  
ample, a., **ampl**.  
amplify, v., **amplifikar**.  
amplitude, n., **amplitet**.  
amputate, v., **amputar**.  
amputation, n., **amputasion**.  
amulet, n., **amulet**.  
amuse, v., **amusar**.  
an, art., see § 4 of Grammar.

anal, a., **anik**.  
analogous, a., **analog**.  
analysis, n., **analis**.  
analyze, v., **analisar**.  
anapest, n., **anapest**.  
anapestic, a., **anapestik**.  
anarchic, a., **anarkiik** (anarkik).  
anarchism, n., **anarkiism** (anarkism).  
anarchist, n., **anarkiist** (anarkist).  
anarchy, n., **anarki**.  
anathema, n., **anatem**.  
Anatolia, n., **Anatolia**.  
anatomical, a., **anatomiik** (anatomik).  
anatomist, n., **anatomiist** (anatomist).  
anatomy, n., **anatomi**.  
anchor, n., **ankr**.  
anchor, v., **ankrar**.  
ancient, a., **ansian**.  
ancientness, n., **ansianitet**.  
and, c., **e**.  
and so forth, **e setri = e s**.  
Andalusia, n., **Andalusia**.  
anecdote, n., **anekdot**.  
anew, ad., **denove**.  
angel, n., **angel**.  
anger, n., **koler**.  
angina, n., **angin**.  
angle, n., **angul**.  
angle, v., **anglar**.  
Angora, a., **angoran**.  
angry, a., **koleros**.  
angry, be, v., **kolerar**.  
animal, n., **animal**.  
animal, a., **animalik**.  
animate, v., **animar**.

anise, n., **anis**.  
annals, n., **anal'i**.  
annex, n., **aneks**.  
annex, v., **aneksar**.  
annihilate, v., **anular**.  
anniversary, n., **aniversar**.  
announce, v., **anunsiar**.  
announcement, n., **anunsi**.  
annoy, v., **molestar**.  
annual, a., **anuik** ((anual) yearly); *monoanuik* (of one year).  
annul, v., **anular**.  
anoint, v., **unguentar**.  
anonymity, n., **anonimitet**.  
anonymous, a., **anonim**.  
another, a., **otr**.  
another, pr., **otr**.  
another time, ad., **otrfoa**.  
answer, n., **respond**.  
answer, v., **respondar**.  
answerable, a., **respondabl**.  
answerable for, be, v., **respondar**.  
ant, n., **formik**.  
antagonist, n., **adverser**.  
antelope, n., **antilop**.  
antenna, n., **palp**.  
anterior, a., **anterior**.  
anteriorly, ad., **anteriore**.  
anthem, n., **antifon**.  
antialcoholic, a., *antialkoholik*.  
anticipate, v., *preveni***ar** (forestall); *presentiment***ar** (have presentiment of).  
Antilles, n., **Antil'i**.  
antimony, n., **antimon**.  
antipathetic, a., **antipatiik** (antipatik).  
antipathy, n., **antipati**.  
antiphon, n., **antifon**.

antiphonal, a., **antifonik**.  
antipode, n., **antipod**.  
antipope, n., **antipap**.  
antique, a., **antik**.  
antiquity, n., **antikitet**.  
anus, n., **an**.  
anvil, n., **inkud**.  
anxiety, n., **angust**.  
anxiety to, cause, v., **angustar**.  
any, a., **kelk; kelk-un** (sing.).  
anybody, pr., **kelk-hom**.  
anyone, pr., **kelk-hom**.  
anything, pr., **kelk-kos**.  
any time, at, ad., **kelk-unfoa**.  
anywhere, ad., **kelk-loke**.  
aorta, n., **aort**.  
apart, ad., **apart**.  
apathetic, a., **apatiik** (apatik).  
apathy, n., **apati**.  
ape, n., **simi**.  
ape, v., **simiar**.  
Apennines, n., **Apenini**.  
aphorism, n., **aforism**.  
apiece, ad., **a** (before a numeral).  
apologetic, a., **apologiik** (apologetik).  
apologist, n., **apologiist** (apologist).  
apologize, v., **pregar pardon**.  
apology, n., **apologi** (defence).  
apoplectic, a., **apopleksiik** (apoplektik).  
apoplexy, n., **apopleksi**.  
apostate, a., **apostat**.  
apostle, n., **apostol**.  
apostolic, a., **apostolik**.  
apostrophe, n., **apostrof** ('); **apostrofad** (address).  
apostrophize, v., **apostrof**ar.



apothecary, n., **apoteker**.  
apothecary shop, n., **apotek**.  
appanage, n., **apanaj**.  
appanage, v., **apanajar**.  
apparatus, n., **aparat**.  
apparition, n., **fantom**.  
appeal, n., **apel**.  
appeal, v., **apelar**.  
appear, v., **aparar** (be or become visible); **semblar** (seem).  
appease, v., **plakar**.  
appendage, n., **ad-pendad**.  
appendix, n., **ad-pendad**.  
appertain, v., **apartenar**.  
appetite, n., **apetit**.  
applaud, v., **aplaudar**.  
apple, n., **pom**.  
apply one's self, v., **penar** (exert one's self).  
apply one's self to something, v., **okupar se in kk**.  
appoint, v., **nominar**.  
appointment, n., **nominasion**.  
appraisal, n., **taksasion**.  
appraise, v., **taksar**.  
appraiser, n., **taksator**.  
apprehend, v., **konseptar** (conceive).  
apprize, v., **informar kh di kk**.  
appropriate, v., **apropriar**.  
approve, v., **aprobar**.  
approximate, v., **ad-proksimar** (trans.).  
approximate, a., **aproksimativ**.  
approximately, ad., **aproksimative**.  
approximation, n., **ad-proksimasion**.  
approximative, a., **aproksimativ**.  
approximatively, ad., **aproksimative**.  
apricot, n., **abrikos**.  
April, n., **april**.

apron, n., **gremiad**.  
apt, a., **apt** (skilful).  
aptitude, n., **aptitet**.  
aquafortis, n., **akuafort**.  
aquarium, n., **akuarium**.  
arabesque, n., **arabesk**.  
Arabia, n., **Arabia**.  
arbiter, n., **arbitr**.  
arbitrariness, n., **arbitraritet**.  
arbitrary, a., **arbitrar**.  
arbitration, n., **arbitraj**.  
arc, n., **ark**.  
arcade, n., **arkad**.  
arch, n., **ark**.  
archangel, n., *arkiangel*.  
archbishop, n., *arkiepiskop*.  
archduke, n., *arkiduk*.  
archer, n., **arker**.  
archetype, n., *prototip*.  
architect, n., **arkitekt**.  
archives, n., **arkiv**.  
archway, n., **arkad**.  
ardent, a., **ardoros**.  
ardor, n., **ardor**.  
area, n., **ar** (100 square meters).  
arena, n., **aren**.  
areometer, n., **areometr**.  
argil, n., **argil**.  
argillaceous, a., **argilos**.  
argol, n., **tartr**.  
argon, n., **argon**.  
argue, v., **argumentar**.  
argument, n., **argument**.  
aria, n., **aria**.  
arid, a., **sik**.

aridity, n., **sikitet**.  
arise, v., **levar se**.  
aristocracy, n., **aristokrati**.  
aristocrat, n., **aristokrat**.  
arithmetic, n., **aritmetik**.  
arm, n., **bras** (of body); **arm** (weapon).  
arm, v., **armar**.  
armature, n., **armatur**.  
arm-chair, n., **bras-stul**.  
Armenia, n., **Armenia**.  
arms, n., **arm-emblem** (escutcheon).  
army, n., **armi**.  
army, a., **armik** and **de armi**.  
aroma, n., **aromat**.  
aromatic, a., **aromatik**.  
around; all around, ad., **sirka**.  
around, p., **sirka**.  
arrack, n., **arak**.  
arrange, v., **ad-rangar**.  
arrangement, n., **ord** (order).  
arrest, n., **arest**.  
arrest, v., **arestar**.  
arrive, v., **arivar**.  
arrive at, v., **arivar**.  
arrogance, n., **arogantitet** (arrogans).  
arrogant, a., **arogant**.  
arrow, n., **sagit**.  
arrowroot, n., **arorut**.  
arsenal, n., **arsenal**.  
arsenic, n., **arsen**.  
art, n., **art** (fine art); **astusi** (cunning); **artifisi** (skill).  
artery, n., **arter**.  
artful, a., **astusios** (crafty); **artifisios** (ingenious).  
artichoke, n., **artishok**.  
article, n., **artikl** (in paper; also part of speech).

artifice, n., **artifisi**.  
artificial, a., **artifisial**.  
artillerist, n., **artilerist** (artilerist).  
artillery, n., **artileri**.  
artisan, n., **metierist**.  
artist, n., **artist**.  
artless, a., **naiv**.  
artlessness, n., **naivitet**.  
as, ad., **kuale**.  
as, i., **kause** (because); **in kualitet de** (in capacity of); **kuale** (just as).  
asbestos, n., **asbest**.  
ascend, v., **asendar**.  
Ascension, n., **asension**.  
ascertain, v., **konstatar** (establish).  
ascetic, n., **asket**.  
ascribe, v., **imputar**.  
ash, n., **fraksin** (tree).  
ashamed, be, v., **pudar**.  
ashes, n., **sen**.  
Asia, n., **Asia**.  
Asia Minor, n., **Anatolia**.  
Asiatic, a., **asian** (asiatik).  
aside, ad., **a flanke** (to one side); **apart** (at one side).  
as if, i., **kuale if**.  
ask, v., **interogar** (interrogate); **pregar** (request); **demandar** (demand).  
as long as, i., **tale longe ke**.  
as often as, i., **omni foa ke**.  
asparagus, n., **asparg**.  
aspect, n., **aspekt**.  
aspen, n., **trembl**.  
asphalt, n., **asfalt**.  
aspire, v., **aspirar**.  
ass, n., **asin**.  
assail, v., **atakar**.  
assassin, n., **asasinator**.

assassinate, v., **asasinar**.  
assassination, n., **asasinasion**.  
assault, n., **atak**.  
assault, v., **atakar**.  
assemble, v., **konventar** (intr.); **reuniar** (trans.).  
assembly, n., **konvent**.  
assent, n., **asenti**.  
assent, v., **asentiar**.  
assert, v., **afirmar**.  
assertion, n., **afirmasion**.  
assessor, n., **asesor** (judge lateral).  
assiduity, n., **asiduitet**.  
assiduous, a., **asidu**.  
assign, v., **asignar**.  
assist, v., **sukursar** (succor); **asistar** (help).  
assistance, n., **sukurs** (succor).  
assistant, n., **asistant**.  
associate, v., **asosiar** (trans.).  
associate, n., **asosied**.  
association, n., **asosiasion**.  
as soon as, i., **nemediate po ke**.  
assort, v., **sortar**.  
assume, v., **suposar** (suppose); **prendar su se** (undertake).  
assuming that, i., **suposante ke**.  
assurance, n., **asekurasion**.  
assure, v., **asekurar**.  
Assyria, n., **Asiria**.  
asthma, n., **astmat**.  
astonished, be, v., **esar surprised**.  
astrologer, n., **astrolog**.  
astrology, n., **astrologi**.  
astronomer, n., **astronom**.  
astronomical, a., **astronomiik** (astronomik).  
astronomy, n., **astronomi**.  
as well as, i., **e – e**.

asylum, n., **asil**.  
at, p., **ad**.  
atheism, n., **ateism**.  
atheist, n., **ateist**.  
athlete, n., **atlet**.  
athletic, a., **atletik**.  
Atlantic Ocean, **osean Atlantik**.  
atlas, n., **atlas**.  
atmosphere, n., **atmosfer**.  
atom, n., **atom**.  
at once, ad., *nemediate*.  
atone for, v., **ekspiar**.  
atonement, n., **ekspiasion**.  
at pleasure, **sekuantu plisad**.  
attack, n., **atak**.  
attack, v., **atakar**.  
attain, v., **atinar**.  
attempt, n., **efors**.  
attempt, v., **eforsar**.  
attention, n., **atension**.  
attention to, pay, v., **konsidar**.  
attentive, a., **atensionos**.  
attest, v., **atestar**.  
attire, v., **vestar**.  
attorney, n., **prokurist**.  
attract, v., **atraktar**.  
attraction, n., **sharm** (charm); **atraktasion** ((atraksion) act of attracting).  
attribute, v., **imputar**.  
at will, **sekuantu plisad**.  
auction, n., **auksion**.  
auction, v., **auksionar**.  
audience, n., **audiens**.  
augment, n., **augment**.  
augment, v., **augmentar**.  
augmentation, n., **augmentasion**.

August, n., **august**.  
aunt, n., **tanta**.  
aurochs, n., **ur**.  
auscultate, v., **auskultar**.  
Australia, n., **Australia**.  
Austria, n., **Austria**.  
authentic, a., **autentik**.  
authenticate, v., **dokumentar**.  
author, n., **autor**.  
author, be, v., **esar autor**.  
authority, n., **autoritet**.  
authorize, v., **autorisar**.  
autobiography, n., **autobiografi**.  
automatic, a., **automatik**.  
automatically, ad., **automate**.  
automaton, n., **automat**.  
automobile, a., **automobil**.  
automobile, n., [**vehikl**] **automobil**.  
autumn, n., **fruktotemp**.  
auxiliary verb, **verb auksiliar**.  
avarice, n., **avaritet**.  
avaricious, a., **avar**.  
avaricious, be, v., **esar avar**.  
avenge, v., **vindikar**.  
avenue, n., **alé** (alley, path).  
aversion, n., **aversion**.  
avid, a., **avid**.  
avidity, n., **aviditet**.  
avoid, v., **evitar**.  
avow, v., **konfesar**.  
await, v., **atendar**.  
awake, a., **vigilant**.  
awake, v., **vigileskar** (intrans.); **vigilifikar** (trans.).  
awake, be, v., **vigilar**.  
awaken, v., **vigileskar** (intrans.); **vigilifikar** (trans.).

award premium or prize, v., **premiar**.

away!, i., **apo!**

awkward, a., **neapt**.

awkwardness, n., **neaptitet**.

awl, n., **alen**.

axe, n., **skur**.

axiom, n., **aksiom**.

axis, n., **aks**.

axle, n., **aks**.

azote, n., **asot**.

azure, a., **asur**.



## B

babble, v., **babiliar**.  
baboon, n., **pavian**.  
back, n., **dors**.  
back, a., **posterior**.  
back, ad., **retro** (backward).  
background, n., **fon**.  
back of, p., **dorsu**.  
backward, ad., **retro; versu dors**.  
bacon, n., **lard**.  
bad, a., **mal**.  
bad, the, n., **it mal** (the evil).  
badger, n., **daks**.  
baffle, v., **frustrar**.  
bag, n., **sak**.  
baggage, n., **bagaj**.  
bail, n., **garantad** (guarantee); **garant** (person).  
bail, v., **garantar**.  
bailor, n., **garant**.  
bake, v., **bakar**.  
baking, n., **bakad** (batch).  
balance, n., **balans** (equipoise); **bilans** (in commerce; as in trial balance).  
balance, v. intr., **balansar** (equipoise).  
balcony, n., **balkon**.  
bald, a., **kalv**.  
baldachin, n., **baldakin**.  
baldness, n., **kalvitet**.  
balk, v. tr., **frustrar**.  
ball, n., **bul** (bullet); **bal** (dance); **glob, sfer** (globe, sphere).  
ball, red, n., **karambol** (billiards).  
ballad, n., **balad**.  
ballast, n., **balast**.  
ballet, n., **balet**.  
ballistics, n., **balistik**.

balloon, n., **balon**.  
balm, n., **balsam**.  
balsam, n., **balsam**.  
balsamine, n., **balsamin**.  
Baltic Sea, **mar Baltik**.  
baluster, n., **balustr**.  
balustrade, n., **balustrad**.  
bamboo, n., **bambu**.  
banana, n., **banan**.  
band, n., **band** (tie); **trup** (troop).  
bandage, n., **bandaj**.  
bandage-maker, n., **bandajist**.  
bandbox, n., **skatul**.  
bandit, n., **bandit**.  
banish, v., **eksilar**.  
banishment, n., **eksil**.  
bank, n., **bank** (for money); **fluvi-bord** (of river).  
bankbill, n., **bank-billet**.  
banker, n., **banker**.  
banknote, n., **bank-billet**.  
bankrupt, become, v., **fasiar bankrot**.  
bankruptcy, n., **bankrot**.  
banner, n., **baner**.  
banquet, n., **banket**.  
baptism, n., **baptasion**.  
baptize, v., **baptar**.  
baptizer, n., **baptist**.  
bar, n., **bar** (ingot, bolt); **stang** (pole).  
bar, v., **barar** (bolt).  
barbarian, n., **barbar**.  
barbarous, a., **barbar**.  
Barbary, n., **Berberia**.  
barbel, n., **barbi**.  
barber, n., **barber**.  
bare, a., **nud**.

bare, v., **nudifikar**.  
bargain, v., **merkantar**.  
baritone, n., **bariton**.  
barium, n., **barium**.  
bark, n., **bark** (boat); **krust** (rind).  
bark, v., **kani-klamar**.  
barley, n., **ors**.  
barometer, n., **barometr**.  
baron, n., **baron**.  
barrack, n., **kasern** (for soldiers); **barak** (hovel).  
barren, a., **steril**.  
barricade, n., **barikad**.  
barrier, n., **barier**.  
barter, n., **kambiasion**.  
barter, v., **kambiar**.  
basalt, n., **basalt**.  
base, n., **basis**.  
base, a., **bas**.  
baseness, n., **basitet**.  
bashful, a., **pudik**.  
bashfulness, n., **pudikitet**.  
Bashkir, n., **bashkir**.  
basilisk, n., **basilisk**.  
basin, n., **basin**.  
basis, n., **basis**.  
basket, n., **korb**.  
bass, n., **vok bas** (music).  
bass-singer, n., **basist**.  
bast, n., **bast**.  
bastard, n., **bastard**.  
bastion, n., **bastion**.  
bat, n., **vespertili** (animal).  
batch, n., **bakad** (baking).  
bath, n., **bani** (act); **banieri** (place).  
bathe, v., **baniar**.

bather, n., **banier**.  
bathing-place, n., **banieri**.  
bathtub, n., **bani-kuf**.  
batiste, n., **batist**.  
baton, n., **baston**.  
battalion, n., **batalion**.  
battery, n., **bateri** (military).  
battle, n., **batali**.  
battlement, n., **kren**.  
Bavaria, n., **Bavaria**.  
bay, n., **golf** (gulf); **laur** (laurel).  
bayonet, n., **bayonet**.  
bazaar, n., **basar**.  
be, v., **esar** (substantive verb); **standar** (do, fare).  
beach, n., **mar-bord**.  
beacon, n., **far**.  
beadle, n., **bedel**.  
beak, n., **bek**.  
beaker, n., **bokal**.  
beam, n., **radi** (ray); **tray** (timber).  
bean, n., **fasol**.  
bear, n., **urs**.  
bear, v., **portar** (carry); **natar** (give birth to); **suftrar** (endure).  
beard, n., **barb**.  
bearded, a., **barbos**.  
beast of prey, **animal rapas**.  
beat, v., **batar** (strike); **pulsar** (pulsate); **bastonar** (cudgel).  
beat down, v., **de-merkantar** (prices).  
beatitude, n., **beatitet**.  
beat off, v., **de-batar**.  
beautiful, a., **bel**.  
beautiful, the, n., **it bel**.  
beautiful-eyed, a., **kaliokulos**.  
beauty, n., **belitet**.  
beaver, n., **kastor**.

because, i., **kause**.  
because of, p., **kausu**.  
because of that, ad., **tekause**.  
because of this, ad., **siikause**.  
become, v., **deveniar**.  
become blunted, v., **obtuseskar**.  
become drunk, v., **ebrifikar se**.  
become dull, v., **obtuseskar**.  
become dumb, v., **deveniar mut**.  
become lame, v., **deveniar misandant**.  
become poor, v., **povreskar**.  
become sick, v., **maladeskar**.  
become stupid, v., **stupideskär**.  
become wild, v., **feroseskar**.  
becoming, a., **desent**.  
bed, n., **bed** (couch); **bet** (of garden).  
Bedouin, n., **beduin**.  
bee, n., **api**.  
beech, n., **fag**.  
beef, n., **bov-karn** (meat).  
beefsteak, n., **bifstek**.  
beehive, n., **apieri**.  
beer, n., **bir**.  
beer-house, n., **bireri**.  
beet, n., **betarubr**.  
beetle, n., **skarab** (insect).  
before, p., **ante** (temporal and local); **presentu** (in presence of).  
before, ad., **anteriore**.  
before, i., **ante ke**.  
beforehand, ad., **avanse**.  
beforehand with, be, v., **preveniar**.  
befoul, v., **sordifikar**.  
beg, v., **mendikar** (ask alms); **pregar** (request).  
beget, v., **generar**.  
begetter, n., **generator**.

beg from, v., **de-mendikar**.  
beggar, n., **mendikant**.  
begin, v., **komensar**.  
beginning, n., **komens**.  
beginning, in the, ad., **komense** or **in komens**.  
beg of, v., **de-mendikar**.  
begone!, i., **apo!**  
beg pardon, v., **pregar pardon**.  
behave, v., **konduktar se**.  
behavior, n., **kondukt**.  
behead, v., **de-kapar** (dekapitar).  
beheading, n., **de-kapasion** (dekapitasion).  
behind, p., **po; dorsu**.  
behind, ad., **posteriore**.  
behold, v., **aspektar**.  
behold!, i., **ekse!**  
be in condition, v., **esar in stand** (be able).  
belch, v., **eruktar**.  
belching, n., **eruktasion**.  
beleaguer, v., **obsidiar**.  
Belgium, n., **Belgia**.  
belie, v., **dementiar** (contradict).  
belief, n., **kred**.  
believe, v., **kredar**.  
believe in something, v., **kredar in kk**.  
bell, n., **klok**.  
belladonna, n., **beladon**.  
bellied, a., **ventros**.  
belly, n., **ventr**.  
belong, v., **apartenar**.  
below, ad., **inferiore**.  
below, p., **inferiore-de** (lower than). **sub**.  
belt, n., **sintur**.  
belt, v., **sinturar**.  
belvedere, n., **belveder**.

belvidere, n., **belveder**.  
belying, n., **dementi**.  
bench, n., **skamnu**.  
bend, n., **kurv** (curve).  
bend, v., **flektar** (flex); **kurvar** (curve).  
beneath, p., **sub**.  
benediction, n., **benedikasion**.  
benefactor, n., **bene-fasiator**.  
benefice, n., **benefis**.  
beneficent, a., **bene-fasiant**.  
benefit, n., **profit** (profit).  
benefit, v., **bene-fasiar**.  
benefit of, for the, p., **profitu**.  
benevolent, a., **benevolent**.  
bent, a., **kurvik**.  
benzine, n., **bensin**.  
benzole, n., **bensol**.  
bequeath, v., **trans-mitar herede**.  
be quiet!, i., **silensi!**  
bereave, v., **privar**.  
berry, n., **ber**.  
beryl, n., **beril**.  
beryllium, n., **berilium**.  
beseech, v., **suplikar**.  
beside, p., **visinu**.  
besides, ad., **ekstr it**.  
besides, p., **ekstr**.  
besiege, v., **obsidiar**.  
Bessarabia, n., **Besarabia**.  
bestow, v., **donar**.  
bet, n., **pari**.  
bet, v., **pariar**.  
betray, v., **traditar**.  
betroth, v., **fiansar**.  
betrothal, n., **fiansasion**.

betrothed (couple), n., **fiansedi**.  
better, v., **plu-bonifikar**.  
between, p., **intr**.  
between, ad., **intre**.  
between, in, ad., **intre**.  
bewitch, v., **sharmar**.  
beyond, p., **trans** (across); **ulteriore de** (on farther side of); **ultra** (over, more than).  
Bible, n., **bibl**.  
bicycle, n., **bisikl**.  
bicyclist, n., **bisiklist**.  
bid, v., **imperar**.  
big, a., **gros** (thick).  
bigarade, n., **oranj amer**.  
bigoted, a., **bigot**.  
bilateral, a., **bi flankik**.  
bilberry, n., **mirtil**.  
bile, n., **bili**.  
bilingual, a., **bi linguik**.  
bilious, a., **bilios**.  
bill, n., **bek** (beak); **faktur** (invoice); **nota** (reckoning).  
billet, n., **billet** (note).  
billiards, n., **billard**.  
billion, nr., **bilion** (1,000,000,000).  
bill posted up, n., **afish**.  
bind, v., **bandar** (tie); **obligar** (oblige).  
bind books, v., **libr-bandar**.  
bind by oath, v., **obligar mediu yurad**.  
biography, n., **biografi**.  
birch, n., **betul**.  
bird, n., **ornit**.  
bird of prey, **ornit rapas**.  
biretta, n., **baret**.  
birth, n., **nat**.  
birth to, give, v., **natar**.



biscuit, n., **biskit** (rusk); **biskuit** (cracker).  
bishop, n., **episkop** (dignitary); **kurser** (in chess).  
bismuth, n., **bismut**.  
bison, European, n., **ur**.  
bissextile, a., **bisekstil**.  
bissextile, n., **anu bisekstil**.  
bit, n., **morsel**.  
bite, n., **mordad** (wound).  
bite, v., **mordar**.  
bitter, a., **amer**.  
bitumen, n., **bitumin**.  
bituminous, a., **bituminos**.  
bivouac, n., **bivuak**.  
bivouac, v., **bivuakar**.  
black, a., **negr**.  
blackbird, n., **merl**.  
black bread, n., **negr-pan**.  
blacken, v., **negrifikar**.  
black horse, n., **negr-kaval**.  
blackening, n., **negrad**.  
blackish, a., **negratr**.  
Black Sea, **mar Negr**.  
bladder, n., **urin-vesik**; **vesik**.  
blade, n., **lam**.  
blame, n., **blam**.  
blame, v., **blamar**.  
blank-book, n., **papir-libr**.  
blasphemy, v., **blasfemar**.  
blaze, n., **flam**.  
blaze, v., **flamar**.  
bleach, v., **palidifikar**.  
bleachery, n., **palidifikeri**.  
bleed, v., **sanguinar** (intr.).  
bleed to death, v., **eks-sanguinar**.  
blemish, n., **makul** (stain); **defekt** (fault).

blemish, v., **makular**.  
blend, v., **miksar**.  
bless, v., **benedikar** (consecrate); **felisifikar** (make happy).  
blessed, a., **beat**.  
blessedness, n., **beatitet**.  
blessing, n., **benedikasion**.  
blind, a., **siek**.  
blind, v., **siekifikar**.  
blindness, n., **siekitet**.  
blindworm, n., **fals-serpent**.  
blister, n., **vesik**.  
block, n., **blok** (wood, stone, etc.).  
blockade, v., **blokar**.  
block up, v., **blokar**.  
blonde, a., **blond**.  
blood, n., **sanguin**.  
bloom, v., **florar**.  
blossom, v., **florar**.  
blot, n., **makul**.  
blot, v., **makular**.  
blow, n., **bat** (stroke).  
blow, v., **suflar** (general sense; produce current of air); **ventar** (of wind).  
blubber, n., **pisk-gres**.  
blue, a., **blu**.  
blue, v., **bluifikar**.  
bluish, a., **bluatr**.  
blunt, a., **brusk** (in manner); **obtus** (dull).  
bluntness, n., **bruskitet**.  
blush, v., **rubeskar**.  
bluster, v., **bruar**.  
board, n., **plank** (plank); **karton** (pasteboard).  
boast of, v., **ostentar**.  
bobbin, n., **bobin**.  
body, n., **korp**.  
Bohemia, n., **Bohemia**.

boil, v., **buliar** (trans. and intr.).  
boiler, n., **kaldron**.  
bold, a., **hard**.  
boldness, n., **harditet**.  
Bolivia, n., **Bolivia**.  
bolt, n., **bar**.  
bolt, v., **barar** (bar).  
bomb, n., **bomb**.  
bombard, v., **bombardar**.  
bonbon, n., **bonbon**.  
bond, n., **band** (tie).  
bondsman, n., **garant**.  
bone, n., **os**.  
book, n., **libr**.  
bookbinder, n., **libr-bandator**.  
bookkeeper, n., **libr-tenator**.  
booklet, n., **libret**.  
bookseller, n., **librer**.  
bookshop, n., **libreri**.  
bookstore, n., **libreri**.  
boot, n., **bot**.  
booty, n., **kaptad**.  
borax, n., **boraks**.  
border, n., **bord**.  
border, v., **bordar**.  
bore, v., **perforar** (drill); **enuiar** (weary).  
born, be, v., **naskar**.  
boron, n., **bor**.  
borough, n., **burg**.  
borrow, v., **prendar pro kredit**.  
botanical, a., **botanikal**.  
botanize, v., **botanisar**.  
botany, n., **botanik**.  
both, a., **omni du**.  
both – and, i., **e – e**.

both times, ad., **omni-du***foa*.  
bottle, n., **boteli**.  
bottom, at the, ad., **base**.  
bottom, to the, ad., **a base**.  
bough, n., **ram**.  
bound, n., **salt** (leap).  
bound, v., **saltar** (leap); **limitar** (limit).  
boundary, n., **limit**.  
bouquet, n., **buket**.  
bourse, n., **burs**.  
bovine animal, **bov**.  
bow, n., **ark**.  
bowel, n., **intestin**.  
bowl, n., **bokal** (beaker).  
bowman, n., **arker**.  
box, n., **kaset** (box in general); **kest** (case or chest); **skatul** (such as band box, hat-box, pasteboard box); **skatulet** (such as snuff-box, pill-box); **lodji** (in theater, etc.).  
box, v., **boksar** (with fists).  
boy, n., **puer**.  
bracelet, n., **braselet**.  
bracket, n., **kramp** ( []).  
brag of, v., **ostentar**.  
braid, n., **tres** (tress); **pasement** (fringe).  
braid, v., **tresar**.  
braid-maker, n., **pasementar**.  
brain, n., **serebr**.  
brake, n., **fren** (mechanical device).  
bran, n., **bran**.  
branch, n., **ram**.  
brand, n., **stigmat**.  
brandy, n., **akuavit**.  
brass, n., **latun**.  
brave, a., **brav**.  
bravery, n., **bravitet**.

bravo!, i., **brave!**  
Brazil, n., **Brasil***ia*.  
breach, n., **bresh**.  
bread, n., **pan**.  
breadth, n., **larg***itet*.  
break, n., **frang***ad* (fracture); **bresh** (breach); **lini***et de separ**asion* (dash).  
break, v., **frang***ar* (fracture); **dres***ar* (train animals).  
breakfast, n., **matin-repast**.  
breakfast, v., **matin-repast***ar*.  
break in, v., **dres***ar* (train animals).  
break off, v., **de-frang***ar*.  
break to pieces, **disfrang***ar*.  
break up, **disfrang***ar* (break to pieces).  
breast, n., **mamel** (mammary gland); **pektor** (chest).  
breastplate, n., **kiras**.  
breath, n., **respir** (respiration); **halit** (exhalation).  
breathe, v., **respir***ar* (respire).  
breathe out, v., **halit***ar*.  
breathing, n., **respir***asion*.  
breeches, n., **pantalon**.  
**breed**, n., **ras**.  
breeze, n., **bris**.  
breviary, n., **brevi***ar*.  
brevity, n., **brevi***tet*.  
brew, v., **bir-kuk***ar*.  
brewery, n., **bir-kuk***eri*.  
brick, n., **brik**.  
bricks, make, **produkt***ar briki*.  
bride, n., **fians***eda*.  
bridegroom, n., **fians***edo*.  
bridesman, n., **paranimf**.  
bridge, n., **pont**.  
bridge, v., **trans-pont***ar*.  
bridge over, v., **trans-pont***ar*.  
bridle, n., **brid**.

bridle, v., **bridar**.  
brief, a., **brev**.  
briefness, n., **brevitet**.  
brigade, n., **brigad**.  
brigand, n., **brigand**.  
bright, a., **splendid**.  
bright, be, v., **splendar**.  
brightness, n., **splendor**.  
brim, n., **bord**.  
bring, v., **ad-portar** (fetch); **furnar** (furnish).  
bring forth, v., **natar**.  
brink, n., **bord**.  
bristle, n., **setul**.  
bristly, a., **setulos**.  
Brittany, n., **Bretonia**.  
brittle, a., **frangabl**.  
brittleness, n., **frangabilitet**.  
broad, a., **larg**.  
broaden, v., **largifikar**.  
brochure, n., **broshur**.  
broker, n., **kurtajist**.  
brokerage, n., **kurtaj**.  
bromine, n., **brom**.  
bronchial, a., **bronkiik** (bronkial).  
bronchus, n., **bronki**.  
bronze, n., **brons**.  
bronze, v., **bronsar**.  
brood, n., **kuv**.  
brook, n., **fluviet**.  
broom, n., **svip**.  
broth, n., **bulion**.  
brothel, n., **bordel**.  
brother, n., **fratr**.  
brother-in-law, n., **bel-fratr**.  
brow, n., **front**.

brown, a., **brun**.  
brown, v., **brunifikar**.  
bruise, n., **kontusion**.  
bruise, v., **kontusionar**.  
brush, n., **brus** (for brushing); **pinsl** (pencil).  
brush, v., **brusar**.  
brush away, v., **de-brusar**.  
brush off, v., **de-brusar**.  
brusque, a., **brusk**.  
brusqueness, n., **bruskitet**.  
brutal, a., **brutal**.  
brutality, n., **brutalitet**.  
bubble, n., **vesik**.  
bucket, n., **situl**.  
buckle, n., **fi-bl**.  
buckle, v., **fi-bl-ar**.  
buckler, n., **skut**.  
bud, n., **boton**.  
bud, v., **boton-ar**.  
buffoon, n., **bufon**.  
buffoon, a., **bufonik**.  
buffoonery, n., **bufonad**.  
bug, n., **simeks**.  
build, v., **edifisi-ar**.  
build a bridge, **trans-pont-ar**.  
building, n., **edifisi**.  
buillon, n., **bulion**.  
bulb, n., **tuber**.  
bulbous, a., **tuberos**.  
bulk, n., **volumin** (volume).  
bull, n., **taur**.  
bullet, n., **bul**.  
bulwark, n., **bastion**.  
bunch, n., **fask** (bundle); **tuf** (tuft).  
bundle, n., **fask** (bunch); **garb** (of grain).

burbot, n., **lota**.  
burden, n., **sharj**.  
burden, v., **sharjar**.  
burdensome, a., **molestik**.  
bureau, n., **komod** (chest of drawers).  
burlesque, a., **burlesk**.  
burn, v., **flagrar** (intr.); **kombustar** (trans.).  
burn down, v. tr., **de-kombustar**.  
burnish, v., **poliar**.  
burn up, v. tr., **de-kombustar**.  
burst, v. intr., **krakar**.  
bury, v., **sepultar**.  
bush, n., **arbust**.  
bushel, n., **bushl**.  
business, n., **negosi**.  
business, a., **negosik**.  
business, carry on, do, **negosiar**.  
business man, n., **negosiant**.  
bust, n., **bust**.  
busy one's self with something, **okupar se in kk**.  
but, ad., **sole**.  
but, i., **ma**.  
but, p., **ekseptu**.  
butcher, v., **maktar**.  
butcher, n., **maktator**.  
butchering, n., **maktasion**.  
butt, n., **but** (mark.)  
butter, n., **butir**.  
butter, make, v., **butirifikar**.  
butterfly, n., **papilion**.  
button, n., **buton**.  
button, v., **butonar**.  
buy, v., **akuirar**.  
by, p., **per** (by agency of); **proksimu** (near); **mediu** (by means of); **ad** (at, with).



by, ad., **a** (e. g. **a du** = by twos; two by two).

by the way, ad., **pasante**.

by way of, p., **via**.

## C

c. = circa, about, s. = **sirka**.

cabal, n., **kabal**.

cabal, v., **kabalar**.

cabbage, n., **brasik**.

cabin, n., **kabin** (of ship).

cabinet, n., **kabinet** (study).

cabinet-maker, n., **tabler**.

cabinet-maker's shop, n., **tabler-ofisin**.

cable, n., **kabl**.

cacao, n., **kakao**.

cackle, v., **galina-klamar**.

cactus, n., **kakt**.

cadaver, n., **kadavr**.

cadence, n., **kadens**.

cadet, n., **kadet**.

cadmium, n., **kadmium**.

cæsium, n., **sesium**.

café, n., **kaferi**.

cake, n., **kek**.

calamity, n., **kalamitet**.

calash, n., **kalesh**.

calcine, v., **kalsinar**.

calcium, n., **kalsium**.

calculate, v., **kalkular**.

calculation, n., **kalkul**.

caleche, n., **kalesh**.

calendar, n., **kalendar**.

calender, n., **kalandr**.

calender, v., **kalandrar**.

calf, n., **pulp de gamb** (of leg).

calibrate, v., **kalibrar**.

calibre, n., **kalibr**.

calico, n., **kalikot**.

California, n., **Kalifornia**.

caliph, n., **kalif**.  
call, n., **vokasion** (cry).  
call, v., **vokar** (cry); **nomar** (name).  
call attention to, **dukar atension a**.  
called, be, v., **esar nomed**.  
calligraph, v., *kali-grafar*.  
calligrapher, n., *kali-graf*.  
call in, v., **in-kasar** (cash in).  
calling, n., **ofis** (office).  
callous, a., **kalos**.  
call out to anyone, **klamar a kh**.  
call to mind, **memoriar**.  
callus, n., **kal**.  
calm, n., **kalm**.  
calm, v., **kalmar**.  
calomel, n., **kalomel**.  
calumniate, v., **kalumniar**.  
calumny, n., **kalumniasion**.  
calyx, n., **kalis**.  
camel, n., **kamel**.  
camellia, n., **kameli**.  
camelopard, n., **giraf**.  
cameo, n., **kamé**.  
camomile, n., **kamomil**.  
campaign, n., **kampani**.  
camphor, n., **kamfor**.  
can, n., **pot**.  
can, v., see “able, be.”  
canal, n., **kanal**.  
canary (bird), n., **kanarit**.  
cancel, v., **anular**.  
cancer, n., **kansr** (disease).  
candelabrum, n., **kandelabr**.  
candid, a., **sinser**.  
candidacy, n., **kandidatad**.

candidate, n., **kandidat**.  
 candidature, n., **kandidatad**.  
 candle, n., **kandel**.  
 candlestick, n., **kandelad**.  
 candor, n., **sinseritet**.  
 candy, n., **bonbon**.  
 cane, n., **baston** (stick); **kan** (reed).  
 cane, v., **bastonar**.  
 cannibal, n., **kanibal**.  
 cannibalistic, a., **kanibalik**.  
 cannon, n., **kanon**.  
 cannonade, n., **kanonad**.  
 cannonade, v., **kanonar**.  
 canon, a., **kanonik**.  
 canonical, a., **kanonik**.  
 canopy, n., **baldakin**.  
 canton, n., **kanton**.  
 canvas, n., **kanvas**.  
 cap, n., **kasket** (head-covering of boys, men, women); **baret** (biretta).  
 capability, n., **kapabilitet**.  
 capable, a., **kapabl**.  
 capable, think one, **estimar kh kapabl**.  
 capacity, n., **kapabilitet** (ability).  
 capacity of, in the, i., **in kualitet de**.  
 caper, n., **kapar** (berry); **kapriol** (curvet).  
 capital, n., **kapital** (finance).  
 capitol, n., **kapitol**.  
 capon, n., **kapon**.  
 capouch, n., **kapus**.  
 caprice, n., **kapris**.  
 capricious, a., **kaprisos**.  
 capricorn, n., **kaprikorn**.  
 capriole, n., **kapriol**.  
 capsule, n., **kapsul**.  
 captain, n., **kapitan**.

capture, v., **kaptar**.  
capture, n., **kaptad** (catch).  
capture, make a, **fasiar kaptad**.  
Capuchin, n., **kapusin**.  
car, n., **vagon** (railroad).  
caraffe, n., **karaf**.  
carambole, n., **karambol**.  
caramel, n., **karamel**.  
carat, n., **karat**.  
caravan, n., **karavan**.  
caraway, n., **kumin**.  
carbine, n., **karabin**.  
carbineer, n., **karabiner**.  
carbon, n., **karbon**.  
carbuncle, n., **karbunkl** (med.).  
card, n., **kart**.  
cardinal, a., **kardinal**.  
cardinal, n., **kardinal** (dignitary).  
cardinal number, **numerativ kardinal**.  
care, n., **kur**.  
care (for), v., **kurar**.  
caress, n., **kares**.  
caress, v., **karesar**.  
cargo, n., **sharj**.  
caricature, n., **karikatur**.  
caricature, v., **karikaturar**.  
Carinthia, n., **Karintia**.  
carmine, n., **karmin**.  
carnival, n., **karneval**.  
carob, n., **karob**.  
carom, n., **karambolad**.  
carom, v., **karombolar**.  
carouba, n., **karob**.  
carp, n., **karpion**.  
Carpathian Mountains, **Karpati**.

carpenter, n., **karpentator**.  
carpenter, v., **karpentar**.  
carpet, n., **tapet**.  
carriage, n., **karos**.  
carrot, n., **karot**.  
carrousel, n., **karusel**.  
carry, v., **portar**.  
cart, n., **karet**.  
cartilage, n., **kartilag**.  
cartouche, n., **kartush**.  
cartridge, n., **kartush**.  
carve, v., **skulptar** (sculpture).  
cascade, n., **kaskad**.  
case, n., **kest** (box); **kasu** (event; *also* in grammar).  
case, in every, ad., **in omni kasu**.  
casein, n., **kasein**.  
casemate, n., **kasemat**.  
cash, in, **per kontant**.  
cash-box, n., **kas**.  
cashier, n., **kaser**.  
casing, n., **kuvr**.  
Caspian Sea, **mar Kaspik**.  
cassock, n., **talar**.  
cast, v., **lansar**.  
cast, n., **lansad** (throw).  
caste, n., **kast**.  
castigate, v., **kastigar**.  
castigation, n., **kastigation**.  
castle, n., **kastel**.  
cast off, v., **apo-pusar**.  
cast out, v., **eks-movar**.  
castrate, v., **kastrar**.  
cat, n., **kat**.  
catacomb, n., **katakomb**.  
catafalque, n., **katafalk**.

catalepsy, n., **katalepsi**.  
cataleptic, a., **katalepsiik** (kataleptik).  
catalogue, n., **katalog**.  
cataplasm, n., **kataplasm**.  
cataract, n., **katarakt** (med.).  
catarrh, n., **katar**.  
catastrophe, n., **katastrof**.  
catch, v., **kaptar**.  
catch, n., **kaptad** (booty).  
catch fire, v., **flagreskar**.  
catechism, n., **katekism**.  
categorical, a., **kategorik**.  
category, n., **kategori**.  
cathedral, n., **katedral**.  
Catholic, a., **katolik**.  
Catholicism, n., **katolikism**.  
Caucasus, n., **Kaukasia**.  
Caucasus Mountains, **Kaukas**.  
cauldron, n., **kaldron**.  
cauliflower, n., **flor-brasik**.  
cause, n., **kaus**.  
cause, v., **kausar**.  
caustic, a., **kaustik**.  
cauterize, v., **kauterisar**.  
caution, n., **prekautasion**.  
caution, v., **prekautar**.  
cavalcade, n., **kavalkad**.  
cavalry, n., **kavaleri**.  
cavalry, a., **kavalerian**.  
cavalryman, n., **kavaleriist** (kavalerist).  
cave, n., **kavern**.  
cavern, n., **kavern**.  
cavernous, a., **kavernik**.  
caviare, n., **kaviar**.  
cease, v., **sesar**.

cedar, n., **sedr**.  
celebrate, v., **festar** (festival).  
celebrated, a., **selebr**.  
celebration, n., **festasion**.  
celebrity, n., **selebritet**.  
celery, n., **selri**.  
celestial, a., **sielik**.  
celibacy, n., **selibat**.  
cell, n., **selul**.  
cellar, n., **kav**.  
cement, n., **sement**.  
cement, v., **sementar**.  
censer, n., **insenser**.  
censor, n., **sensor**.  
censor, examine as, v., **sensurar**.  
censorship, n., **sensur**.  
censure, v., **blamar**.  
cent, n., **sentim** [de dolar] (U. S. coin).  
centennial, a., **sekulik** (sekular).  
center, n., **sentr**.  
center of, in the, p., **in sentr de**.  
centime, n., **santim**.  
centiped, n., **skolopendr**.  
centner, n., **sent-livr**.  
centralization, n., **sentralisation**.  
centralize, v., **sentralisar**.  
centurial, a., **sekulik** (sekular).  
century, n., **sekul**.  
cerebrum, n., **serebr**.  
ceremony, n., **seremoni**.  
cerium, n., **serium**.  
certain, a., **sert** (certain kind of; *also* having certitude); **sekur** (safe).  
certain, make, v., **asekurar**.  
certainly, ad., **serte**.  
certainly not, ad, **totale no**.



certain thing, a, **sert-kos**.  
certainty, n., **sertitet**.  
certificate, n., **sertifikasion**.  
certify, v., **sertifikar**.  
ceruse, n., **serus**.  
chafer, n., **skarab**.  
chain, n., **katen**.  
chain of mountains, **montaj**.  
chair, n., **stul**.  
chairman, n., **presedant** (presiding officer).  
chalice, n., **kalis**.  
chalk, n., **kret**.  
challenge, v., **provokar** (provoke).  
chamber, n., **kamr**.  
chamberlain, n., **kamrer**.  
chameleon, n., **kameleon**.  
chamfer, n., **kanel**.  
chamfer, v., **kanelar**.  
chamois, n., **kamosk**.  
chance, n., **fortuit**.  
chancellor, n., **kanseler**.  
chancery, n., **kanseleri**.  
chandelier, n., **kandelabr**.  
change, n., **variasion**.  
change, v., **variar** (vary); **mutar** (alter); **kambiar** (money).  
changeable, a., **variabl**.  
changeableness, n., **variablitet**.  
change horses, **variar kaval**.  
change one's residence, **mutar domisil**.  
channel, n., **kanal** (canal); **kanel** (chamfer).  
channel, v., **kanelar** (chamfer).  
chant, n., **kant**.  
chant, v., **kantar**.  
chaos, n., **kaot**.  
chaotic, a., **kaotik**.

chap, n., **fisad** (crack).  
chapel, n., **kapel**.  
chaplain, n., **kapelan**.  
chapter, n., **kapitl**.  
character, n., **karakter** (qualification); **rol** (dramatic part); **reputasion** (reputation); **liter** (letter).  
characteristic, a., **karakterik**.  
charge, n., **sharj** (load).  
charge, carrying, n., **porto**.  
charge, v., **sharjar** (load); **debetar** (debit); **imperar** (enjoin).  
charity, n., **karitet**.  
charm, n., **sharm**.  
charm, v., **sharmar**.  
charpie, n., **karp-fili**.  
chase, n., **venad** (hunt).  
chaste, a., **kast**.  
chasten, v., **kastigar**.  
chastise, v., **kastigar**.  
chastisement, n., **kastigation**.  
chastity, n., **kastitet**.  
chasuble, n., **kasubl**.  
cheap, a., **nekar**.  
cheapen, v., **de-merkantar** (beat down price).  
cheat, v., **fraudar**.  
check, n., **cek** (finance); **fren** (restraint).  
check, v., **frenar** (restrain).  
cheek, n., **guen**.  
cheer, v., **gaudiar** (gladden).  
cheerful, a., **alegr**.  
cheerfulness, n., **alegritet**.  
cheese, n., **kase**.  
chemical, a., **kimiik**.  
chemist, n., **kimiist**.  
chemistry, n., **kimi**.  
cherry, n., **seris**.

cherub, n., **kerub**.  
chess, n., **shak**.  
chess-board, n., **shak-plat**.  
chess-player, n., **shakist**.  
chest, n., **kest** (box); **pektor** (breast).  
chestnut, n., **kastani**.  
chest of drawers, **komod**.  
chew, v., **mastikar**.  
chicory, n., **sikor**.  
chief, n., **shef**.  
chief, a., **prinsipal**.  
chiefly, ad., **prinsipale**.  
child, n., **fili** (son or daughter); **infant** (infant).  
childbirth, n., **natasion**.  
childish, a., **pueril**.  
childishness, n., **puerilitet**.  
Chili, n., **Cili**.  
chimney, n., **kamin**.  
chin, n., **menton**.  
China, n., **Cinesia**.  
chink, n., **fisad**.  
chirp, v., **gril-klamar**.  
chisel, n., **sisel**.  
chisel, v., **siselar**.  
chlorine, n., **klor**.  
chocolate, n., **cokolad**.  
choir, n., **kor**.  
choke, v., **sufokar**.  
cholera, n., **kolera**.  
choleric, a., **kolerik**.  
choleric man, n., **koleriker**.  
choose, v., **selektar** (select); **preferar** (prefer).  
choral, n., **koral**.  
chord, n., **korda** (mus. and math.).  
chorister, n., **korist**.

Christ, n., **Krist**.  
Christian, a., **kristian**.  
Christian, n., **kristiano** (masc.); **kristiana** (fem.).  
Christianity, n., **kristianism**.  
Christmas, n., **nativitet**.  
chromium, n., **krom**.  
chronic, a., **kronik**.  
chronicle, n., **kronik**.  
chronological, a., **kronologik** (kronologik).  
chronology, n., **kronologi**.  
chronometer, n., *krono-metr*.  
chrysalis, n., **krisalid**.  
church, n., **ekles**.  
church furniture, **utensili de ekles**.  
churn, v., **butirifikar**.  
cicatrice, n., **sikatris**.  
cicatrize, v., **sikatrisar**.  
cider, n., **sidr**.  
cigar, n., **sigar**.  
cigarette, n., **sigaret**.  
cincture, n., **sintur**.  
cinder, n., **skori**.  
cinnabar, n., **sinabr**.  
cinnamon, n., **sinamon**.  
cipher, n., **shifr**.  
cipher, write in, v., **shifrar**.  
circle, n., **sirkl**.  
circuit, n., **sirkuit**.  
circuitous, a., **sirkuitos**.  
circular, n., **sirkular** (letter).  
circular letter, **sirkular**.  
circulate, v., **propagar** (propagate); **sirkular** (be in circulation).  
circumference, n., **periferi**.  
circumscribe, v., **restriktar**.  
circumstance, n., **sirkumstans**.

circus, n., **sirk**.  
cistern, n., **sistern**.  
citadel, n., **sitadel**.  
cite, v., **sitar** (quote; *also* summon).  
citizen, n., **borges** (of a city); [**person**] **apartenant a kelkun stat** (of a country).  
city, n., **urb**.  
civet, n., **sibet** (in pharmacy); **sibet-kat** (animal).  
civet-cat, n., **sibet-kat**.  
civic, a., **sivil**.  
civil, a., **sivil** (civic).  
civilization, n., **sivilisation**.  
civilize, v., **sivilisar**.  
claim, v., **pretendar** (pretend to).  
clamp, n., **kramp**.  
clarinet, n., **klarinet**.  
clarionet, n., **klarinet**.  
clash, n., **konflikt**.  
clasp, n., **agraf**.  
class, n., **klas**.  
classic, a., **klasik**.  
classical, a., **klasik**.  
classicality, n., **klasikitet**.  
clause, n., **klausul** (proviso).  
claviature, n., **klaviaj** (key-board).  
claw, n., **grif**.  
clay, n., **argil**.  
clayey, a., **argilos**.  
clean, a., **pur**.  
clean, v., **netifikar**.  
cleanliness, n., **netitet**.  
cleanly, a., **net**.  
cleanness, n., **puritet**.  
cleanse, v., **netifikar**.  
clear, a., **klar**.

clear, v., **vakufikar** (make vacant).  
clear, ad., **neto** (net).  
clearness, n., **klaritet**.  
cleave, v. tr., **fisar**.  
cleft, n., **fisad**.  
clematis, n., **klematit**.  
clemency, n., **klementitet**.  
clement, a., **klement**.  
clergy, n., **kler**.  
clergyman, n., **kleran**.  
cleric, n., **kleran**.  
client, n., **klient**.  
clientele, n., **klientel**.  
clients, n., **klientel**.  
climate, n., **klimat**.  
climb, v., **klimbar**.  
cloak, n., **mantel**.  
cloak, v., **mantelar**.  
clock, n., **hor<sup>metr</sup>**.  
clod, n., **gleb**.  
close, a., **intim** (intimate).  
close by, ad., **visine**.  
closet, n., **repositori** (cupboard).  
clot, n., **grum**.  
cloth, n., **drap**.  
clothe, v., **vestar**.  
clotted, a., **grumos**.  
cloud, n., **nub**.  
cloud, v., **kuvrar mediu nubi**.  
clover, n., **trifoli**.  
clown, n., **bufon**.  
clown, play the, **bufonar**.  
club, n., **klub** (society).  
clumsiness, n., **neaptitet**.  
clumsy, a., **neapt**.

cluster, n., **grup**.  
clyster, n., **klister**.  
coach, n., **fiakr**.  
coachman, n., **karosan**.  
coagulate, v., **koagular**.  
coal, n., **karbon**.  
coarse, a., **kras**.  
coarseness, n., **krasitet**.  
coast, n., **mar-bord**.  
coat, n., **frak** (dress-coat); **sur-tut** (overcoat).  
coat of arms, **arm-emblem**.  
cobalt, n., **kobalt**.  
cochineal, n., **koshinil**.  
cock, n., **galino**.  
cockade, n., **kokard**.  
cockatoo, n., **kakadú**.  
cocoa, n., **kakao** (cacao).  
cocoon, n., **kokon**.  
C. O. D., **rimbors**.  
code, n., **kod**.  
codicil, n., **kodisil**.  
coefficient, n., **koefisient**.  
coffee, n., **kaf**.  
coffee-house, n., **kaferi**.  
coffin, n., **sark**.  
coffin, v., **in-sarkar**.  
cognac, n., **koniak**.  
cognate, a., **parent**.  
cog-wheel, n., **rot dented**.  
coheir, n., **ko-hered**.  
coil, v. tr., **torsar**.  
coin, n., **monet** (money); **koin** (wedge).  
coin, v., **monetar**.  
coke, n., **koks**.

cold, n., **frigor** (lack of heat); **nas-katar** (in the head); **frigad** (becoming chilled).

cold, a., **frigid**.

cold, be, v., **frigar**.

cold, become, v., **frigideskar**.

cold, catch, v., **frigadar se**.

colic, n., **kolik**.

collar, n., **kolad**.

colleague, n., **koleg**.

collect, v., **kolektar** (gather); **in-kasar** (cash in).

collect charges, **rimborsar**.

collection, n., **kolektad**.

college, n., **gimnas; liseum**.

collision, n., **kolision**.

collision, come into, **kolisionar**.

colon, n., **dupl-punkt**.

colonel, n., **kolonel**.

colonial, a., **koloniik** (kolonial).

colonist, n., **kolonist** (kolonist).

colonize, v., **koloniar**.

colony, n., **koloni**.

color, n., **kolor**.

color, v., **kolorar**.

colossal, a., **kolosik** (kolosal).

colossus, n., **kolos**.

colt, n., **yun-kaval**.

column, n., **kolumn** (typography and architecture).

comb, n., **pekt**.

comb, v., **pektar**.

combat, n., **kombat**.

combat, v., **kombatar**.

combine, v., **kombinar**.

come, v., **veniar**.

comedian, n., **komedian**.

comedic, a., **komedian**.



comedy, n., **komedi**.  
come from, v., **proveni***ar*.  
comet, n., **komet**.  
comfort, n., **komfort** (convenience).  
comfort, v., **konsol***ar*.  
comfortable, a., **komfortos**.  
comic, comical, a., **komik**.  
comma, n., **koma**.  
command, n., **komand**.  
command, v., **komand***ar* (order); **imper***ar* (have command over).  
commander, n., **imper***ator*.  
commandment, n., **komand**.  
commence, v., **komens***ar*.  
commencement, n., **komens**.  
commend, v., **laud***ar* (praise); **rekomend***ar* (recommend).  
commendation, n., **laud** (praise).  
comment, v., **koment***ar*.  
commerce, n., **komers**.  
commiserate, v., **miser***ar*.  
commissary, n., **komisar**.  
commission, n., **komision** (errand).  
commission, v., **komit***ar*.  
commissioner, n., **komisar**.  
committee, n., **komitet**.  
commode, n., **komod** (chest of drawers).  
commodiousness, n., **komoditet** (convenience).  
common, a., **komunik** (joint); **ordinar** (usual); **vulgar** (vulgar).  
communicate, v., **komunik***ar* (hold intercourse with; *also* make known).  
communication, n., **komunikasion** (dealing; *also* making known).  
communion, n., **komunion** (sacrament).  
community, n., **komun**.  
compact, n., **pakt**.  
compact, a., **kompakt**.  
companion, n., **kompan**.  
company, n., **sosietet**.

company with, in, p., **in sosietet de**.  
comparative, n., **komparativ**.  
compare, v., **komparar**.  
comparison, n., **komparasion**.  
compass, n., **kompas** (magnetic).  
compasses, n., **sirklator**.  
compassion, n., **kompasion**.  
compassionate, v., **kompasionar**.  
compel, v., **forsar**.  
compensate, v., **kompensar**.  
compensation, n., **kompensasion**.  
compete, v., **konkurar**.  
competent, a., **kompetent**.  
competition, n., **konkurasion**.  
competitor, n., **konkurant**.  
complain, v., **lamentar**.  
complain of, v., **lamentar di kk**.  
complaisant, a., **komplesant**.  
complement, n., **komplement**.  
complete, a., **komplet**.  
complete, v., **kompletifikar** (make whole or entire; fill up); **per-fasiar** (bring to an end; finish).  
completely, ad., **komplete**.  
complicate, v., **komplikar**.  
compliment, n., **kompliment**.  
compliment, v., **komplimentar**.  
conplot, n., **komplot**.  
compose, v., **komposar**.  
composer, n., **komposator** (music).  
compost, n., **kompost**.  
compound, n., **parol ko-posed**.  
compound, v., **kombinar**.  
comprehend, v., **komprendar** (understand); **kompleksar** (comprise).  
comprehensible, a., **komprendabl**.  
compress, n., **kompres**.

comprise, v., **kompleksar**.  
computation, n., **kalkul**.  
compute, v., **kalkular**.  
comrade, n., **kamarad**.  
comradeship, n., **kamaraditet**.  
concave, a., **konkav**.  
concavity, n., **konkavitet**.  
conceal, v., **okultar** (hide); *ne-komunikar* (keep secret).  
concealed, a., **arkan** (secret).  
concede, v., **konsesionar**.  
conceive, v., **konseptar** (mentally or physically).  
concentrate, v., **konsentrar**.  
conception, n., **konseptasion** (mental or physical).  
concern, n., **afer**.  
concern, v., **konsernar**.  
concerning, p., **di**.  
concert, n., **konsert**.  
concert, give, v., **konsertar**.  
concession, n., **konsesion**.  
conch, n., **konk**.  
conclude, v., **konkludar** (infer); **resolvar** (resolve); **finiar** (end).  
concord, n., **konkord**.  
condemn, v., **kondamnar**.  
condemnation, n., **kondamnasion**.  
condensation, n., **kondensasion**.  
condense, v., **kondensar**.  
condenser, n., **kondensator**.  
condescend, v., **kondesendar**.  
condition, n., **kondision** (stipulation); **stand** (state).  
condition, be in, **esar in stand** (be able).  
conditional, n., **kondisional** (mood).  
condolence, n., **kondolasion**.  
condole with, v., **kondolar**.  
condor, n., **kondor**.  
conduce, v., **servar**.

conduct, n., **kondukt**.  
conduct (one's self), v., **konduktar se** (behave).  
conduct, v., **kondukar** (water, electricity, etc.).  
conducting, n., **kondukasian**.  
conduction, n., **kondukasian**.  
conductor, n., **konduktor**.  
cone, n., **kon**.  
confectionery, n., **konfet**.  
confederate, v., **konfederar**.  
confederation, n., **konfederasian**.  
confer, v., **konferar** (negotiate).  
confess, v., **konfesar**.  
confession, n., **konfesasian** (konfesien).  
confide, v., **konfidar**.  
confidence, n., **konfid** (trust); **konfidens** (familiarity).  
confidential, a., **konfidensik** (konfidensial).  
confine, v., **restriktar** (restrict).  
confinement, n., **natasian** (child-birth).  
confirm, v., **konfirmasiar**.  
confirm by oath, **afirmar mediu yurad**.  
confirmed, one to be, **konfirmasiand**.  
confiscate, v., **konfiskar**.  
conflagration, n., **insendi**.  
conflict, n., **kombat** (combat); **konflik** (clash).  
conformable, a., **konform**.  
conformable to, p., **konformu**.  
conformably, ad., **konforme**.  
conformity, n., **konformitet**.  
confound, v., **konfundar** (mix up in idea; erroneously regard or treat as identical; fail to distinguish; mistake one for another).  
confounding, n., **konfundasian**.  
confront, v., **konfrontar**.  
confuse, v., **konfusionar** (disorder).  
confusion, n., **konfusion** (disorder).  
congeal, v. intr., **geler**.

congest, v., **kongestar**.  
congestion, n., **kongestasion** (kongestion).  
congratulate, v., **felisitar**.  
congratulation, n., **felisitasion**.  
congress, n., **kongres**.  
congruence, n., **kongruentitet** (kongruens).  
congruent, a., **kongruent**.  
conic, conical, a., **konik**.  
conifer, n., **konifer**.  
conjecture, n., **konyektur**.  
conjecture, v., **konyekturar**.  
conjointly, ad., **yunkte**.  
conjugate, v., **konyugar**.  
conjugation, n., **konyugasion**.  
conjunction, n., **konyunksion**.  
conjuncture, n., **konyunktur**.  
conjure, v., **pregar urgente**.  
connect, v., **koneksar**.  
connected, be, v., **avar koneks**.  
connection, n., **koneks**.  
conquer, v., **konkuistar**.  
conqueror, n., **konkuistator**.  
conquest, n., **konkuist**.  
conscience, n., **konsient**.  
conscientious, a., **konsientos**.  
consecrate, v., **konsakrar**.  
consent, n., **konsent**.  
consent, v., **konsentar**.  
consequence, n., **konsekuentitet** (konsekuens).  
consequence of, in, p., **sekuantu**.  
consequent, a., **konsekuent**.  
consequently, ad., **ergo**.  
conserve, v., **konservar**.  
consider, v., **konsidar** (pay attention to); **konsiderar** (reflect upon; *also* deem).

consideration, n., **konsiderasion**.  
consideration of, in, p., **konsiderantu**.  
consist in, v., **konsistar in**.  
consist of, v., **konsistar eks**.  
consistorial, a., **konsistorian** (konsistorial).  
consistory, n., **konsistori**.  
console, v., **konsolar**.  
consonance, n., **homoton** (konsonans).  
consonant, n., **konsonant**.  
consort, n., **konsort**.  
conspiracy, n., **konspirasion**.  
conspire, v., **konspirar**.  
constant, a., **konstant**.  
constellation, n., **konstelasion**.  
constitution, n., **konstitusion**.  
construct, v., **konstruar**.  
consul, n., **konsul**.  
consulate, n., **konsulat**.  
consult, v., **konsultar**.  
consultation, n., **konsultasion**.  
consume, v., **konsumar**.  
consummate, v., **per-fasiar**.  
consumption, n., **konsum** (use); **ftisi** (phthisis).  
consumptive, a., **ftisik** (ftisik).  
contact, n., **kontakt**.  
contain, v., **kontenar**.  
contemn, v., **kontemtar**.  
contemplate, v., **intuar**.  
contemplation, n., **intuasion** (intuision).  
contemplative, n., **intuativ** (intuitiv).  
contempt, n., **kontemt**.  
contented, a., **kontent**.  
contentment, n., **kontentitet**.  
contents, n., **kontenad**.  
contest, n., **kontestasion**.

contest, v., **kontestar**.  
contestable, a., **kontestabl**.  
continent, n., **kontinent**.  
continental, a., **kontinentik** (kontinental).  
contingent, n., **kontingent**.  
continual, a., **konstant**.  
continuation, n., **kontinuasion**.  
continue, v., **kontinuar**.  
continuous, a., **kontinuik**.  
continuously, ad., **kontinue**.  
contour, n., **kontur**.  
contract, n., **kontrakt**.  
contract, v., **kontraktar** (agree).  
contradict, v., **dementiar** (belie).  
contradiction, n., **dementi** (belying).  
contralto, n., **kontralt** (voice); **kontraltist** (singer).  
contrariwise, ad., **kontrare**.  
contrary, a., **kontrar**.  
contrary, on the, ad., **kontrare**.  
contrast, n., **kontrast**.  
contrast, v., **kontrastar**.  
contribute, v., **kontribuar**.  
contribution, n., **kontribuad**.  
contrite, a., **kontrit**.  
contrition, n., **kontritad**.  
control, n., **kontrol** (supervision).  
control, v., **kontrolar** (supervise).  
controversy, n., **kontrovers**.  
controvert, v., **kontroversar**.  
contusion, n., **kontusion**.  
convalesce, v., **sanestar**.  
convalescence, n., **saneskasion**.  
convallaria, n., **konvalari**.  
convene, v., **konventar** (meet).  
convenience, n., **komoditet**.

convenient, a., **komod**.  
convention, n., **konvent** (assembly); **konvension** (agreement).  
converge, v., **konvergar**.  
conversation, n., **konversasion**.  
converse, v., **konversar**.  
conversion, n., **konvertasion** (konversion).  
convert, n., **konvert**.  
convert, v., **konvertar**.  
converter, n., **konvertator**.  
convex, a., **konveks**.  
convexity, n., **konveksitet**.  
convey, v., **portar** (carry); **trans-donar** (give over); **transportar** (transport).  
convince, v., **konvinsiar**.  
convulsion, n., **konvulsion**.  
cook, v., **kukar**.  
cookable, a., **kukabl**.  
cool, v., **refreskar**.  
cooper, n., **kufer**.  
coordinate, v., **koordinar**.  
copper, n., **kupr**.  
copse, n., **bosket**.  
copula, n., **kopul**.  
copy, n., **kopi** (reproduction); **eksemplar** (sample).  
copy, v., **kopiar**.  
copyist, n., **kopiist**.  
coquet, v., **koketar**.  
coquettish, a., **koketik**.  
coral, n., **korali**.  
cord, n., **kordonet**.  
cordial, a., **kordial**.  
cordiality, n., **kordialitet**.  
cork, n., **kork** (substance); **tampon** (stopper).  
cork, v., **tamponar**.  
corn, n., **mais** (Indian); **frument** (wheat).  
corner, n., **angul**.



cornice, n., **kornis**.  
cornucopia, n., **papir-kornu**.  
corporal, n., **kaporal** (military).  
corporation, n., **korporasion**.  
corpse, n., **kadavr**.  
corpulence, n., **korpulentitet** (korpulens).  
corpulent, a., **korpulent**.  
correct, a., **korekt**.  
correct, v., **korigar**.  
correction, n., **korigasion** (koreksion).  
correctness, n., **korektitet**.  
correlative, a., **korelativ**.  
correlative pronoun, **pronom korelativ**.  
correspond, v., **korespondar** (write; *also* be fitting).  
correspondence, n., **korespondad** (korespondens).  
corridor, n., **koridor**.  
corrigible, a., **korigabl**.  
corroborate, v., **koroborar**.  
corrupt, v., **korumpar**.  
corrupter, n., **korumpator**.  
corruptibility, n., **korumpabilitet**.  
corruptible, a., **korumpabl**.  
corruption, n., **korumpasion** (korupsion).  
corset, n., **korset**.  
Corsica, n., **Korsika**.  
coryphæus, corypheus, n., **korifé**.  
cosmographer, n., **kosmograf**.  
cosmography, n., **kosmografi**.  
cosmographic, a., **kosmografiik** (kosmografik).  
cosmopolitan, n., **kosmopolit**.  
cosmopolitanism, n., **kosmopolitism**.  
Cossack, n., **kosak**.  
cost, n., **kost**.  
cost, v., **kostar**.  
costliness, n., **presiositet**.

costly, a., **presios**.  
costume, n., **kostum**.  
costume, v., **kostumar**.  
cotton, n., **koton**.  
cough, n., **tus**.  
cough, v., **tusar**.  
council, n., **konsil**.  
councilor, n., **konsilier**.  
counsel, n., **konsili** (advice).  
counsel, v., **konsiliar**.  
count, n., **komt** (title); **kont** (reckoning).  
count, v., **kontar**.  
countenance, n., **fas**.  
counterfeit, v., **imitar**.  
countermand, v., **de-komitar**.  
counting-room, n., **kontor**.  
country, n., **land** (land); **patria** (native country); **kampestrad** (not city).  
country, a., **kampestr**.  
couple, n., **par**.  
coupon, n., **kupon**.  
courage, n., **kuraj**.  
courier, n., **kurser**.  
course, n., **kurs** (career); **prosed** (line of conduct).  
course, v., **kursar**.  
court, n., **kurt**.  
court, v., **kurtisar**.  
courtier, n., **kurtisan**, **kurtisana**.  
cousin, n., **kusin**; **kusino** (masc.); **kusina** (fem.).  
cover, n., **kuvrator** (lid); **kuvert** (envelope).  
cover, v., **kuvrar**.  
covering, n., **kuvr** (integument); **kuvrad** (coverlet).  
coverlet, n., **kuvrad**.  
covetous, a., **kupid**.  
covetousness, n., **kupiditet**.  
covey, n., **kuv**.

cow, n., **vaka**.  
coward, n., **poltron**.  
cowardice, n., **poltronitet**.  
cowardly, a., **poltron**.  
cowl, n., **kapus**.  
cow-pox, n., **vaksin**.  
crab, n., **krab**.  
crack, n., **ruptad** (rupture); **fisad** (fissure); **krak** (sound).  
crack, v., **fisar** (trans.); **krakar** (intr.).  
cracker, n., **biskuit**.  
cradle, n., **kun**.  
cradle, v., **kunar**.  
craft, n., **astusi** (cunning).  
crafty, a., **astusios**.  
cramp, n., **spasm**.  
crane, n., **grus** (bird).  
cranial, a., **kraniik** and *de* **krani**.  
cranium, n., **krani**.  
crank, n., **manivel**.  
cranny, n., **fisad**.  
crape, n., **krep**.  
crapulence, n., **krapul**.  
crapulous, a., **krapulos**.  
crash, n., **frakas**.  
crassitude, n., **krasitet**.  
crater, n., **krater**.  
cravat, n., **kravat**.  
crawfish, n., **krev**.  
crawl, v., **kripar**.  
crayfish, n., **krev**.  
crazy, a., **lunatik**.  
cream, n., **krem**.  
create, v., **krear**.  
creation, n., **kreasion**.  
creator, n., **kreator**.

credit, n., **kredit**.  
credit, v., **kreditar**.  
credit for, give one, **estimar kh kapabl**.  
creditor, n., **krediter**.  
creep, v., **kripar**.  
cress, n., **kres**.  
crevice, n., **fisad**.  
crib, n., **presepi** (manger).  
cricket, n., **gril** (insect).  
crime, n., **delikt**.  
cripple, n., **defektos**.  
crisis, n., **kris**.  
crisp, v., **krispar**.  
crispy, a., **krispik**.  
criticism, n., **kritik**.  
criticize, v., **kritikar**.  
Croatia, n., **Kroatia**.  
crocodile, n., **krokodil**.  
crook, n., **krok**.  
crooked, a., **kurvik**.  
crop, n., **rekolt**.  
cross, n., **krus**.  
cross, v., **krusar**.  
croup, n., **krup** (disease); **krupa** (rump).  
croupade, n., **krupaad**.  
crow, v., **galino-klamar**.  
crowd, n., **multitet**.  
crown, n., **koron** (diadem); **vertis** (of head).  
crown, v., **koronar**.  
crucifix, n., **krusifiks**.  
crucify, v., **krusifiksar**.  
cruel, a., **kruel**.  
cruelty, n., **kruelitet**.  
crusade, n., **krusad**.  
crush, v., **triturar**.

crust, n., **krust**.  
crustated, a., **krustos**.  
crusty, a., **krustos**.  
cry, n., **vokasion** (call).  
cry, v., **vokar** (call); **lakrimar** (weep); **vagiar** (whine).  
cry out, v., **eks-klamar**.  
cry out to anyone, **klamar a kh**.  
crystal, n., **kristal**.  
cube, n., **kub**.  
cube root, n., **kubikradik**.  
cubic, a., **kubik**.  
cubic meter, n., **kubikmetr**.  
cuckoo, n., **kukul**.  
cucumber, n., **kukum**.  
cud, chew, **ruminar**.  
cud, chewing the, **ruminasion**.  
cudgel, v., **bastonar**.  
cuff, n., **manshet** (ruffle).  
cuirass, n., **kiras**.  
culminate, v., **kulminar**.  
culpable, a., **kulpas**.  
cultivate, v., **arar** (till the soil); **kultivar** (educate).  
culture, n., **kultur**.  
culture, v., **erudiar** (teach).  
cultured, a., **erudied**.  
cumin, n., **kumin**.  
cunning, n., **astusi**.  
cunning, a., **astusios**.  
cup, n., **tas** (teacup); **bokal** (goblet); **kalis** (communion cup).  
cupboard, n., **repositori**.  
cupidity, n., **kupiditet**.  
cupola, n., **kupol**.  
curable, a., **remediabl**.  
curb, n., **fren** (check).  
curb, v., **frenar**.

curd, n., **kuak**.  
curdle, v., **koagular**.  
cure, n., **kur** (as water-cure).  
cure, v., **remediar**.  
curiosity, n., **kuriositet** (inquisitiveness).  
curious, a., **kurios** (inquisitive).  
curl, n., **bukl** (lock of hair).  
curl, v. tr., **krispar**.  
curly, a., **krispik**.  
current, n., **kurs**.  
curse, n., **maledikasion** (malediksion).  
curse, v., **maledikar**.  
curtain, n., **kortin**.  
curve, n., **kurv**.  
curve, v. tr., **kurvar**.  
curved, a., **kurvik**.  
curvet, n., **kapriol**.  
cushion, n., **pulvin**.  
custom, n., **kustom** (habit).  
customer, n., **klient**.  
customers, n., **klientel**.  
custom-house, n., **duaneri**.  
custom-house officer, **duaner**.  
customs, n., **duan** (revenue).  
cut, n., **tali** (shape).  
cut, v., **kupar** (incise); **skulptar** (sculpture).  
cut down, v., **abatar** (fell); **de-falsiar** (mow off).  
cut ice, **frangar glas**.  
cutler, n., **kulteler**.  
cutlet, n., **kotiet**.  
cut off, v., **de-kupar**.  
cut up, v., **diskupar**.  
cylinder, n., **silindr**.  
cymbal, n., **simbal**.  
cypress, n., **sipres**.

czar, n., **tsar**.

Czech, n., **cekh**.

## D

dactyl, n., **daktil**.  
dactylic, a., **daktilik**.  
dagger, n., **puniard**.  
daily, ad., **omni-diurne**.  
dainty, be, v., **friandar**.  
dainty person, n., **friand** (sweet-toothed).  
dais, n., **estrاد**.  
daisy, n., **margarit**.  
dale, n., **val**.  
Dalmatia, n., **Dalmatia**.  
dam, n., **dam** (dike).  
damage, n., **damn**.  
damage, v., **damnifikar**.  
damn, v., **kondamnar**.  
damp, a., **humid**.  
dampen, v., **humidifikar**.  
dampness, n., **humiditet**.  
dam up, v., **konstruor dam**.  
dance, n., **dans**.  
dance, v., **dansar**.  
danger, n., **perikl**.  
dangerous, a., **periklos**.  
Dardanelles, n., **Dardaneli**.  
daring, n., **harditet**.  
daring, a., **hard**.  
dark, a., **obskur**.  
dark-blue, a., **obskur-blu**.  
dark-brown, a., **obskur-brun**.  
darkness, n., **obskuritet**.  
dash, n., **liniet de separasion**.  
dash to pieces, v., **frakasar**.  
date, n., **dat** (time); **datl** (fruit).  
dative, n., **dativ**.  
daughter, n., **filia**.



day, n., **diurn**.  
day, by, ad., **diurne**.  
day after to-morrow, ad., **plu-po-sidiurne**.  
day before yesterday, ad., **plu-pre-sidiurne**.  
daytime, in the, ad., **diurne**.  
deacon, n., **diakon**.  
dead, a., **mortik** (lifeless); **surd** (of sound).  
deaf, a., **surd**.  
deafness, n., **surditet**.  
deal, v., **komunikar** (hold intercourse).  
dealing, n., **komunikasion** (intercourse).  
dean, n., **dekan**.  
dear, a., **kar**.  
dear, make, v., **karifikar**.  
death, n., **mort**.  
debase, v., **basifikar**.  
debate, n., **debat**.  
debate, v., **debatar**.  
debauch, n., **krapul**.  
debauch, indulge in, v., **krapular**.  
debit, v., **debetar**.  
debit side, n., **debet**.  
debt, n., **debt**.  
decant, v., **de-versar**.  
decanter, n., **karaf**.  
decapitate, v., **de-kapar** (dekapitar).  
decapitation, n., **dekapitasion**.  
decay, n., **putreskasion** (rotting).  
decay, v., **putreskar** (rot).  
deceit, n., **fraud**.  
deceive, v., **ilusionar** (delude); **fraudar** (cheat).  
December, n., **desembr**.  
decent, a., **desent**.  
decide, v., **resolvar** (resolve); **desidar** (determine, settle).

decision, n., **resolusion** (resolution); **yudikad** (judgment); **desidasion** ((desision) determination).

decisive, a., **definitiv**.

deck, n., **dek**.

declaim, v., **deklamar**.

declare, v., **deklarar**.

declension, n., **deklinasion**.

decline, v., **deklinar** (grammar); **refusar** (refuse).

declivity, n., **dekliv**.

decoct, v., **de-kukar**.

decorate, v., **dekorar**.

decoration, n., **dekor**.

decrease, v., **minuar** (make less); **minueskar** (become less).

decree, n., **dekret**.

decree, v., **dekretar**.

dedicate, v., **dedikar**.

deduct, v., **de-kontar**.

deed, n., **akt**.

deem, v., **konsiderar**.

deep, a., **profund**.

deepen, v., **profundifikar**.

deer, n., **serf**.

deface, v., **de-formar**.

de facto, a., **efektiv**.

default of, in, p., **manku**.

defeat, v., **frustrar** (frustrate); **viktoriar** (vanquish).

defect, n., **defekt**.

defective, a., **defektos**.

defend, v., **defendar**.

defender, n., **defendator**.

defending, defense, n., **defendasion**.

defer, v., **adiurnar** (postpone).

deficiency, n., **defisit**.

deficit, n., **defisit**.

define, v., **definiar**.

definite, a., **definitiv** (definitive).  
definite article, **artikl definit**.  
definitive, a., **definitiv**.  
deform, v., **de-formar**.  
deformed, a., **de-formik**.  
defraud, v., **defraudar**.  
defrauding, n., **defraudasion**.  
defunct, a., **mortik**.  
degenerate, v., **degenerar**.  
degrade, v., **degradar**.  
degree, n., **grad**.  
degree, to such a, ad., **tante**.  
deify, v., **deifikar**.  
deign, v., **dignar**.  
deject, v., **deprimar**.  
delay, n., **mor**.  
delay, v. intr., **morar**.  
delegate, v., **delegar**.  
delicacy, n., **delikates**.  
delicate, a., **delikat**.  
delight, n., **delisi**.  
delight, v. tr., **delektar**.  
delightful, a., **delisios**.  
delineate, v., **deliniar**.  
delirious, be, v., **delirar**.  
delirium, n., **delir**.  
deliver, v., **delivrar** (furnish); **trans-donar** (convey); **librifikar** (free).  
delivery, n., **natasion** (child-birth).  
delude, v., **ilusionar**.  
deluge, n., **inundasion**.  
deluge, v., **inundar**.  
demagogue, n., **demagog**.  
demand, n., **demand**.  
demand, v., **demandar**.  
demean (one's self), v., **konduktar se**.

demeanor, n., **kondukt**.  
democrat, n., **demokrat**.  
democratic, a., **demokratik**.  
demolish, v., **demolar**.  
demon, n., **demon**.  
demonstrate, v., **demonstrar**.  
demonstrative pronoun, **pronom demonstrativ**.  
denial, n., **negasion**.  
Denmark, n., **Dania**.  
denomination, religious, **konfesion**.  
denominator, n., **denominator**.  
denote, v., **signar**.  
denounce, v., **denunsiar**.  
dense, a., **dens**.  
density, n., **densitet**.  
dental, n., **konsonant dental**.  
dentist, n., **dentist**.  
denude, v., **nudifikar**.  
deny, v., **negar**.  
depart, v., **partar**.  
department, n., **departement**.  
departure, n., **partad**.  
depend, v., **dependar**.  
depict, v., **piktar**.  
deplore, v., **deplorar**.  
depopulate, v., **de-poplar**.  
deport (one's self), v., **konduktar se**.  
deportment, n., **kondukt**.  
depose, v., **atestar** (attest).  
depository, n., **depó**.  
depot, n., **depó** (depository).  
depress, v., **deprimar**.  
deprive, v., **privar**.  
depute, v., **deputar**.  
deputy, n., **deputed**.

deride, v., **de-ridar**.  
derivative, n., **parol derived**.  
derive, v., **derivar**.  
dervish, n., **dervish**.  
descend, v., **desendar**.  
describe, v., **deskribar**.  
descry, v., **perseptar**.  
desert, a., **desert**.  
desert, v., **desertar**.  
deserve, v., **meritar**.  
design, v., **desinar** (intend); **deliniar** (draw).  
designate, v., **signar** (denote).  
desire, n., **desir**.  
desire, v., **desirar**.  
desist, v., **sesar**.  
despair, v., **desperar**.  
despise, v., **kontemtar**.  
despite, p., **obstinu**.  
despot, n., **despot**.  
despotic, a., **despotik**.  
dessert, n., **deser**.  
destination, n., **destinasion**.  
destine, v., **destinar**.  
destiny, n., **fat** (fate).  
destitute of, be, v., **esar prived de**.  
destroy, v., **destruktar**.  
detail, n., **detali**.  
detail, a., **detaliik**.  
detail, v., **detaliar**.  
detailed, a., **detailied**.  
determine, v., **resolvar** (resolve); **determinar** (fix).  
detest, v., **abominar**.  
detriment, n., **damn**.  
device, n., **devis** (motto).  
devil, n., **diabol**.

devote, v., **dedikar**.  
devoted, a., **devot**.  
devotion, n., **devosion**.  
devour, v., **devorar**.  
devout, n., **pietos**.  
devoutness, n., **pietositet**.  
dew, n., **rosi**.  
dew, form, v., **rosiar**. [**it rosi** = the dew is forming; the dew is falling.]  
dewy, a., **rosiik** and *de r*.  
diabetes, n., **diabet**.  
diabetic, a., **diabetik**.  
diadem, n., **diadem**.  
diagnose, v., **diagnosar**.  
diagnosis, n., **diagnos**.  
diagonal, a., **diagonal**.  
diagonally, ad., **diagonale**.  
dialect, n., **dialekt**.  
dialectic(al), a., **dialektikal**.  
dialectic(s), n., **dialektik**.  
dialogue, n., **dialog**.  
diameter, n., **diametr**.  
diamond, n., **diamant**.  
diaphanous, a., **diafan**.  
diaphanousness, n., **dialfanitet**.  
diaphragm, n., **diafragm**.  
diarrhoea, diarrhea, n., **diaré**.  
dictate, v., **diktar**.  
dictation, write from, **skribar sekuantu diktad**.  
dictator, n., **diktator**.  
dictionary, n., **diksionar**.  
didymium, n., **didim**.  
die, n., **kub** (cube).  
die, v., **moriar**.  
die out, v., **eks-moriar**.  
diet, n., **diet** (regimen).

differ, v., **diferar**.  
 difference, n., **diferens**.  
 different, a., **divers**.  
 different, radically, a., **dispar**.  
 difficult, a., **nefasil**.  
 difficult, make (render), v., **nefasilifikar**.  
 difficulty, n., **nefasilitet**.  
 dig, v., **fosar**.  
 digest, v., **digestar**.  
 dignity, n., **dignitet**.  
 dike, n., **dam**.  
 dilemma, n., **dilem**.  
 dilettante, n., **diletant**.  
 diligence, n., **diligentitet** (diligens).  
 diligent, a., **diligent**.  
 dim, a., **mat**.  
 dim, v., **matifikar**.  
 dimension, n., **dimension**.  
 diminish, v., **minuar** (make less); **minueskar** (become less).  
 dine, v., **dinear**.  
 dinner, n., **diné**.  
 diocese, n., **dioses**.  
 dip, v., **mergar**.  
 diphtheria, n., **difteri**.  
 diphtheritic, a., **difteriik**.  
 diphthong, n., **diftong**.  
 diploma, n., **diplom**.  
 diploma, v., **diplomar**.  
 diplomacy, n., **diplomati**.  
 diplomat, n., **diplomat**.  
 diplomatic, a., **diplomatiik** (diplomatik).  
 direct, a., **direkt** (straight).  
 direct, v., **dirigar** (manage); **adresar** (address); **ordonar** (order).  
 direction, n., **direksion** (course); **adres** (address); **ordonasion** (order).  
 direction, in this, ad., **versu siloke**.

director, n., **direktor**.  
directorate, n., **direktorad** (office).  
directorship, n., **direktorad**.  
dirt, n., **sord** (grime): **fang** (mud).  
dirty, a., **sordik** (grimy); **nepur** (unclean).  
dirty, v., **sordifikar**.  
dirty, become, v., **sordeskar**.  
disaccustom, v., **de-kustomar**.  
disappear, v., **disaparar**.  
disappoint, v., **frustrar** (frustrate).  
disapprobation, n., **reprovasion**.  
disapproval, n., **reprovasion**.  
disapprove, v., **reprovar**.  
disarrange, v., **disordar**.  
disburse, v., **spendar**.  
discard, n., **eskart**.  
discard, v., **eskartar**.  
discern, v., **perseptar** (perceive); **distinguar** (discriminate).  
discharge, v., **dimitar** (dismiss); **de-sharjar** (unload).  
discharge the duties of an office, **funksionar**.  
discipline, n., **disiplin**.  
disclose, v., **manifestar** (manifest); **de-kuvrar** (uncover).  
discontent, n., **nekontentitet**.  
discontented, a., **nekontent**.  
discontinue, v., **sesar** (cease).  
discord, n., **diskord**.  
discordant, be, v., **dissonar**.  
discount, n., **diskont**.  
discount, v., **diskontar**.  
discourage, v., **de-kurajar**.  
discouraged, be, v., **esar dekurajed**.  
discover, v., **dekuvrar**.  
discovery, n., **dekuvrad**.  
discredit, n., **miskredit**.  
discreet, a., **diskret**.



discriminate, v., **distinguar**.  
discuss, v., **diskutar**.  
disease, n., **maladitet**.  
disfigure, v., **de-formar**.  
disgust, v., **disgustar**.  
disgusting, a., **disgustik**.  
dish, n., **platad** (platter; also mess).  
dishearten, v., **de-kurajar**.  
disinfect, v., **desinfektar**.  
disinter, v., **eks-humar**.  
disk, n., **disk**.  
dismay, v., **konsternar**.  
dismember, v., **dismembrar**.  
dismiss, v., **dimitar**.  
disorder, n., **konfusion** (confusion).  
disorder, v., **disordar**.  
disparate, a., **dispar**.  
disparity, n., **disparitet**.  
dispatch, v., **ekspediar** (send).  
dispel, v., **disipar**.  
dispensation, n., **dispens** (exemption).  
dispense, v., **dispensar** (exempt); **distribuar** (distribute).  
disperse, v. tr., **disipar**.  
display, n., **eklat**.  
display, v., **ostentar** (show ostentatiously).  
dispose, v., **disposar**.  
disposed, a., **disposed**.  
dispute, n., **disput**.  
dispute, v., **disputar**.  
dissatisfaction, n., **nekontentitet**.  
dissatisfied, a., **nekontent**.  
dissect, v., **diskupar**.  
dissipate, v. tr., **disipar** (dispel).  
dissolute, a., **disolut**.  
dissolve, v., **solvar**.

dissonant, be, v., *dissonar*.  
dissuade, v., **de-konsiliar**.  
distance, n., **distantitet** (distans).  
distant, a., **distant**.  
distant, be, v., **esar distant**.  
distil, v., **destilar**.  
distinct, a., **distinkt**.  
distinction, n., **distingu** (difference); **distinsion** (dignity).  
distinguish, v., **distinguar** (discriminate; also mark out); **perseptar** (perceive).  
distort, v., **karikar**.  
distracted, a., **distrakt**.  
distractedness, n., **distraktitet**.  
distraction, n., **distraktitet**.  
distress, n., **angust**.  
distress, v., **angustar**.  
distribute, v., **distribuar**.  
distributive, n., **numerativ distributiv**.  
district, n., **distrikt**.  
distrust, n., *mis***konfid**.  
distrust, v., *mis***konfidar**.  
distrustful, a., *mis***konfidik**.  
disturb, v., **turbar**.  
disunite, v., *dis***uniar**.  
ditch, n., **kanalet**.  
dive, v., **plonjar**.  
diverge, v., **divergar**.  
diverse, a., **divers**.  
divert, v., **amusar** (amuse); **de-turnar** (turn off).  
divest, v., **de-vestar**.  
divide, v., **dividar**.  
divide into bits (pieces), **morselar**.  
dividend, n., **dividend**.  
divine, a., **divin**.  
divine, n., **teologist**.  
divine, v., **divinar** (guess).

divinity, n., **divinitet** (godhead); **teologi** (theology).

division, n., **division** (military).

divorce, n., **divors**.

divorce, v., **divorsar**.

divulge, v., **manifestar**.

dizziness, n., **vertigin**.

dizzy, a., **vertiginos**.

do, v., **fasiar** (make); **prestar** (render).

do, how do you? **kuale vo stand?**

docent, n., **dosent**.

doctor, n., **medik** (physician); **doktor** (title).

doctorate, n., **doktorad**.

doctrine, n., **doktrin**.

document, n., **dokument**.

dog, n., **kani**.

dogma, n., **dogmat**.

doing, n., **prestasion** (performance).

doll, n., **pup**.

dollar, n., **dolar**.

dolphin, n., **delfin**.

domain, n., **domen**.

dome, n., **kupol**.

domicile, n., **domisil**.

dominate, v., **dominar**.

Dominican, n., **dominikan**.

dominion, n., **domen**.

donate, v., **donatar**.

donation, n., **donat**.

door, n., **porta**.

dose, n., **dosi**.

dose, v., **dosiar**.

dot, n., **punkt**.

dot, v., **punktar**.

double, a., **dupl**.

double-eagle, n., **dupl-akuil**.

doubloon, n., **dublon**.  
doubt, n., **dubi**.  
doubt, v., **dubiar**.  
doubtful, a., **dubios**.  
doubt of anything, v., **dubiar di kk**.  
douche, n., **dush**.  
dough, n., **past**.  
dove, n., **kolumb**.  
down, n., **lanugin** (soft feathers); **dun** (dune).  
down, ad., **a base** (downward).  
down below, ad., **base**.  
downward(s), ad., **a inferiore**.  
downy, a., **lanuginos**.  
dowry, n., **dot**.  
dozen, n., **dusen**.  
draft, n., **trat** (money order).  
drag, v., **tirar** (draw); **traktuar** (trail).  
dragon, n., **drakon**.  
dragoon, n., **dragon**.  
drain, n., **kloak** (sewer).  
drama, n., **dramat**.  
drape, v., **drapar**.  
drastic, a., **drastik**.  
draw, v., **tirar** (pull); **deliniar** (delineate).  
drawer, n., **remov-kest** (of bureau).  
drawers, n., **kalson** (one pair); **kalsoni** (more than one pair).  
drawing-room, n., **salon**.  
draw lines on, **liniar**.  
draw up, v., **redaktar**.  
dread, n., **timor**.  
dread, v., **timar**.  
dream, n., **somni**.  
dream, v., **somniar**.  
dregs, n., **sediment**.  
dress, n., **rob** (woman's gown).

dress, v., **vestar** (clothe); **dresar** (prepare).  
dress-coat, n., **frak**.  
drill, v. tr., **dresar** (train).  
drink, n., **bibad**.  
drink, v., **bibar**.  
drip, v., **gutar**.  
drive, v., **vehiklar** (in a vehicle); **dirigar karos** (as coachman).  
drive out, v., **eks-movar** (eject).  
droll, a., **drol**.  
dromedary, n., **dromedar**.  
drop, n., **gut**.  
drop, v., **gutar** (trickle); **kadar** (fall).  
dropsical, a., **hidropsik**.  
dropsy, n., **hidropsi**.  
dross, n., **skori**.  
drouth, n., **siti** (thirst).  
drug, n., **drog**.  
druggist, n., **drogist**.  
drugstore, n., **apotek**.  
drum, n., **tambur**.  
drum, v., **tamburar**.  
drunk., drunken, a., **ebr**.  
drunkenness, n., **ebritet**.  
drunk, make, v., **ebrifikar**.  
dry, a., **sik**.  
dryness, n., **sikitet**.  
dubious, a., **dubios**.  
ducat, n., **dukat**.  
duck, n., **anat**.  
due, be, v., **esar deb** (be the duty).  
duel, n., **duel**.  
duel, v., **duelar ko kh**.  
duet, n., **duet**.  
due time, in, ad., **sue-tempe**.  
duke, n., **duk**.

dull, a., **stupid** (stupid); **mat** (dim); **surd** (hollow); **obtus** (obtuse).  
dull, v., **matifikar** (dim).  
duly, ad., **sue-tempe**.  
dumb, a., **mut**.  
dune, n., **dun**.  
dupe, v., **dupar**.  
durability, n., **durablitet**.  
durable, a., **durabl**.  
during, p., **durantu**.  
dust, n., **pulv**.  
dust off, v., **de-pulvar**.  
Dutch, a., **nederlandian** (pertaining to Holland); **nederlandik** (language).  
Dutch-speaking, a., **nederlandik**.  
duty, n., **deb** (obligation); **duan** (revenue).  
duty, be the, v., **esar deb**.  
dwarf, n., **nan**.  
dwell, v., **domisiliar**.  
dwelling, n., **domisil**.  
dye, n., **tint**.  
dye, v., **tintar**.  
dye-house, n., **tinteri**.  
dyer, n., **tintator**.  
dynamic(al), a., **dinamikal**.  
dynamics, n., **dinamik**.  
dynamite, n., **dinamit**.  
dynasty, n., **dinasti**.  
dysenteric, a., **disenteriik** (disenterik).  
dysentery, n., **disenteri**.  
dyspepsia, n., **dispepsi**.  
dyspepsy, n., **dispepsi**.  
dyspeptic, a., **dispepsiik** (dispeptik).

## E

each, a., **omni** (every).

each, each one, pr., **omni hom; a** (before numerals).

**each other, unotr.**

eager, a., **avid.**

eagerness, n., **aviditet.**

eagle, n., **akuil.**

ear, n., **or** (of body); **spik** (of grain).

early, a., **bon-tempik.**

early, ad., **bon-tempe.**

earn, v., **ganiar.**

earn a living, **ganiar pan.**

earnest, a., **serios.**

earnestness, n., **seriositet.**

earning(s), n., **ganiad.**

earth, n., **ter** (world); **hum** (ground).

earth, on, ad., **su ter.**

earthenware, n., **fayans.**

earthly, a., **terestr.**

earthworm, n., **lombrik.**

ease, n., **fasilitet** (facility); **osi** (leisure).

east, n., **est.**

east, in the, ad., **este.**

Easter, n., **pask.**

easterly, ad., **este** (in the east); **versu est** (toward the east).

East India, n., **Estindia.**

eastward, ad., **versu est.**

easy, a., **fasil.**

easy, make, v., **fasilifikar.**

eat, v., **edar.**

eatable, a., **edabl.**

ebb, n., **refluks.**

ebony, n., **eben.**

eccentric character, **original.**

echo, n., **eko.**

eclipse, n., **eklips**.  
eclipse, v., **eklipsar**.  
ecliptic, n., **ekliptik**.  
economic(al), a., **ekonomiik** ((ekonomik) relating to economy or economics);  
**parsimonios** (saving).  
economist, n., **ekonomiist** (ekonomist).  
economize, v., **parsimoni***ar*.  
economy, n., **parsimoni** (frugality); **ekonomi** (management of affairs).  
ecstasy, n., **ekstas**.  
eddy, n., **vort**.  
eddy, v., **vortar**.  
edge, n., **bord**.  
edge, v., **bordar**.  
edible, a., **edabl**.  
edict, n., **edikt**.  
edifice, n., **edifisi**.  
edit, v., **redaktar**.  
editing, n., **redaktasion** (redaksion).  
editor, n., **redaktator** (redaktor).  
educate, v., **edukar**.  
eel, n., **anguil**.  
eel-pout, n., **lota**.  
effect, n., **efekt** (power); **efektuad** (thing effected).  
effect, v., **efektuar** (accomplish); **prokurar** (procure).  
effective, a., **efektiv** (de facto; not the usual sense of effective).  
effort, n., **efors**.  
e. g. = for instance, **p. e. = pro eksempl**.  
egg, n., **ov**.  
egg, of egg, a., **ovik**.  
egotism, n., **egoism**.  
egotist, n., **egoist**.  
egress, n., **ekstrad**.  
Egypt, n., **Egiptia**.  
eight, nr., **okt**.  
eighth, a., **oktav** *or* **oktim**.



eighty, nr., **okt-des**.  
either – or, i., **u – u**.  
eject, v., **eks-movar**.  
elaborate, v., **eks-laborar**.  
elastic, a., **elastik**.  
elasticity, n., **elastikitet** (elastisitet).  
elbow, n., **uln**.  
elect, v., **selektar**.  
electric, a., **elektrik**.  
electricity, n., **elektrikitet** (elektrisitet).  
electrify, v., **elektrisar**.  
electrize, v., **elektrisar**.  
electrochemistry, n., *elektrokimi*.  
electrodynamics, n., *elektrodinamlk*.  
electromagnet, n., *elektromagnet*.  
electrometer, n., *elektro-metr*.  
electronegative, a., *elektro**negativ***.  
electropositive, a., *elektro**positiv***.  
electrostatics, n., *elektrostatik*.  
electrotechnician, n., *elektroteknikist*.  
electrotechnics, n., *elektroteknik*.  
elegance, n., **elegantitet** (elegans).  
elegant, a., **elegant**.  
elegiac, a., **elegiik** (elegik).  
elegy, n., **elegi**.  
element, n., **element**.  
elephant, n., **elefant**.  
elevate, v., **elevar**.  
eleven, nr., **des-un**.  
elite, n., **elit**.  
ell, n., **uln**.  
ellipse, n., **elips**.  
elliptic, a., **elipsik** (eliptik).  
elm, n., **ulm**.  
eloquence, n., **elokuentitet**.

eloquent, a., **elokuent**.  
else, ad., **otre**.  
elsewhere, ad., **otr-loke** (in another place); **a otr-loke** (to another place).  
emancipate, v., **emansipar**.  
emasculate, v., **kastrar**.  
embalm, v., **balsamar**.  
embassy, n., **ambasad**.  
embellish, v., **belifikar**.  
embitter, v., **afliktar**.  
emblem, n., **emblem**.  
embossed, a., **reliefik**.  
embrace, v., **in-brasar** (physically); **kompleksar** (comprise).  
embroider, v., **brodar**.  
embryo, n., **embrion**.  
embryonic, a., **embrionik**.  
emerald, n., **smaragd**.  
emery, n., **esmeril**.  
emigrant, n., **emigrant**.  
emigrate, v., **emigrar**.  
emigration, n., **emigrasion**.  
eminent, a., **eminent**.  
emollient, a., **molifikant**.  
emperor, n., **imperator**.  
empire, n., **imperia**.  
empiric, a., **empirik**.  
employ, v., **usar** (use); **okupar** (occupy).  
employment, n., **usasion** (use); **okupasion** (occupation).  
empower, v., **autorisar**.  
emptiness, n., **vakuitet**.  
empty, a., **vak**.  
empty, v., **eks-versar** (pour out); **eks-vakuar** (deprive of contents).  
emulate, v., **emular**.  
emulation, n., **emulasion**.  
enact, v., **statuar**.  
enamel, n., **esmalt**.

encase, v., **kuvrar**.  
enchant, v., **sharmar**.  
encircle, v., **sirka-donar**.  
enclose, v., **in-klosar**.  
encompass, v., **sirka-donar** (surround).  
encounter, v., **okurar** (meet).  
encourage, v., **in-kurajar**.  
end, n., **fini** (termination, conclusion); **but** (aim).  
end, v., **finiar**.  
endeavor, n., **etors**.  
endeavor, v., **eforsar**.  
ending, n., **finiad** (gram.).  
endive, n., **endiv**.  
endorse, v., **girar**.  
endow, v., **dotar**.  
end to, put an, **fasiar finiar**.  
endure, v., **sufrar** (suffer); **durar** (last).  
enema, n., **klister**.  
enemy, n., **neamik**.  
energetic, a., **energiik** (energik).  
energy, n., **energi**.  
enforce, v., **forsar**.  
engage, v., **fiansar** (betroth).  
engagement, n., **fiansasion** (betrothal).  
engender, v., **generar**.  
engineer, n., **injenier** (one skilled in the principles and practice of engineering).  
engineers, military, **injenieri militarik**.  
England, n., **Anglia**.  
English, a., **anglian** (pertaining to England); **anglik** (pertaining to the English language).  
Englishman, n., **anglian**.  
English-speaking, a., **anglik**.  
engrave, v., **gravar**.  
engrave on wood, **ksilo-grafar**.  
enigma, n., **enigmat**.

enigmatic, a., **enigmatik**.  
enjoin, v., **imperar**.  
enjoy, v., **delisiar**.  
enjoyment, n., **delisi**.  
enlist, v., **rekrutar** (recruit).  
enliven, v., **animar**.  
ennoble, v., **noblifikar**.  
ennui, n., **enui**.  
enormous, a., **enorm**.  
enough, ad., **sufise**.  
en passant, ad., **pasante** (in chess).  
enrapture, v., **raviar**.  
enrich, v., **rikifikar**.  
enroll, v., **registrar**.  
ensign, n., **standart** (standard).  
ensnare, v., **atrapar**.  
ensue, v., **sekuar**.  
entangle, v., **komplikar**.  
enter, v., **intrar** (come in); **in-skribar** (inscribe).  
enterprise, n., **entrepren**.  
entertain, v., **regalar** (regale); **albergar** (as inn-keeper); **amuser** (amuse).  
enthusiasm, n., **entusiasman**.  
enthusiastic, make, **entusiasman**.  
entice, v., **alektar**.  
enticement, n., **alektasion**.  
entire, a., **integr**.  
entirety, n., **integritet**.  
entitle, v., **titular** (style); **autorisar** (give right to).  
entomologic(al), a., **entomotogik** (entomologik).  
entomologist, n., **entomologiist** (entomologist).  
entomology, n., **entomologi**.  
entrance, n., **intrad** (place); **intrasian** (act).  
entrap, v., **atrapar**.  
entreat, v., **suplikar**.  
entreaty, n., **suplik**.

entrust, v., **konfidar**.  
entry, n., **intrasion** (act).  
envelop, v., **kuvertar**.  
envelope, n., **kuvert**.  
envious, a., **envios**.  
environ, v., **sirka-donar**.  
environs, n., **sirklad**.  
envy, n., **envi**.  
envy, v., **enviar**.  
ephemeral, a., **efemer**.  
epic, n., **epopé**.  
epidemic, n., **epidemi**.  
epidemic, a., **epidemiik** (epidemik).  
epigram, n., **epigram**.  
epigraph, n., **epigraf**.  
epilepsy, n., **epilepsi**.  
epileptic, a., **epilepsiik** (epileptik).  
epilogue, n., **epilog**.  
episcopal, a., **episkopik**.  
episcopate, n., **episkopad** (office); **episkopel** (body).  
epistle, n., **letr**.  
epitaph, n., **epitaf**.  
epoch, n., **epok**.  
equal, a., **egual**.  
equal, v., **ekuivalar**.  
equality, n., **egualitet**.  
equalize, v., **egualifikar** (egualisar).  
equally, ad., **eguale**.  
equal-sided, a., **ekuiflankik** (ekuilateral).  
equal to, be, v., **ekuivalar**.  
equator, n., **ekuator**.  
equilateral, a., **ekuiflankik** (ekuilateral).  
equilibrant, n., **ekuilibrist** (ekuilibrist).  
equilibrant, a., **ekuilibristik** (ekuilibristik).  
equilibrium, n., **ekuilibri**.

equip, v., **ekipar**.  
equipage, n., **ekipaj**.  
equipoise, n., **balans**.  
-er (the comparative ending), **plu**, e. g. **plu alt**, higher.  
era, n., **era**.  
eradicate, v., **de-radikar**.  
erbium, n., **erbium**.  
erect, v., **erektar**.  
ermine, n., **hermelin**.  
err, v., **erar**.  
errand, n., **komision**.  
error, n., **eror**.  
eructate, v., **eruktar**.  
eructation, n., **eruktasion**.  
erudite, a., **erudied**.  
erudite person, **erudied**.  
escape, v., **evitar** (avoid); **eks-glisar** (slip out).  
escort, n., **eskort**.  
escort, v., **eskortar**.  
escutcheon, n., **arm-emblem**.  
esparcet, n., **esparset**.  
especial, a., **spesial**.  
especially, ad., **spesiale**.  
Esquimau, n., **eskimo**.  
essay, n., **skribad**.  
essence, n., **esens**.  
-est (the superlative ending), **leplu**, e. g. **leplu alt**, highest.  
establish, v., **konstatar** (ascertain); **instituar** (institute).  
estate, n., **posesad** (possessions).  
esteem, n., **estim**.  
esteem, v., **estimar** (honor; *also* deem).  
estrade, n., **estrad**.  
etc. = and so forth, **e s.** = **e setri**.  
eternal, a., **etern**.  
eternalize, v., **eternifikar**.

eternity, n., **eternitet**.  
eternize, v., **eternifikar**.  
ether, n., **eter**.  
ethical, a., **etikal**.  
ethics, n., **etik**.  
Ethiopia, n., **Etiopia**.  
etiquette, n., **etiket**.  
etymological, a., **etimologiik** (etimologik).  
etymologist, n., **etimologjist** (etimologist).  
etymology, n., **etimologi**.  
eucharist, n., **eukarist**.  
eucharistic, a., **eukaristik**.  
eunuch, n., **eunuk**.  
Europe, n., **Europ**.  
European, a., **europ<sup>an</sup>**.  
evangelic(al), a., **evangelik**.  
evangelist, n., **evangelist**.  
even, a., **parik** (not odd).  
even, v., **planifikar**.  
even, ad., **ipse**.  
even if, i., **if et**.  
evening, n., **vespr**.  
evening, in the, ad., **vespre**.  
even number, **numr parik**.  
event, n., **kasu**.  
events, at all, ad., **in omni kasu**.  
eventual, a., **eventual**.  
eventuality, n., **eventualitet**.  
eventually, ad., **eventuale**.  
ever, ad., **sempre** (always); **kelkunfoa** (at any time).  
ever-blooming, a., **sempre-florant**.  
everlasting, a., **semprik**.  
every, a., **omni**.  
everybody, pr., **omni-hom**.  
every day, ad., **omni-diurne**.

every month, ad., **omni-mense**.  
everyone, pr., **omni-hom**.  
everything, pr., **omni-kos**.  
every time, ad., **omni-foa**.  
every time that, i., **omni-foa ke**.  
every week, ad., **omni-semane**.  
everywhere, ad., **omni-loke**.  
everywhere that, i., **omni-loke ke**.  
every year, ad., **omni-anue**.  
evil, a., **mal**.  
evil, the, **it mal**.  
evolution, n., **evolusion**.  
ewer, n., **kruk**.  
exactly, ad., **yuste**.  
exaggerate, v., **eksagerar**.  
exaggeration, n., **eksagerasion**.  
examination, n., **eksamin**.  
examine, v., **eksaminar**.  
example, n., **eksempl**.  
excavate, v., **kavernar**.  
excavation, n., **fos**.  
exceed, v., **surpasar**.  
excellence, n., **ekselentitet**.  
excellency, n., **ekselens** (title).  
excellent, a., **ekselent**.  
except, v., **ekseptar**.  
except, excepting, p., **ekseptu**.  
exception, n., **eksept**.  
exception of, with the, p., **ekseptu**.  
excess, n., **ekses**.  
excessive, a., **eksesik**.  
exchange, n., **kambi** (term of commerce); **kambiasion** (barter); **burs** (place).  
exchange, v., **kambiar** (money; *also* to barter).  
exchange, course or rate of, **kambi-kurs**.  
excite, v., **eksitar**.



exclaim, v., **eks-klamar**.  
exclamation mark, n., **sign de eks-klamasion**.  
exclude, v., **eks-klosar**.  
exclusive, a., **eksklusiv**.  
exclusively, ad., **eksklusive**.  
excrement, n., **ekskrement**.  
excuse, v., **ekskusar**.  
excuse me!, i., **pardon!**  
execute, v., **eksekutar** (accomplish).  
executioner, n., **eksekutator yustisik**.  
exempt, v., **dispensar** (dispense).  
exercise, n., **eksersad**.  
exercise, v., **eksersar**.  
exertion, n., **efors** (effort).  
exert one's self, v., **penar**.  
exhalation, n., **halit**.  
exhale, v., **halitar**.  
exhibit, v., **eks-posar** (expose).  
exhibition, n., **eks-posasion** ((eksposision) exposition).  
exhume, v., **eks-humar**.  
exile, n., **eksil** (state).  
exile, v., **eksilar**.  
exist, v., **eksistar**.  
existence, n., **eksistens**.  
exit, n., **ekstrad**.  
exorcise, v., **eksorsismar**.  
exorcism, n., **eksorsism**.  
exotic, a., **eksotik**.  
expand, v. tr., **ekspandar**.  
expect, v., **ekspektar**.  
expectation, n., **ekspektasion**.  
expectorate, v., **sputar**.  
expedient, n., **ekspedient**.  
expel, v., **eks-movar**.  
expend, v., **spendar**.

expenditure, n., **spend**.  
experience, n., **eksperiad** (eksperiens).  
experience, v., **eksperi<sup>ar</sup>** (learn by practical trial); **sensu<sup>ar</sup>** (physical sensation).  
experienced, a., **ekspert**.  
experiment, n., **eksperiment**.  
experiment, v., **eksperiment<sup>ar</sup>**.  
expert, a., **ekspert**.  
expiate, v., **ekspiar**.  
expiation, n., **ekspiasion**.  
expire, v., **mori<sup>ar</sup>** (die); **eks-respir<sup>ar</sup>** ((ekspirar) breathe out).  
explain, v., **eksplik<sup>ar</sup>**.  
explode, v. intr., **eksplod<sup>ar</sup>**.  
exploit, v., **eksploat<sup>ar</sup>**.  
exploitation, n., **eksploatasion**.  
explore, v., **eksplor<sup>ar</sup>**.  
explosive consonant, explosive, n., **konsonant eksplosiv**.  
export, n., **eksport**.  
export, v., **eksport<sup>ar</sup>**.  
exportation, n., **eksport**.  
expose, v., **eks-pos<sup>ar</sup>** (exhibit).  
exposition, n., **eks-posasion** (eksposision).  
express, a., **ekspres**.  
express, v., **eksprim<sup>ar</sup>**.  
expression, n., **ekspresion** (utterance).  
extend, v. tr., **eks-tend<sup>ar</sup>**.  
extent, to a great, ad, **grand-partie**.  
exterior, a., **eksterior**.  
exteriorly, ad., **eksteriore**.  
external, a., **ekstern**.  
extinction (of a debt), n., **amortisasion**.  
extinguish, v., **ekstingu<sup>ar</sup>**.  
extinguish (a debt), v., **amortis<sup>ar</sup>**.  
extol, v., **laud<sup>ar</sup>**.  
extort, v., **de-urg<sup>ar</sup>**.  
extract, n., **ekstrakt**.

extract, v., **ekstraktar**.

extraordinary, a., **ekstr-ordinar**.

extreme, a., **ekstrem**.

extremely, ad., **ekstreme**.

extremities, n., **ekstremiteti** (hands and feet).

extremity, n., **ekstremitet**.

exult, v., **yubilar**.

exultation, n., **yubil**.

eye, n., **okul**.

eye-glasses, n., **pinser**.

eyelash, n., **sil**.

eyelid, n., **palpebr**.

eyesight, n., **vis**.

## F

fable, n., **fabl**.

fabricate, v., **fabrikar**.

façade, n., **fasad**.

face, n., **fas** (countenance).

face to face, ad., **kontrè**.

facilitate, v., **fasilifikar**.

facility, n., **fasilitet**.

fact, n., **fakt**.

fact, in, ad., **fakte**.

factory, n., **fabrik**.

faculty, n., **fakultet** (of medicine, etc.); **kapabilitet** (ability).

fade, v., **palideskar**.

fagot, n., **fashin**.

fail, v., **faliar**.

failure, n., **fiasko**.

fair, n., **feri**.

fairy, n., **fea**.

fairy tale, n., **fabl**.

faith, n., **kred**.

faithful, a., **fidel**.

faithfulness, n., **fidelitet**.

falcon, n., **falkon**.

fall, n., **kad** (falling); **frukto-temp** (autumn).

fall, v., **kadar**.

fallible, a., **faliabl**.

fall off, v., **de-kadar**.

false, a., **fals**.

falsetto, n., **falset**.

falsify, v., **falsifikar**.

falsity, n., **falsitet**.

fame, n., **fam**.

familiar, a., **familiär**.

familiarity, n., **familiäritet**.

family, n., **famili**.

famous, a., **famos**.  
fan, n., **ventol**.  
fan, v., **ventolar**.  
fanatic(al), a., **fanatik**.  
fanaticism, n., **fanatism**.  
fancy, n., **fantasi**.  
fancy, v., **fantasiar**.  
fantast, n., **fantast**.  
fantastic, a., **fantastik**.  
far, a., **distant**.  
farewell!, i., **a Deo!**  
farm, n., **farm**.  
farmer, n., **farmer**.  
far-sighted, a., **presbiop**.  
farther, a., **ulterior**.  
fascinate, v., **sharmar**.  
fascine, n., **fashin**.  
fashion, n., **mod** (style).  
fashion, v., **formar**.  
fashionable, a., **modik**.  
fast, n., **karem**.  
fast, a., **rapid**.  
fast, v., **karemar**.  
fast, be, v., **andar tro velose** (timepiece).  
fasten, v., **fiksar** (fix); **glutinar** (glue).  
fat, n., **gres**.  
fatal, a., **fatal**.  
fate, n., **fat**.  
father, n., **patr**.  
father-in-law, n., **bel-patr**.  
fatherland, n., **patria**.  
fathom, v., **sondar**.  
fatigue, n., **fatig**.  
fatigue, v., **fatigar**.  
fatigued, a., **fatiged**.

fault, n., **kulp** (offence); **defekt** (blemish).  
fault with, find, v., **kulpar**.  
favor, n., **favor**.  
favor, v., **favorar** (favorisar).  
favor of, in, p., **favoru**.  
fawn-colored, a., **falb**.  
fear, n., **timor**.  
fear, v., **timar**.  
fearful, a., **timid** (timid).  
feasible, a., **fasiabl**.  
feast, n., **fest** (festival); **festin** (banquet, entertainment).  
feather, n., **plum**.  
February, n., **februar**.  
federation, n., **federasion**.  
feeble, a., **febl**.  
feebleness, n., **feblitet**.  
feed, v., **alimentar**.  
feel, v., **palpar** (palpate); **sensuar** (physically); **sentiar** (perceive).  
feeler, n., **palp**.  
feeling, n., **sentiment** (sentiment).  
feeling, a., **sentimentos**.  
feign, v., **fingar**.  
feint, n., **fint**.  
felicitate, v., **felisitar**.  
felicitation, n., **felisitation**.  
felicity, n., **felisitet**.  
fell, v., **abatar**.  
felloe, n., **anel rotik**.  
fellow, n., **garson** (familiar term).  
fellow-creature, n., **ko-hom**.  
fellow-man, n., **ko-hom**.  
fellowship, n., **kamaraditet**.  
felt, n., **feltr**.  
female, n., **femin**.  
feminine, a., **feminik** (feminin).

fence, n., **sepl**.  
fence, v., **seplar** (hedge); **gladiar** (fight).  
fennel, n., **fenul**.  
ferment, n., **ferment**.  
ferment, v., **fermentar**.  
fermentation, n., **fermentasion**.  
fern, n., **filis**.  
ferocious, a., **feros**.  
ferocity, n., **ferositet**.  
ferret, n., **furet**.  
fertile, a., **fertil**.  
fertility, n., **fertilitet**.  
fervent, a., **ferv**.  
fervor, n., **fervitet**.  
fester, v., **ulserar**.  
festival, n., **fest**.  
festoon, n., **feston**.  
festoon, v., **festonar**.  
fetch, v., **ad-portar**.  
feudal, a., **feodal**.  
feuilleton, n., **folieton**.  
feuilletonist, n., **folietonist**.  
fever, n., **febr**.  
few, a., **nemult**.  
fiasco, n., **fiasko**.  
fibre, n., **fibr**.  
fibrine, n., **fibrin**.  
fiddle, n., **violin**.  
fidelity, n., **fidelitet**.  
fie!, i., **fi!**  
field, n., **agr** (tilled); **kamp** (in general).  
fierce, a., **feros**.  
fierceness, n., **ferositet**.  
fiery, a., **ardoros**.  
fifth, a., **kuint** or **kuinkim**.

fifty, nr., **kuink-des**.  
fig, n., **fig**.  
fight, n., **kombat**.  
fight, v., **kombat*ar*.  
figurative, a., **tropik**.  
figure, n., **figur** (form); **tali** (shape); **shifr** (cipher); **trop** (trope).  
figure, v., **figur*ar* (form).  
file, n., **lim**.  
file, v., **lim*ar*.  
filer, n., **lim***ator*.  
fill, v., **plen*ifikar*.  
filter, n., **filtr**.  
filter, v., **filtr*ar*.  
filth, n., **sord**.  
filthy, a., **sord***ik*.  
final, a., **fini***ik* (final).  
finally, ad., **finie**.  
finances, n., **finansi**.  
finch, n., **fringil**.  
find, v., **tru***var*.  
fine, n., **mulkt**.  
fine, a., **fin** (refined); **subtil** (subtile).  
fine, v., **mulkt*ar*.  
finess, n., **fini***tet* (quality or state of being refined); **subtili***tet* (subtilty).  
finger, n., **digit**.  
finish, v., **fini***ar* (end); **perfasi*ar* (complete).  
Finland, n., **Finlandia**.  
fir, n., **abiet**.  
fire, n., **fok** (active principle of combustion); **insendi** (conflagration); **ardor** (ardor).  
fireman, n., **insendier** (fire-fighter).  
firm, n., **firma** (commerce).  
firm, a., **firm**.  
firmament, n., **firmament**.  
firmness, n., **firmi***tet*.**************



first, a., **prim** or **unim**.  
first, ad., **prime** (in the first place); **anteriore** (anteriorly).  
first class, scholar of the, **priman**.  
fish, n., **pisk**.  
fish, v., **piskar**.  
fisher, fisherman, n., **piskator**.  
fish-hook, n., **angl**.  
fissure, n., **fisad**.  
fissure, v. tr., **fisar**.  
fist, n., **pun**.  
fistula, n., **fistul**.  
fitting, a., **konvenabl**.  
fitting, be, v., **konvenar**; **esar konvenabl**.  
five, nr., **kuink**.  
fix, v., **fiksar**.  
flabby, a., **flaksid**.  
flaccid, a., **flaksid**.  
flag, n., **flag**.  
flagellation, n., **flagelasion**.  
flag (person) of truce, n., **parlamentar**.  
flake, n., **flok**.  
flame, n., **flam**.  
flame, v., **flamar**.  
Flanders, n., **Flandria**.  
flank, n., **flank**.  
flannel, n., **flanel**.  
flap, n., **klap**.  
flat, a., **platik** (plane); **insipid** (insipid).  
flat surface, n., **plat**.  
flatten, v., **platar**.  
flatter, v., **flatar**.  
flaunt, v., **ostentar**.  
flax, n., **lin**.  
flay, v., **pelar**.  
flea, n., **pulk**.

flee, v., **fugar**.  
fleet, n., **flot**.  
fleeting, a., **fugas**.  
flesh, n., **karn**.  
flex, v., **flektar**.  
flexibility, n., **flektabilitet**.  
flexible, a., **flektabl** (fleksibl).  
flexion, n., **flektasjon** (fleksion).  
flight, n., **vol** (flying); **fug** (fleeing).  
fling, n., **lansad**.  
flit, v., **voletar**.  
float, v. intr., **flotar**.  
flock, n., **trup**.  
flood, n., **inundasjon** (deluge); **fluks** (high tide).  
floor, n., **flur** (of a room); **etaj** (story).  
floor, v., **flurar**.  
florin, n., **florin**.  
flour, n., **farin**.  
flourish, n., **fanfar** (of trumpets).  
flow, n., **fluks** (high tide).  
flow, v., **fluar**.  
flower, n., **flor**.  
flower, v., **florar**.  
flow into, v., **in-fluar**.  
flow off, v., **de-fluar**.  
flow out, v., **eks-fluar**.  
fluctuate, v., **fluktuar**.  
flue, n., **tub**.  
fluid, n., **fluidad**.  
fluid, a., **fluid**.  
fluidity, n., **fluiditet**.  
fluorine, n., **fluor**.  
flute, n., **flaut** (musical instrument); **kanel** (groove).  
flute, v., **kanelar** (groove).  
flutter, v., **voletar**.

fly, n., **musk**.  
fly, v., **volar**.  
foal, n., **yun-kaval**.  
foam, n., **skum**.  
foam, v., **skumar**.  
focus, n., **fokus**.  
fog, n., **nebl**.  
foggy, a., **neblös**.  
foil, v., **frustrar**.  
fold, n., **plik**.  
fold, v., **plikar**.  
fold up, v., **plikar**.  
foliage, n., **foliaj**.  
folk (*archaic*), n., **popl**.  
follow, v., **sekuar**.  
folly, n., **folitet**.  
foment, v., **fomentar**.  
food, n., **edad** (victuals); **aliment** (aliment).  
fool, n., **fol**.  
foolish, a., **fol**.  
foolishness, n., **folitet**.  
foot, n., **ped**.  
foot, on, ad., **pede**.  
foot-soldier, n., **infanteriist** (infanterist).  
for, p., **pro** (in favor of); **kausu** (because of); **plasu** (instead of).  
for, i., **kause**.  
forage, n., **furaj**.  
forage, v., **furajar**.  
forager, n., **furajer**.  
forbearance, n., **indulgentitet**.  
forbid, v., **inhibiar**.  
force, n., **fors**.  
force, v., **forsar**.  
force in, v., **in-urgar**.  
ford, n., **vad**.

ford, v., **vadar**.  
forebode, v., **ominar** (portend); *presentimentar* (anticipate).  
foreboding, n., *presentiment*.  
forecast, n., **prognos**.  
forecast, v., **prognosar**.  
forehead, n., **front**.  
foreign, a., **foren**.  
foreign country (land), n., **forenia**.  
foreign parts, n., **ekstria**.  
foremost, ad., **anteriore**.  
forenoon, in the, ad., *premedi-diurne*.  
foresee, v., *previsar*.  
foresight, n., **prekaut** (prudence).  
foreskin, n., **prepusi**.  
forest, n., **forest**.  
forestall, v., *preveniar*.  
forge, n., **forg**.  
forge, v., **forgar** (metal); **imitar** (counterfeit).  
forget, v., **obliviar**.  
forgetful, a., **oblivios**.  
forgetfulness, n., **obliviasion** ((oblivion) forgetting); **obliviositet** (obliviousness).  
forget-me-not, n., **miosot**.  
forgetting, n., **obliviasion**.  
forgive, v., **pardonar**.  
forgiveness, n., **pardon**.  
fork, n., **fork**.  
form, n., **form**.  
form, v., **formar**.  
formal, a., **formal**.  
formality, n., **formalitet**.  
former, a., **anterior**.  
formerly, ad., **otr-tempe**.  
formidable, a., **formidabl**.  
formula, n., **formul**.

formulate, v., **formular**.  
fornicate, v., **fornikar**.  
fornication, n., **fornikasion**.  
fornicator, n., **fornikator**.  
forsake, v., **abandonar**.  
for swear, v., **abyurar**.  
fort, n., **fortres**.  
fortify, v., **fortifikar**.  
fortress, n., **fortres**.  
fortunate, a., **felis**.  
fortunately, ad., **fortune**.  
fortune, n., **fortun**.  
forty, nr., **kuatr-des**.  
forward, v., **ekspediar** (send).  
forward, ad., **versu anteriore**.  
fossil, a., **fosil**.  
foster, v., **nutriar**.  
foul, v., **sordifikar**.  
found, v., **fundar** (ground).  
foundation, n., **fundament**.  
founder, n., **fondator** (of metal).  
foundry, n., **fonderi**.  
fountain, n., **font** (source); **fontan** (artificial).  
four, nr., **kuatr**.  
fourth, a., **kuart** or **kuatrim**.  
fowl, n., **galin**.  
fox, n., **vulp**.  
fraction, n., **fraksion**.  
fracture, n., **frangad**.  
fracture, v., **frangar**.  
fragile, a., **frangabl**.  
fragility, n., **frangabilitet**.  
fragment, n., **fragment**.  
fragrance, n., **aromat**.  
fragrant, a., **aromatik**.

frail, a., **frangabl** (fragile).  
frame, n., **kadr**.  
frame, v., **in-kadrar**.  
franc, n., **frank**.  
France, n., **Fransia**.  
Franciscan, n., **fransiskan**.  
Franconia, n., **Frankonia**.  
frank, v., **frankar**.  
frantic, a., **frenetik**.  
fraternization, n., **fraternisation**.  
fraternize, v., **fraternisar**.  
fraud, n., **fraud**.  
free, a., **libr**.  
free, v., **librifikar**.  
freedom, n., **libritet**.  
freeze, v., **frigar** (be cold); **gelar** (congeal, intr.). [**akua gel** = water freezes.].  
freight, n., **porto** (charge).  
frequent, a., **frekuent**.  
frequent, v., **frekuentar**.  
frequentation, n., **frekuentasion**.  
frequently, ad., **frekuenta**.  
fresco, n., **fresko**.  
fresh, a., **fresk**.  
freshness, n., **freskitet**.  
fricative, n., **konsonant frikativ**.  
friction, n., **frikasion**.  
Friday, n., **vendrdi**.  
Friday, a., **vendrdian** and *de v*.  
friend, n., **amik**.  
friendliness, n., **afablitet**.  
friendly, a., **afabl**.  
friendship, n., **amikad**.  
frieze, n., **fris**.  
frigate, n., **fregat**.  
fright, n., **teror**.

frighten, v., **terorar**.  
frigid, a., **frigid**.  
frigidity, n., **frigor**.  
fringe, n., **frangi**.  
fringe-maker, n., **pasementar**.  
frivolity, n., **frivolitet**.  
frivolous, a., **frivol**.  
frizz, v., **frisar**.  
frog, n., **ran**.  
from, p., **eks** (out of); **da** (since; source).  
from that time, ad., **da tetempe**.  
from the time that, i., **da temp ke**.  
front, n., **fasad**.  
front, in, ad., **anteriore**.  
front, to the, ad., **a anteriore**.  
frontier, n., **frontier**.  
frost, n., **frost**.  
froth, n., **skum**.  
froth, v., **skumar**.  
fructify, v., **fruktifikar**.  
frugal, a., **frugal**.  
frugality, n., **frugalitet**.  
fruit, n., **frukt**.  
fruitful, a., **fertil**.  
frustrate, v., **frustrar**.  
fry, v., **friar**.  
fugacious, a., **fugas**.  
fugacity, n., **fugasitet**.  
fugitive, a., **fugas**.  
fugitiveness, n., **fugasitet**.  
fugue, n., **fuga**.  
fulfil, v., **eksekutar**.  
full, a., **plen**.  
full moon, n., **plenilun**.  
fullness, n., **plenitet**.

function, n., **funksion**.  
function, v., **funksionar**.  
fundamental, a., **prinsipik**.  
fur, n., **fur**.  
furbish, v., **poliar**.  
furious, a., **furios**.  
furlough, n., **permission**.  
furnace, n., **for**.  
furnish, v., **furnar** (supply); **ekipar** (fit out).  
furniture, n., **mobili**.  
furrow, n., **sulk**.  
furrow, v., **sulkar**.  
further, a., **ulterior**.  
further, v., **promovar**.  
further, ad., **ulteriore**.  
furthermore, ad., **setre**.  
fury, n., **furi** (rage); **furia** (woman).  
fury, be in a, **furiar**.  
fuse, n., **flagresk-kordon**.  
fuse, v. tr., **fondar**.  
futile, a., **van**.  
future, a., **futur**.  
future, future tense, n., **futur**; temp **futur**.  
future, in the, ad., **future**.  
future perfect, n., **futur perfekt**.  
futurity, n., **futur**.



## G

gabion, n., **gabion**.

gain, n., **profit** (profit); **ganiad** (earnings).

gain, v., **ganiar**.

gaining(s), n., **ganiad**.

gaiter, n., **gamash** (spatterdash).

gala dress (attire), n., *galavest*.

galaxy, n., **galaksi** (Milky Way).

galena, n., **galen**.

Galicia, n., **Galitsia** (in Austria); **Galisia** (in Spain).

gall, n., **bili**.

gallant, a., **galant**.

gall-apple, n., **gal**.

gallery, n., **galeri**.

galley, n., **galer**.

gallium, n., **galium**.

galloon, n., **galon**.

galloon, trim with, **galonar**.

gallop, n., **galop**.

gallop, v., **galopar**.

galop, n., **galop**.

galosh, n., **galosh**.

galvanic, a., **galvanik**.

galvanism, n., **galvanism**.

gamboge, n., **gumigut**.

game, n., **lud**.

gamut, n., **skal**.

gangrene, n., **gangren**.

gangrene, v., **gangrenar** (intrans.).

gangrenous, a., **gangrenos**.

gap, n., **bresh** (break).

gape, v., **ositar** (yawn); **musardar** (gaze).

gaper, n., **musard**.

garden, n., **hort**.

gargle, v., **gorgar**.

garland, n., **girland**.  
garment, n., **vest**.  
garnet, n., **granat**.  
garnish, v., **garnar**.  
garrison, n., **garnison**.  
garrison, v., **garnisonar**.  
garrulous, a., **lokuas**.  
garrulousness, n., **lokuasitet**.  
gas, n., **gas**.  
gasometer, n., **gasometr**.  
gastronomer, n., **gastronom**.  
gastronomist, n., **gastronom**.  
gate, n., **portal**.  
gather, v., **karp<sup>ar</sup>** (pluck); **kolekt<sup>ar</sup>** (collect).  
Gaul, n., **Gali<sup>a</sup>**.  
gauze, n., **krep**.  
gavotte, n., **gavot**.  
gay, a., **alegr** (joyous).  
gaze, v., **musard<sup>ar</sup>**.  
gazelle, n., **gasel**.  
gazer, n., **musard**.  
gelatin(e), n., **gelatin**.  
geld, v., **kastr<sup>ar</sup>**.  
gender, n., **gen**.  
genealogical, a., **genealogi<sup>ik</sup>** (genealogik).  
genealogist, n., **genealogi<sup>ist</sup>** (genealogist).  
genealogy, n., **genealogi**.  
general, n., **general**.  
general, a., **general**.  
generalization, n., **generalis<sup>asion</sup>**.  
generalize, v., **generalis<sup>ar</sup>**.  
generally, ad., **generale**.  
generate, v., **gener<sup>ar</sup>**.  
generation, n., **gener<sup>asion</sup>** (begetting).  
generator, n., **generator**.

generosity, n., **generositet**.  
generous, a., **generos**.  
genitive, n., **genitiv**.  
genius, n., **genialitet** (mental power).  
genteel, a., **gentil**.  
genteelness, n., **gentilitet**.  
gentian, n., **gensian**.  
gentility, n., **gentilitet**.  
gentle, a., **gentil** (genteel).  
gentleman, n., **sinior**.  
genuflect, v., **genu-flektar**.  
genuflection, n., **genu-flektasjon** (genufleksion).  
genuine, a., **genuin**.  
genuineness, n., **genuinitet**.  
geodesy, n., **geodesi**.  
geodetic, a., **geodesiik**.  
geographic, a., **geografiik** (geografik).  
geography, n., **geografi**.  
geological, a., **geologiik** (geologik).  
geologist, n., **geolog**.  
geology, n., **geologi**.  
geometric(al), a., **geometriik** (geometrik).  
geometry, n., **geometri**.  
Georgia, n., **Grusia** (in Asia).  
geranium, n., **geranium**.  
germ, n., **germin**.  
German, a., **germanian** (relating to Germany); **german** (relating to the German language).  
Germanic, a., **germanik**.  
Germanic blood, one of, **germanik**.  
germanium, n., **germanium**.  
German-speaking, a., **german**.  
German-speaking person, **german**.  
Germany, n., **Germania**.  
germinate, v., **germinar**.

germination, n., **germinasion**.  
gerund, n., **gerundi**.  
gerundive, n., **gerundiv**.  
gesticulate, v., **gestikular**.  
gesticulation, n., **gestikulasion**.  
get, v., **resivar** (receive); **obtenar** (obtain).  
get up, v., **levar se** (stand up).  
ghost, n., **fantom** (spectre); **spirit** (spirit).  
ghostly, a., **spiritik**.  
giant, n., **gigant**.  
gibbous, a., **gibos**.  
giddy, a., **frivol**.  
gift, n., **don**.  
gifted, highly, a., **genial**.  
gigantic, a., **gigantik**.  
gild, v., **aurar**.  
gilding, n., **aurasion**.  
gill, n., **branki** (of fish).  
giraffe, n., **giraf**.  
gird, v., **sinturar**.  
girdle, n., **sintur**.  
girdle, v., **sinturar**.  
girl, n., **puera**.  
give, v., **donar**.  
give back, v., **redonar**.  
give over, v., **trans-donar**.  
give up, v., **dimisionar** (relinquish).  
glad, a., **yukund**.  
glad, be, v., **gaudiar se**.  
gladden, v., **gaudiar**.  
gladiator, n., **gladiator**.  
gladness, n., **gaudi**.  
gland, n., **gland**.  
glass, n., **vittr**.  
glass, a., **vitrik**.

glassy, a., **vitratr**.  
glaze, v., **glasar**.  
glaze, n., **glasad**.  
glazier, n., **vitrer**.  
glazing, n., **glasad**.  
glide, v., **glisar**.  
glide off, v., **de-glisar**.  
glitter, v., **briliar**.  
globe, n., **glob**.  
globule, n., **globet**.  
glorification, n., **glorifikasion**.  
glorify, v., **glorifikar**.  
glorious, a., **glorios**.  
glory, n., **glori**.  
glossy, a., **glat**.  
glove, n., **gant**.  
glove, v., **gantar**.  
gloves, put on, **gantar**.  
glow, n., **ardor**.  
glow, v., **ardar**.  
glucinum, n., **berilium**.  
glue, n., **glutin**.  
glue, v., **glutinar**.  
glue on, v., **su-glutinar**.  
glue to, v., **ad-glutinar**.  
glycerine, n., **gliserin**.  
gnaw, v., **rodar**.  
gnaw off, v., **de-rodar**.  
go, v., **andar**.  
go about, v., **sirkl-andar**.  
goal, n., **but**.  
go around, v., **sirkl-andar**.  
goat, n., **kapr**.  
go away, v., **apo-andar**.  
go back, v., **returnar**.

go before, v., **andar anteriore** (precede).  
goblet, n., **bokal**.  
God, n., **Deo**.  
goddess, n., **dea**.  
godfather, n., **ko-patr**.  
godhead, n., **divinitet**.  
godmother, n., **ko-matr**.  
go down, v., **disaparar** (of sun).  
God's sake, for, ad., **kausu Deo**.  
God's sake!, for, i., **o Deo!**  
going out, n., **ekstrad**.  
gold, n., **aur**.  
gondola, n., **gondol**.  
good, a., **bon**.  
good!, i., **brave!**  
good, the, **it bon**.  
good bye!, i., **a Deo!**  
goodness, n., **bonitet**.  
good of, for the, p., **profitu**.  
goods, n., **merkantad** (merchandise); **posesad** (possessions).  
go off, v., **apo-andar**.  
goose, n., **gus**.  
go out, v., **eks-andar**.  
gorge, n., **ravin**.  
gospel, n., **evangel**.  
gospel, a., **evangelik**.  
Goth, n., **got**.  
Gothic, a., **gotik**.  
go to meet, v., **andar a kontre**.  
gout, n., **podagr**.  
gouty, a., **podagros**.  
govern, v., **guvernar**.  
gown, n., **rob** (woman's); **talar** (robe).  
grace, n., **gras**.  
gracious, a., **grasios**.

graciousness, n., **grasiositet**.  
gradation, n., **gradasion**.  
grade, n., **grad**.  
grade, v., **gradar**.  
gradual, a., **suksesiv**.  
gradually, ad., **suksesive**.  
graduate, v. tr., **gradar**.  
graduation, n., **gradasion** (gradation).  
grain, n., **gren** (cereal); **gran** (kernel); **lign-ven** (of wood).  
grammar, n., **gramatik**.  
grammatical, a., **gramatikal**.  
gramme, n., **gram**.  
granary, n., **greneri**.  
grand, a., **grandios**.  
grandeur, n., **grandiositet**.  
grandfather, n., **grand-patr**.  
grandiose, a., **grandios**.  
grand-nephew or -niece, n., **grand-nef**.  
grandson, n., **grand-filio**.  
granduncle, n., **grand-onkl**.  
granite, n., **granit**.  
grant, n., **konsesion**.  
grant, v., **konsesionar** (concede); **eks-audiar** (hear favorably).  
grape, n., **grap**.  
graphite, n., **grafit**.  
grasp, v., **sisar**.  
grass, n., **herb**.  
grasshopper, n., **lokust**.  
grateful, a., **mersios**.  
grater, n., **frikator**.  
grate up, v., **kiosar mediu treliaj**.  
gratis, ad., **gratis**.  
gratitude, n., **mersiositet**.  
gratuitously, ad., **gratis**.  
grave, n., **sepult**.

grave, a., **grav**.  
gravel, n., **gravin**.  
gravitation, n., **gravitation**.  
gravity, n., **gravitet**.  
gravy, n., **sos**.  
gray, a., **gris**.  
grease, n., **gres**.  
grease, v., **gresar**.  
great, a., **grand**.  
Great Britain, n., **Britania**.  
great-grandfather, n., **plu-grand-patr**.  
greatly, so, ad., **tante**.  
greatness, n., **granditet**.  
Greece, n., **Gresia**.  
greed, n., **kupiditet**.  
greedy, a., **kupid**.  
green, a., **verd**.  
green, become, **verdeskar**.  
greenish, a., **verdatr**.  
Greenland, n., **Grenlandia**.  
greet, v., **salutar**.  
greeting, n., **salut**.  
grenade, n., **grenad**.  
gridiron, n., **rost**.  
grief, n., **griv**.  
grieve, v. intr., **grivar**.  
grimace, n., **grimas**.  
grimace, v., **grimasar**.  
grime, n., **sord**.  
grind, v., **molinar** (mill); **poliar** (whet).  
gristle, n., **kartilag**.  
grits, n., **grit**.  
groan, v., **gemar**.  
groats, n., **grit**.  
groceries, n., **spes**.



groom, n., **kavalan** (hostler).  
groomsman, n., **paranimf**.  
groove, n., **kanel**.  
groove, v., **kanelar**.  
gross, a., **kras**.  
gross, ad., **bruto** (in the gross).  
grossness, n., **krasitet**.  
grot, n., **grot**.  
grotesque, a., **grotesk**.  
grotto, n., **grot**.  
ground, n., **fon** (background); **suol** (soil); **hum** (earth); **kaus** (reason).  
ground, v., **fundar** (found).  
grounds, n., **sediment**.  
group, n., **grup**.  
group, v., **grupar**.  
grow, v., **kreskar**.  
grow old, v., **ansianeskar**.  
grow tall, v., **alteskar**.  
growth, n., **kreskasion**.  
grow up, v., **kreskar**.  
grumble, v., **murmurar**.  
grumous, a., **grumos**.  
guarantee, n., **garantad**.  
guarantee, v., **garantar**.  
guarantor, n., **garant**.  
guard, n., **gard** (shield); **kustod** (watchman).  
guard, v., **gardar** (shield); **kustodar** (watch).  
guardian, n., **tutor**.  
guardian to, be, **tutar**.  
guardians, body of, **tutel**.  
guess, v., **divinar**.  
guide, n., **gid**.  
guide, v., **gidar**.  
guilt, n., **kulp**.  
guilty, a., **kulpas**.

guilty of, **kulpos de**.  
guitar, n., **gitar**.  
guitarist, n., **gitarist**.  
guitar-player, n., **gitarist**.  
gulf, n., **golf**.  
gum, n., **gom**.  
gum, v., **gomar**.  
gun, n., **fusil**.  
guncotton, n., **fulmin-koton**.  
gut, n., **intestin**.  
guttural, n., **konsonant gutural**.  
gymnasium, n., **gimnas** (college).  
gymnastic, a., **gimnastikal**.  
gymnastics, n., **gimnastik**.  
gymnastics, exercise in, **gimnastikar**.  
gypsum, n., **gips**.  
gypsy, n., **tsigan**.

# H

habit, n., **kustom**.  
habitable, a., **habitabl**.  
habituate, v., **kustomar**.  
hack, n., **fiakr**.  
haft, n., **ans**.  
haggle, v., **merkantar**.  
hail, n., **grel**.  
hail, v., **grelar** (pour down hail).  
hair, n., **kapil** (single hair); **kapili** (hair of the head).  
hairy, a., **kapilos**.  
halberd, n., **halebard**.  
halberdier, n., **halebarder**.  
halcyon, n., **halsion**.  
half, a., **demi**.  
half, n., *semi-ad*.  
half-breed, n., **mestis**.  
half-brother, n., *semi***fratr**.  
half-moon, n., *semi***lun**.  
half-year, n., **semestr**.  
half-yearly, a., **semestrik**.  
hall, n., **hal**.  
hallow, v., **sanktifikar**.  
hallucination, n., **halusinasion**.  
halo, n., **nimb**.  
halt, n., **stop**.  
halt, v., **stopar** (intr.).  
halt!, i., **stop!**  
halter, n., **strangl** (for punishment).  
halting-place, n., **etap**.  
ham, n., **gambon**.  
hammer, n., **martel**.  
hammer, v., **martelar**.  
hammock, n., **hamak**.  
hamster, n., **hamster**.

hand, n., **manu**.  
handicraft, n., **metier**.  
handkerchief, n., **drap de sak**.  
handle, n., **ans**.  
hand over, v., **in-manuar**.  
hang, v. tr. and intr., **pendar**.  
hangman, n., **eksekutator yustisik**.  
Hanover, n., **Hanovr**.  
Hanseatic, a., **hanseatik**.  
Hanseatic League, n., **hanseat**.  
happen, v., **aksidar**.  
happiness, n., **felisitet**.  
happy, a., **felis**.  
happy, make, **felisifikar**.  
harass, v., **veksar**.  
harbor, n., **port**.  
harbor, v., **albergar** (as inn-keeper).  
hard, a., **dur** (not soft); **nefasil** (difficult).  
hard consonant, **konsonant dur**.  
harden, v., **durifikar** (indurate); **asierar** (steel).  
hardihood, n., **harditet**.  
hardly, ad., **pene**.  
hardness, n., **duritet**.  
hare, n., **lievr**.  
hark!, i., **audia!**  
harlequin, n., **harlekin**.  
harm, n., **damn**.  
harm, v., **damnifikar**.  
harmonious, a., **harmonios**.  
harmonium, n., **harmonium**.  
harmony, n., **harmoni**.  
harness, n., **harnes**.  
harness, v., **harnesar**.  
harp, n., **harp**.  
harper, n., **harpist**.

harpoon, n., **harpun**.  
harrow, n., **rastron**.  
harrow, v., **rastronar**.  
harvest, n., **rekolt**.  
harvest, v., **rekoltar**.  
haste, n., **hast**.  
hasten, v., **hastar** (be quick); **akselerar** (accelerate).  
hastening, n., **akselerasion** (acceleration).  
hastily, ad., **haste**.  
hasty, a., **hastik**.  
hasty, be too, **fasiar tro haste**.  
hat, n., **shapó**.  
hat, cylinder, n., **silindr-shapó**.  
hat, silk, n., **silindr-shapó**.  
hat-box, n., **skatul**.  
hatch, v., **kuvar**.  
hatchel, n., **lin-pekt**.  
hatchel, v., **lin-pektar**.  
hatchet, n., **skur**.  
hate, n., **odi**.  
hate, v., **odiar**.  
hateable, a., **odiabl**.  
hateful, a., **odios**.  
hatred, n., **odi**.  
haul, v., **tirar**.  
haunted, the house is, **fantomi apar in dom**.  
have, v., **avar**.  
haven, n., **port**.  
hawk, n., **hastor**.  
hay, n., **fien**.  
hazard, n., **hasard**.  
hazard, v., **hasardar**.  
hazel-nut, n., **nuset**.  
he, pr., **il**.  
head, n., **kap** (part of body); **shef** (chief); **kapitl** (chapter).

heal, v., **remediar**.  
health, n., **sanitet** (soundness); **tost** (toast).  
health, propose a, **tostar**.  
healthful, a., **salubr**.  
healthy, a., **san**.  
heap, n., **kumul**.  
heap, v., **kumular**.  
hear, v., **audiar** (perceive by the ear); **eks-audiar** (grant).  
hear!, i., **audia!**  
hearing, n., **audit** (the sense).  
heart, n., **kord**.  
heart, by, ad., **memorie**.  
heartiness, n., **kordialitet**.  
heartly, a., **kordial** (cordial).  
heat, n., **kalor** (warmth); **ardor** (ardor).  
heat, v., **fornar**.  
heated, a., **ardoros**.  
heathen, n., **pagan**.  
heathen, a., **paganik**.  
heathenish, a., **paganik**.  
heathenism, n., **paganism**.  
heaven, n., **siel**.  
heavenly, a., **sielik**.  
heavenly body, **astr**.  
heaviness, n., **gravitet**.  
heavy, a., **pesant**.  
Hebraic(al), a., **hebreik**.  
Hebrew, a., **hebreik**.  
heckle, n., **lin-pekt**.  
heckle, v., **lin-pektar**.  
hctograph, hektograph, n., **hektograf**.  
hctograph, hektograph, v., **hektografar**.  
hedge, n., **sepi**.  
hedge, v., **sepiar**.  
heel, n., **talon**.

hegemony, n., **hegemoni**.  
he-goat, n., **kapro**.  
height, n., **altitet**.  
heir, n., **hered**.  
helium, n., **helium**.  
hell, n., **infern**.  
hello!, i., **audia!**  
helm, n., **guvern**.  
helmet, n., **kask**.  
help, n., **sukurs**.  
help, v., **sukursar**.  
help!, i., **sukurs!**  
help of, with the, p., **ko sukurs de**.  
hem, n., **bord**.  
hem, v., **bordar**.  
hemp, n., **kanab**.  
hen, n., **galina**.  
hence, ad., **si'kause**.  
her, pr., **sie** (possessive).  
her (own), pr., **sue**.  
herald, n., **herald**.  
heraldry, n., **heraldik**.  
herb, n., **vegetabil**.  
herbage, n., **herbaj**.  
here, ad., **si'loke** (in this place); **a si'loke** (hither).  
here!, i., **ekse!**  
hereafter, ad., **future**.  
here below, ad., **su ter**.  
heresy, n., **heretism**.  
heretic, n., **heretik**.  
heretical, a., **heretik**.  
heritage, n., **heredad**.  
hermaphrodite, n., **hermafrodit**.  
hermetical, a., **hermetik**.  
hermit, n., **eremit**.

hermitage, n., **eremiteri**.

hero, n., **hero**.

heroic, a., **heroik**.

heroism, n., **heroism**.

heron, n., **heron**.

herring, n., **haring**.

hers, pr., **sie**.

herself, pr., **aut** (emphatic: **ila aut skrib** = she herself writes); **se** (reflexive: **ila am se** = she loves herself).

hesitate, v., **hesitar**.

heterogeneous, a., **heterogen**.

heterogeneousness, n., **heterogenitet**.

hexameter, n., *heksa-metr*.

hiccough, n., **hik**.

hiccough, v., **hikar**.

hidden, a., **arkan**.

hide, n., **pelt**.

hide, v., **okultar**.

high, a., **alt**.

hilt, n., **ans**.

himself, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). See "herself."

hind, a., **posterior**.

hinder, v., **impediar**.

hindrance, n., **obstakl**.

hinge, n., **kardin**.

hinny, n., **mulet**.

hint, n., **avertasion**.

hint, v., **avertar**.

hippodrome, n., **hipodrom**.

hippopotamus, n., **hipopotam**.

hire, v., **arendar** (rent).

hirer, n., **arendator**.

his, pr., **sie**.

his (own), pr., **sue**.

hiss, v., **sibilar**.



historic(al), a., **historik**.  
history, n., **histor**.  
hit, v., **perkut<sup>ar</sup>**.  
hitch up, v., **yunktar** (horses).  
hither, a., **siterior**.  
hither, ad., **a si<sup>l</sup>oke**.  
hitherto, ad., **usk si<sup>tempe</sup>**.  
hitherward, ad., **versu si<sup>l</sup>oke**.  
ho!, i., **audia!**  
hoar-frost, n., **glas-ro<sup>si</sup>**.  
hoarse, a., **rauk**.  
hoarseness, n., **rauk<sup>itet</sup>**.  
hodgepodge, n., **pelmel**.  
hog, n., **pork**.  
hoist, v., **erekt<sup>ar</sup>** (as a flag).  
hold, v., **ten<sup>ar</sup>**.  
hole, n., **for**.  
holiness, n., **sankt<sup>itet</sup>**.  
Holland, n., **Nederlandia**.  
Holland, a., **nederlandian**.  
Hollander, n., **nederlandian**.  
hollow, a., **kavernik** (cavernous); **surd** (dull).  
hollow, v., **kavern<sup>ar</sup>**.  
holy, a., **sankt**.  
home, ad., **dome** (at); **a dome** (to).  
home, at, ad., **dome**.  
homeopathic, a., **homeopatik** (homeopatik).  
homeopathist, n., **homeopati<sup>ist</sup>**.  
homeopathy, n., **homeopati**.  
homogeneous, a., **homogen**.  
homologous, a., **homolog**.  
homonymous, a., **homonim**.  
honest, a., **honest**.  
honey, n., **miel**.  
honey-comb, n., **protosir**.

honor, n., **honor**.  
honor, v., **honorar**.  
honorable, a., **honorabl**.  
honoring, n., **honorasion**.  
honor of, in, p., **in honor de**.  
hood, n., **koif** (woman's); **kapus** (cowl).  
hoof, n., **ungu masiv**.  
hook, n., **krok**.  
hop, hops, n., **lupul**.  
hope, n., **esper**.  
hope, v., **esperar**.  
horde, n., **hord**.  
horizon, n., **horisont**.  
horizontal, a., **horisontik** (horisontal).  
horn, n., **kornu** (substance).  
horrible, a., **hororos**.  
horror, n., **horor**.  
horse, n., **kaval**.  
hose, n. pl., **kalsi** (stockings).  
hospice, n., **hospit**.  
hospital, n., **hospital**.  
host, n., **hoteler** (landlord).  
hostler, n., **kavalan**.  
hot, a., **kalid** (warm); **ardoros** (ardent).  
hotel, n., **hotel**.  
hotel-keeper, n., **hoteler**.  
hour, n., **hor**.  
house, n., **dom**.  
household utensils, **utensili de dom**.  
house of, at the (in the), p., **in dom de**.  
housing, n., **shabrak**.  
hovel, n., **barak**.  
how, ad., **kuale** (to what degree); **kemaniere** (in what manner).  
how do you do? **kuale vo stand?**  
however, ad., **negligante it**.

however, i., **ye**.  
how frequently, ad., **kefrekuente**.  
howl, v., **ulular**.  
how many, a., **kuant**.  
how many fold, a., **kuantupl**.  
how many times, ad., **kuantfoa**.  
how many(th) time, for the, ad., **kelimfoa**.  
how much, a., **kuant**.  
how much, ad., **kuante**.  
how often, ad., **kefrekuente**.  
hubbub, n., **tumultu**.  
hull, n., **silik** (husk).  
human, a., **homik**.  
humane, a., **human**.  
humaneness, n., **humanitet**.  
humanity, n., **humanitet** (humaneness).  
humble, a., **humil**.  
humid, a., **humid**.  
humidity, n., **humiditet**.  
humility, n., **humilitet**.  
humor, n., **humor**.  
humorist, n., **humorist**.  
hump, n., **gib**.  
humpbacked, a., **gibos**.  
humus, n., **hum**.  
hunch, n., **gib**.  
hunchback, n., **gibos**.  
hunchbacked, a., **gibos**.  
hundred, nr., **sent**.  
hundred, n., **sent-livr** (weight).  
hundredweight, n., **sent-livr**.  
hung, be, v., **pendar**.  
Hungary, n., **Hungaria**.  
hunger, n., **famel**.  
hunger, v., **avar famel**.

hungry, a., **famelik**.  
hungry, be, **avar famel**.  
hunt, n., **venad**.  
hunt, v., **venar**.  
hunter, huntsman, n., **venator**.  
hurl, v., **lansar**.  
hurricane, n., **uragan**.  
hurry, n., **hast**.  
hurry, v., **hastar** (be quick); **akselerar** (accelerate).  
hurry!, i., **haste!**  
hurt, n., **damn** (detriment); **lesasion** (injury).  
hurt, v., **damnifikar** (damage); **lesar** (injure).  
husband, n., **marito**.  
hush!, i., **silensi!**  
husk, n., **silik**.  
hussar, n., **husar**.  
hut, n., **barak**.  
hyacinth, n., **hiasint** (flower).  
hybrid, n., **mestis**.  
hydra, n., **hidra**.  
hydrodynamics, n., **hidrodinamik**.  
hydrogen, n., **hidrogen**.  
hydrometer, n., **areometr**.  
hydrophobia, n., **hidrofobi**.  
hydrophobic, a., **hidrofobios**.  
hydropic, a., **hidropsik**.  
hydrostatics, n., **hidrostatik**.  
hyena, n., **hien**.  
hymn, n., **himn**.  
hyperbole, n., **hiperbol**.  
hyphen, n., **liniet de union**.  
hypocrite, n., **hipokrit**.  
hypocritical, a., **hipokritik**.  
hypothesis, n., **hipotes**.  
hysteria, n., **histeri**.

hysterical, a., **histeri***ik* (histerik).

# I

I, pr., **mi**.

iambic, a., **iambik**.

iambus, n., **iamb**.

ice, n., **glas**.

Iceland, n., **Islandia**.

idea, n., **idé**.

ideal, n., **ideal**.

ideal, a., **idealik**.

identical, a., **identik**.

identity, n., **identikitet** (identitet).

idiom, n., **idiom**.

idle, a., **osios**.

idleness, n., **osiositet**.

idol, n., **idol**.

idyl, n., **idil**.

i. e. = that is, **i. e. = it es**.

if, i., **if** (conditional); **eske** (whether).

if you please, **if it plis**. (See **plisar**.)

ignite, v., **flagrifikar** (set on fire); **flagreskar** (take fire).

ignore, v., **ignorar** (not to know; to wish not to know).

ill, a., **malad**.

ill-favored, a., **vilan**.

illness, n., **maladitet**.

illuminate, v., **iluminar**.

illumine, v., **iluminar**.

illusion, n., **ilusion**.

illustrate, v., **ilustrar** (explain; *also* pictorially).

illustration, n., **ilustrasion** (explanation; *also* picture).

Illyria, n., **Iliria**.

image, n., **imag** (picture).

imagine, v., **imaginar**.

imitate, v., **imitar**.

immaculate, a., **nemakuled**.

immature, a., **nematur**.

immediate, a., *nemediat*.  
immediately, ad., *nemediate*.  
immense, a., **imens**.  
immerse, v., **mergar**.  
immolate, v., **viktimar**.  
impart, v., **donar**.  
impartial, a., *nepartisan*.  
impatience, n., *nepasientitet*.  
impatient, a., *nepasient*.  
impede, v., **impediar**.  
impel, v., **impulsar**.  
imperative, n., **imperativ**.  
imperfect tense, the imperfect, n., **imperfekt**.  
imperial, a., **imperatorik**.  
impertinent, a., **impertinent**.  
impetuosity, n., **impetuositet**.  
impetuous, a., **impetuos**.  
impetus, n., **impetu**.  
implacable, a., *neplakabl*.  
implement, n., **instrument**.  
implore, v., **suplikar**.  
important, a., **important**.  
impose, v., **su-metar** (lay on).  
imposing, a., **grandios**.  
impossible, render, **fasiar neposibl**.  
impost, n., **impost**.  
impregnate, v., **impregniar**.  
impress, v., **impresionar** (affect); **imprimar** (imprint).  
impression, n., **impresion** (effect).  
imprint, v., **imprimar**.  
imprison, v., **prisonar**.  
imprisonment, n., **prisonad**.  
improve, v., **plu-bonifikar**.  
improvisator, n., **improvisator**.  
improvise, v., **improvisar**.

impudent, a., **impertinent** (impertinent); *no**pudik*** (shameless).

impulse, n., **impuls**.

impure, a., *ne**pur*** (dirty); *ne**kast*** (unchaste).

impurity, n., *ne**kastitet*** (unchastity).

impute, v., **imputar**.

in, p., **in**.

inactive, a., **inert**.

inactivity, n., *inert**itet***.

inapt, a., *ne**apt***.

inaptitude, n., *ne**aptitet***.

inaugurate, v., **inaugurar**.

inauguration, n., **inaugurasion**.

incapable, a., *ne**kapabl***.

incarnate, v., **in-karnar**.

incarnation, n., **in-karnasion**.

incendiary, a., **insendian**.

incense, n., **insens**.

incense, v., **insensar**.

incenser, n., **insensator**.

incessant, a., *ne**sesant***.

incest, n., **insestu**.

incestuous, a., **insestuos**.

inch, n., **pols**.

incident, n., **aksident**.

incite, v., **instigar**.

inclination, n., **inklinasion**.

incline, v. intr., **inklinar**.

include, v., **kompleksar** (comprise).

inclusively, ad., **inklusive**.

income, n., **rent**.

income, one who has a fixed, **renter**.

increase, v., **pluar** (trans.); **kreskar** (intr.).

incredible, a., *ne**kredabl***.

incredulity, n., *ne**kredantitet***.

incredulous, a., *ne**kredant***.



incredulousness, n., *nekredantitet*.  
incubate, v., *kuvar*.  
incus, n., *inkud*.  
indeed, ad., *verase*.  
indeed – but, *vere – ma*.  
indefinite, a., *vag*.  
indefinite article, *artikl indefinit*.  
indefinite pronoun, *pronom indefinit*.  
indemnify, v., *bonifikar*.  
independence, n., *nedependantitet*.  
independent, a., *nedependant*.  
India, n., *India*.  
India-rubber, n., *kaucuk*.  
indicate, v., *indikar*.  
indicative, n., *indikativ*.  
indifferent, a., *indiferent*.  
indigence, n., *indigentitet* (indigens).  
indigenous, a., *indigen*.  
indigent, a., *indigent*.  
indignant, be, *indiniar*.  
indigo, n., *indigo*.  
indium, n., *indium*.  
individual, n., *individu*.  
individual, a., *individuik* (individual).  
individuality, n., *individualitet*.  
indoctrinate, v., *preseptorar*.  
indolence, n., *indolentitet*.  
indolent, a., *indolent*.  
induce, v., *persuadar*.  
indulgence, n., *indulgentitet* (forbearance).  
indulgent, a., *indulgent*.  
indurate, v., *durifikar*.  
industrial, a., *industriik* (industrial).  
industrious, a., *industrios*.  
industry, n., *industri*.

inebriety, n., **ebri***tet*.  
inert, a., **inert**.  
inertia, n., **inert***tet*.  
inertness, n., **inert***tet*.  
inevitable, a., **nee***vitabl*.  
infallible, a., **ne***faliabl*.  
infant, n., **infant**.  
infantry, n., **infanteri**.  
infantry, a., **infanterian**.  
infantryman, n., **infanteri***ist* (infanterist).  
infect, v., **infekt***ar*.  
infection, n., **infekt***asion* (infeksi).  
infer, v., **konklud***ar*.  
inferior, a., **inferior**.  
inferiority, n., **inferior***itet*.  
inferiorly, ad., **inferiore**.  
infinitive, n., **infinitiv**.  
infirmary, n., **lasaret**.  
inflamm, v., **inflam***ar* (med.).  
inflammation, n., **inflam***asion*.  
influence, n., **influens**.  
influence, v., **influens***ar*.  
influenza, n., **influenza**.  
inform, v., **inform***ar* **kh di kk**.  
inform against, v., **denunsi***ar*.  
information, n., **inform***asion*.  
inform one's self, v., **inform***ar se di kk*.  
infringe, v., **viol***ar*.  
infringement, n., **viol***asion*.  
infuse, v., **in-vers***ar*.  
ingenious, a., **genial** (possessed of genius); **artifisi***os* (skilful).  
ingenuous, a., **naiv**.  
ingenuousness, n., **naiv***itet*.  
ingot, n., **bar**.  
inhabit, v., **habit***ar*.

inhabitant, n., **habit***ant*.  
inhabitant of a kingdom, **regnikol**.  
inherit, v., **hered***ar*.  
inheritance, n., **hered***ad*.  
injection, n., **klister**.  
injure, v., **les***ar*.  
injuriously to or of, speak, **inyuri***ar*.  
injury, n., **les***asion*.  
ink, n., **tint**.  
inn, n., **alberg**.  
inner, a., **interior**.  
inn-keeper, n., **albergist**.  
innocence, n., **inosent***itet*.  
innocent, a., **inosent**.  
in order that, i., **a fini ke**.  
in order to, **a** (before the infinitive).  
in place of, p., **plas***u*; **in plas de**.  
in place of, c., **plase ke**.  
inquire, v., **interog***ar* (ask questions).  
inquire about (into), v., **inform***ar se di kk*.  
inquisitive, a., **kurios**.  
inquisitiveness, n., **kurios***itet*.  
inscribe, v., **in-skrib***ar*.  
insect, n., **insekt**.  
insert, v., **in-plas***ar* (place in); **inser***ar* (in newspaper).  
inside, ad., **interiore**.  
inside, p., **interiore de**.  
inside, to the, ad., **a interiore**.  
inside of, p., **interiore de**.  
insignificant, a., **neimportant**.  
insinuate, v., **insinuar**.  
insipid, a., **insipid**.  
insist upon, v., **inst***ar*.  
insolence, n., **insolent***itet*.  
insolent, a., **insolent**.

inspect, v., **inspektar**.  
inspector, n., **inspektator**.  
inspiration, n., **inspirasion**.  
inspire, v., **inspirar** (trans.); **in-respirar** ((*inspirar*) breathe in).  
inspissate, v., **kondensar** (trans.).  
install, v., **instalar**.  
instance, n., **eksempl**.  
instant, n., **moment**.  
instantly, ad., **simamente**.  
instead of, p., **plasu**; **in plas de**.  
instead of, c., **plase ke**.  
instigate, v., **instigar**.  
instil, v., **in-versar**.  
instinct, n., **instinkt**.  
institute, v., **instituar**.  
institution, n., **institiad** (institut).  
institution, educational, **institiad de edukasion**.  
instruct, v., **instruar**.  
instructor, n., **instruator**.  
instrument, n., **instrument**.  
instrument, v., **instrumentar** (a composition).  
insulate, v., **isolar**.  
insult, n., **insult**.  
insult, v., **insultar**.  
insurance, n., **asekurasion**.  
insure, v., **asekurar**.  
integrity, n., **integritet**.  
integument, n., **kuvr**.  
intellect, n., **intelektu**.  
intellectual, a., **intelektuos**.  
intelligence, n., **intelektu** (intellect); **informasion** (information).  
intelligible, a., **komprendabl**.  
intend, v., **intensionar**.  
intensive, a., **intensiv**.  
intent, n., **intent**.

intention, n., **intension**.  
intentionally, ad., **intensionē**.  
inter, v., **sepultar**.  
intercede, v., **intersedar**.  
interchange, n., **permutasion**.  
interchange, v., **permutar**.  
intercourse, n., **komunikasion**.  
intercourse, hold, **komunikar**.  
interest, n., **interes** (concern); **interest** (income).  
interest, v., **interesar**.  
interest, bear, **portar interest**.  
interior, a., **interior**.  
interiorly, ad., **interiore**.  
interjection, n., **interyeksion**.  
interlude, n., **intr-lud**.  
internal, a., **intern**.  
international, a., **internasional**.  
interpret, v., **interpretar**.  
interpreter, n., **interpret**.  
interrogate, v., **interogar**.  
interrogation mark, **sign de interogasion**.  
interrogative particle, **eske?**  
interrogative pronoun, **pronom interogativ**.  
interrupt, v., **interumpar**.  
interval, n., **interval**.  
intestine, n., **intestin**.  
intimacy, n., **intimitet**.  
intimate, a., **intim**.  
intimate, v., **notifikar**.  
intimation, n., **notifikasion**.  
intimidate, v., **timidifikar**.  
into, p., **in**.  
intoxicate, v., **in-ebrar**.  
intransitive verb, intransitive, n., **verb intransitiv**.  
intrigue, n., **intrig**.

intrigue, v., **intrigar**.  
introduce, v., **introdukar** (bring in).  
intrude, v., **in-urgar** (trans.).  
intuition, n., **intuasion** (intuision).  
intuitive, a., **intuativ** (intuitiv).  
inundate, v., **inundar**.  
inundation, n., **inundasion**.  
inure, v. tr., **kustomar**.  
invalid, n., **invalid**.  
invalid, a., **invalid**.  
invalidity, n., **invaliditet**.  
invasion, n., **invasion**.  
invent, v., **inventar**.  
invention, n., **inventasion** (inversion).  
inventor, n., **inventator** (inventor).  
inventory, n., **inventar**.  
inversely, ad., **inversie**.  
invert, v., **inversiar**.  
invest, v., **vestar** (clothe); **obsidiar** (besiege).  
investigate, v., **investigar**.  
investigation, n., **investigasion**.  
investigator, n., **investigator**.  
invigorate, v., **vigorar**.  
invite, v., **invitar**.  
invoice, n., **faktur**.  
involve, v., **komplikar**.  
inward, ad., **a interiore**.  
iodine, n., **iod**.  
Ireland, n., **Irlandia**.  
iridium, n., **iridium**.  
iris, n., **iris**.  
iron, n., **fer**.  
iron, v., **glatifikar** (clothes).  
ironical, a., **ironios**.  
irony, n., **ironi**.

irrigate, v., **irigar**.  
irrigation, n., **irigasion**.  
irritate, v., **iritar** (excite).  
irritated, be, v., **esar veksed**.  
island, n., **insul**.  
islander, n., **insulan**.  
isolate, v., **isolar**.  
isosceles, a., **ekuikrurik**.  
issue, n., **resultad** (result).  
issue, v., **fontar** (spring); **editar** (publish).  
issuer, n., **editor** ((editor) publisher).  
issuing, n., **editasion** (edision).  
isthmus, n., **istm**.  
it, pr., **it**.  
Italian, a., **italian** (pertaining to Italy); **italik** (language).  
Italian, n., **italian** (man); **italiana** (woman).  
Italian-speaking, a., **italik**.  
Italy, n., **Italia**.  
itch, n., **skabi** (mange).  
itch, v., **pruriar**.  
itchy, a., **skabios** (mangy).  
iterative, n., **numerativ iterativ**.  
its, pr., **sie**.  
its (own), pr., **sue**.  
itself, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). See “herself.”  
ivory, n., **ivor**.  
ivy, n., **hedr**.

# J

jackal, n., **shakal**.  
jacket, n., **yak**.  
January, n., **yanuar**.  
Japan, n., **Yaponia**.  
jar, n., **pot**.  
jaw, jawbone, n., **maksil**.  
jaw, lower, **maksil inferior**.  
jaw, upper, **maksil superior**.  
jaws, n., **bokon**.  
jealous, a., **jalus**.  
jealousy, n., **jalusitet**.  
jelly, n., **gelatin**.  
jest, n., **yok**.  
jest, v., **yokar**.  
jesting, a., **yokos**.  
Jew, n., **yudan**.  
jewel, n., **yuvel**.  
jeweler, n., **yuveler**.  
Jewish, a., **yudaik**.  
jocose, a., **yokos**.  
jocund, a., **yukund**.  
join, v., **yunktar** (unite).  
joiner, n., **tabler**.  
joiner's shop, n., **tabler-ofisin**.  
joint, n., **flekt**.  
jointly, ad., **yunkte**.  
joke, n., **yok**.  
joke, v., **yokar**.  
journal, n., **diurnal** (periodical).  
journey, n., **voyaj**.  
journey, v., **voyajar**.  
journey, go on a, **de-voyajar**.  
jovial, a., **yovial**.  
joviality, n., **yovialitet**.



jovialness, n., **yovialitet**.  
 joy, n., **gaudi**.  
 joyful, a., **yukund**.  
 joyous, a., **gaudios**.  
 jubilarian, n., **yubiler**.  
 jubilate, v., **yubilar**.  
 jubilation, n., **yubil**.  
 jubilee, n., **yubilad**.  
 Judaic, a., **yudaik**.  
 Judaism, n., **yudaism**.  
 judge, n., **yudikator**.  
 judge, v., **yudisiar** (mentally); **yudikar** (pronounce upon the merits of a cause); **pensar** (think).  
 judge lateral, n., **asesor**.  
 judgment, n., **yudisi** (product of mental act of judging); **yudisiasion** (mental act); **yudikasion** (process of arriving at a decision in a debatable matter); **yudikad** (sentence, decision of a judge).  
 jug, n., **kruk**.  
 juice, n., **suk**.  
 juicy, a., **sukos**.  
 July, n., **yuli**.  
 July, a., **yulian** and *de y*.  
 jumble, n., **pelmel**.  
 jump, n., **salt**.  
 jump, v., **saltar**.  
 jump off, v., **de-saltar**.  
 June, n., **yuni**.  
 June, a., **yunian** and *de y*.  
 junior, a., **yunior**.  
 juniper, n., **yunipr**.  
 juridic, juridical, a., **yuridik**.  
 jurisdiction, n., **yurisdiksion**.  
 jurisprudence, n., **yurisprudens**.  
 jurist, n., **yurist**.  
 juristic(al), a., **yuristik**.

juror, n., **yuro**.

jurors, n., **yuri**.

jury, n., **yuri**.

just, a., **yust**.

just, ad., **yuste** (exactly).

just as, i., **kuale**.

justice, n., **yustis** (administration of justice); **yustitet** (justness).

justify, v., **yustifikar**.

justness, n., **yustitet**.

just now, ad., **yuste sitempe**.

jute, n., **yut**.

# K

kaleidoscope, n., **kalidoskop**.

kalium, n., **kalium**.

keel, n., **kil**.

keep, v., **tenar** (hold); **retenar** (retain); **festar** (celebrate); **preservar** (preserve); **ne-komunikar** (not communicate).

keep back, v., **retenar** (restrain).

keep books, v., **libr-tenar**.

keep secret, v., **tenar sekrete**.

keep still!, i., **silensi!**

kernel, n., **gran**.

kettle, n., **kaldron**.

key, n., **klavi** (of lock, *also* of musical instrument); **ton** (tone).

keyboard, n., **klaviaj**.

kidney, n., **ronion**.

kill, v., **mortifikar**.

kilogramme, n., **kilogram**.

kilometer, n., **kilometr**.

kin, a., **parent**.

kind, n., **sort**.

kind, a., **benevolent**.

kindle, v., **flagreskar** (intr.); **flagrifikar** (trans.).

kindred, n., **parentel**.

king, n., **reg** (ruler; *also* in chess).

kingdom, n., **regnia**.

kingfisher, n., **halsion**.

kiss, n., **oskul**.

kiss, v., **oskular**.

kitchen, n., **kukeri**.

knave, n., **brikon**.

knee, n., **genu**.

kneel, v., **genuar**.

kneepan, n., **patel**.

knife, n., **kultel**.

knight, n., **kavalier** (cavalier); **kaval** (in chess).

knit, v., **trikotar**.

knit goods, n., **trikot**.

knob, n., **tuber**.

knobby, a., **tuber<sup>os</sup>**.

knock, v., **perkutar**.

knot, n., **nod**.

knot, v., **nodar**.

know, v., **konosar**.

knowledge, n., **konosad** (cognition, acquaintance); **sient** (science).

knuckle, n., **flekt** [**de digit**].

kopeck, n., **kopek**.

Koran, n., **koran**.

kreutzer, n., **kreutser**.

# L

labial, n., **konsonant labial**.

labile, a., **labil**.

labor, n., **labor**.

labor, v., **laborar**.

labyrinth, n., **labirint**.

lace, n., **dentel**.

lace, v., **lasear** (tie); **galonar** (trim with galloon).

lacerate, v., **laserar**.

lacker, n., **lak**.

lackey, n., **laké**.

lacking, be, v., **mankar**.

lack of, for, p., **manku**.

lacmus, n., **lakmus**.

lacquer, n., **lak**.

lacquer, v., **lakar**.

lady, n., **siniora** (Mrs.); **siniorina** (miss).

lagoon, n., **lagun**.

lake, n., **lag**.

lama, n., **lama**.

lamaism, n., **lamaism**.

lamb, n., **agnel**.

lament, n., **lament**.

lament, v., **lamentar**.

lamina, n., **lamin**.

lamine, v., **lamlinar**.

lamp, n., **lamp**.

lampblack, n., **fum-negrad**.

lampoon, n., **paskuil**.

lamprey, n., **lampret**.

lance, n., **lans**.

lancer, n., **ulan**.

land, n., **agr** (field); **land** (country); **teren** (opposed to water).

land, v. intr., **ad-bordar**.

landlord, n., **hoteler** (of hotel).

landscape, n., **paisaj**.  
landscape-painter, n., **paisajist**.  
language, n., **lingu**.  
lantern, n., **lantern**.  
lanthanum, n., **lantan**.  
lap, n., **gremi**.  
Lapland, n., **Laponia**.  
lapwing, n., **vanel**.  
larch, n., **lariks**.  
large, a., **grand**.  
large, make, v., **grandifikar**.  
largeness, n., **granditet**.  
lark, n., **alaud**.  
larva, n., **larv**.  
larynx, n., **laring**.  
lasso, n., **laso**.  
last, a., **ultim**.  
last, v., **durar**.  
last, at, ad., **finie**.  
late, a., **tard**.  
late, ad., **tarde**.  
lately, ad., **nelonge**.  
later, a., **posterior**.  
lath, n., **lat**.  
Latin, n., **latin** (language).  
latitude, degree of, **grad de largitet**.  
lattice, n., **treliaj**.  
lattice, v., **klosar mediu treliaj**.  
laud, v., **laudar**.  
laugh, laugh at, v., **ridar**.  
launch, v., **lansar** (hurl).  
laundress, n., **lavatora**.  
laurel, n., **laur**.  
lava, n., **lav**.  
lavish, a., **prodigik**.

lavish, v., **prodigar**.  
law, n., **leg** (statute); **yur** (right).  
lawful, a., **legitim** (legitimate); **yuridik** (right).  
lawsuit, n., **proses**.  
lawyer, n., **advokat**.  
lax, a., **laks**.  
laxity, n., **laksitet**.  
lay, v., **posar** (place); **metar ovi** (of fowls).  
lay down, v., **de-posar**.  
layer, n., **strat** (stratum); **lamin** (lamina).  
lay on, v., **su-metar**.  
layout, v., **spendar** (spend).  
lay over, v., **trans-metar**.  
lazaretto, n., **lasaret**.  
laziness, n., **inertitet**.  
lazy, a., **inert**.  
lead, n., **plomb**.  
lead, n., **dukasion** (leading).  
lead, v., **plombar**.  
lead, v., **dukar**.  
lead away, v., **de-dukar**.  
leader, n., **shéf** (head).  
leadership, n., **dukasion**.  
leading, a., **prinsipal** (chief).  
lead off, v., **de-dukar**.  
lead-pencil, n., **krayon**.  
leaf, n., **foli** (plant, book); **lamin** (lamina).  
league, n., **liga**.  
leak, n., **lekaj**.  
leak, v., **lekajar**.  
lean, a., **magr**.  
lean, v., **ad-dorsar** (trans.).  
lean, become, **magreskar**.  
leanness, n., **magritet**.  
leap, n., **salt**.

leap, v., **saltar**.  
leap off, v., **de-saltar**.  
leap-year, n., **anu bisekstil**.  
learn, v., **aprendar**.  
learnable, a., **aprendabl**.  
learned, a., **erudied**.  
learned man, n., **erudied**.  
lease, n., **luad**.  
lease, v., **luar** (take); **prestar luade** (let).  
least, at, ad., **a minu**.  
leather, n., **kuir**.  
leave, v., **lasar** (let); **abandonar** (forsake); **trans-mitar herede** (bequeath).  
leaven, n., **ferment**.  
leave of absence, **permission**.  
leech, n., **sanguin-sug**.  
lees, n., **sediment**.  
left, a., **sinistr**.  
left, at the (on the), ad., **sinistre**.  
left, to the, ad., **a sinistre**.  
left of, to (at) the, p., **sinistre de**.  
leg, n., **gamb**.  
legend, n., **legend**.  
legible, a., **lektabl**.  
legion, n., **legion**.  
legitimacy, n., **legitimitet**.  
legitimate, a., **legitim**.  
legumes, n., **leguminosi**.  
legumin, n., **legumin**.  
leisure, n., **osi**.  
lemon, n., **limon**.  
lemonade, n., **limonad**.  
lend, v., **prestar**.  
length, n., **longitet**.  
**lengthen, v., prolongar**.  
lentil, n., **lentil**.



leopard, n., **leopard**.  
leprose, n., **leproseri**.  
leprosy, n., **lepr**.  
leprous, a., **lepros**.  
lesion, n., **lesasion**.  
less, ad., **minu**.  
lessee, n., **luator**.  
lessen, v., **minuar** (trans.); **minueskar** (intr.).  
lesson, n., **leksion**.  
let, v., **permitar** (allow); **lasar** (leave); **prestar luade** (lease).  
let go, v., **lasar andar**.  
letter, n., **letr** (epistle); **liter** (of alphabet).  
letter, by, ad., **letrē**.  
lettuce, n., **laktuk**.  
level, n., **nivel**.  
level, v., **nivelar**.  
lever, n., **levator**.  
levity, n., **frivolitet**.  
liability, n., **respondabilitet**.  
liable, a., **respondabl**.  
liable, jointly and severally, a., **solidar**.  
liberal, a., **generos**.  
liberality, n., **generositet**.  
liberate, v., **librifkar**.  
liberty, n., **libritet**.  
librarian, n., **biblioteker**.  
library, n., **bibliotek**.  
license, n., **lisensi** (permission).  
license, v., **lisensiar**.  
licentiate, n., **lisensied** (person).  
licentious, a., **lisensios**.  
licentiousness, n., **lisensiositet**.  
lichen, n., **liken** (bot. and med.).  
licit, the, n., **lisensiad**.  
lick, v., **lekar**.

lickerish, be, **friandar**.  
lickerish person, **friand**.  
lid, n., **kuvrator**.  
lie, n., **mentiad** (untruth); **dementi** (contradiction).  
lie, v., **mentiar** (be untruthful); **yasiar** (be situated).  
lie in wait for, v., **ad-yustar**.  
lie to anyone, **mentiar a kh**.  
lieutenant, n., **leutenant**.  
life, n., **vit**.  
life, a., **pro-vitik**.  
life, for, ad., **pro-vite**.  
lifelong, a., **pro-vitik**.  
lifelong, one's, ad., **pro-vite**.  
lift, v., **levar**.  
light, n., **lum**.  
light, a., **lejer** (not heavy).  
light, v., **iluminar** (illuminate).  
light, give, v., **lumar**.  
lighten, v., **fulminar** (flash).  
lighthouse, n., **far**.  
lightness, n., **lejeritet**.  
lightning, n., **fulmin**.  
lightning-conductor, n., *para***fulmin**.  
lightning-rod, n., *para***fulmin**.  
ligneous, a., **lignatr**.  
like, a., **simil**.  
like, v., **amar**.  
like, i., **kuale**.  
likely, ad., **probable**.  
liken, v., **komparar**.  
likeness, n., **similitet**.  
likewise, ad., **eguale**.  
liking, n., **plisad** (pleasure).  
lily, n., **lili**.  
lily-of-the-valley, n., **konvalari**.

lily-of-the-valley, a., **konvalarian**.  
limb, n., **ram** (of tree).  
lime, n., **kalsin**.  
limit, n., **limit**.  
limit, v., **limitar**.  
limp, a., **flaksid**.  
limp, v., *misandar*.  
limpid, a., **limpid**.  
linden, n., **tili**.  
linden, a., **tiliik** and *de t*.  
line, n., **lini** (extension in length; stroke); **vers** (verse).  
line, v., **liniar** (rule).  
linear, a., **liniik** (linear).  
linen, n., **lin-drap** (cloth); **linaj** (washing).  
linen-cloth, n., **lin-drap**.  
linger, v., **morar**.  
linguist, n., **linguist**.  
lint, n., **karp-fil'i** (charpie); **lin** (flax).  
lion, n., **leon**.  
lip, n., **labi**.  
liquid, n., **fluidad** (fluid); **konsonant likuid** (letter).  
liquid, a., **fluid**.  
liquidate, v., **likuidar**.  
liquidity, n., **fluiditet**.  
liquor, n., **liker**.  
list, n., **list**.  
listen, v., **auskultar**.  
litany, n., **litani**.  
liter, litre, n., **litr**.  
literal, a., **literal**.  
literature, n., **literatur**.  
litharge, n., **litarg**.  
lithium, n., **litium**.  
Lithuania, n., **Lituania**.  
litigate, v., **prosesar**.

litmus, n., **lakmus**.  
little, a., **minim** (small); *nemult* (not much).  
little, ad., *nemulte*.  
liturgical, a., **liturgiik** (liturgik).  
liturgy, n., **liturgi**.  
live, v., **vivar**; *residar*.  
liveliness, n., **vivasitet**.  
lively, a., **vivas**.  
liver, n., **hepat**.  
livery, n., **livré**.  
live extravagantly, **vivar luksure**.  
living (livelihood), earn a, **ganiar pan**.  
living, a., **vivik**.  
Livonia, n., **Livonia**.  
lizard, n., **lasert**.  
llama, n., **lyam**.  
lo!, i., **ekse!**.  
load, n., **sharj**.  
load, v., **sharjar**.  
loan, n., **prestasion**.  
loathe, v., **abominar**.  
lobe, n., **lob**.  
lobster, n., **mar-krev**.  
local, a., **spasiik** (lokal).  
locality, n., **lokal**.  
lock, n., **klos** (fastening); **bukl** (of hair).  
lock, v., **klosar**.  
lock out, v., **eks-klosar**.  
locomotive, n., **lokomotiv**.  
locomotor, n., **lokomobil**.  
locust, n., **lokust** (insect).  
lodge, n., **lodji** (place of meeting).  
lodge, v, intr., **lojiar**.  
lodging, n., **loji**.  
loftiness, n., **altitet**.

lofty, a., **alt** (high); **sublim** (sublime).  
log, n., **blok**.  
logarithm, n., **logaritm**.  
logic, n., **logik**.  
logical, a., **logikal**.  
loin, n., **lomb**.  
loiter, v., **morar**.  
Lombardy, n., **Lombardia**.  
long, a., **long**.  
long, ad., **longe**.  
long ago, ad., *prelonge*.  
long ago. not, ad., *nelonge*.  
long for, v., **desirar**.  
longitude, degree of, **grad de longitet**.  
long time, for a, ad., **longe**.  
look, n., **spekt**.  
look (at), v., **spektar**.  
look!, i., **ekse!**  
look after, v., **sekuar mediu aspekt**.  
look for, v., **shershar**.  
looking-glass, n., **mirror**.  
looking over, n., **kontrol** (control).  
look over, v., **kontrolar** (control).  
loop, n., **laksi**.  
loose, a., **laks**.  
loosen, v., **solvar**.  
looseness, n., **laksitet**.  
loquacious, a., **lokuas**.  
loquacity, n., **lokuasitet**.  
Lord, n., **Sinior**.  
lord over, v., **dominar**.  
Lord's Prayer, n., **patrnostr**.  
Lorraine, n., **Lotaringia**.  
lose, v., **perdar**.  
loss, n., **perd**.

lost, be, v., **esar** *perded*.  
lost in thought, be, **meditar** *profunde di kk*.  
lot, n., **lot** (share).  
lottery, n., **loteri**.  
loud, a., **sonor**.  
loudly, not, ad., *nesonore*.  
lounge, n., **divan**.  
louse, n., **pedikul**.  
love, n., **amor**.  
love, v., **amar**.  
lover, n., **amator**.  
low, a., **bas** (not high); *nesonor* (not loud).  
low, ad., *nesonore* (not loudly).  
lower, a., **inferior**.  
lower, v., **minuar** (lessen) ; **basifikar** (abase).  
**lower part of, at (in, on) the, p., inferiore de**.  
lowness, n., **basitet**.  
loyal, a., **loyal**.  
loyalty, n., **loyalitet**.  
lubrication, n., **lubrifikasion**.  
lucid, a., **lusid**.  
lucidity, n., **lusiditet**.  
lucky, a., **felis**.  
lucrative, a., **lukrativ**.  
luggage, n., **bagaj**.  
lukewarm, a., **tepid**.  
lunatic, a., **lunatik**.  
lung, n., **pulmon**.  
lupine, n., **lupin**.  
lute, n., **liut**.  
Lutheran, a., **luteran**.  
Lutheran, n., **luteran**.  
Lutheranism, n., **luteranism**.  
luxuriance, n., **luksuritet**.  
luxuriant, a., **luksur**.

luxuriate, v., **vivar luksure**.

luxurious, a., **luksos**.

luxuriousness, n., **luksositet**.

luxury, n., **luks**.

lyceum, n., **liseum** (college).

lye, n., **liksiv**.

lynx, n., **links**.

lyre, n., **lir**.

# M

macaroni, n., **makaron**.  
machine, n., **mashin**.  
mackerel, n., **makrel**.  
madam, n., **siniora**.  
Madonna, n., **madona**.  
magazine, n., **magasin** (store-house).  
magic, n., **magi**.  
magic, magical, a., **magiik** (magik).  
magic, practise, **magiar**.  
magician, n., **magier**.  
magistracy, n., **magistrat**.  
magnanimity, n., **magnanimitet**.  
magnanimous, a., **magnanim**.  
magnate, n., **magnat**.  
magnesium, n., **magnesium**.  
magnet, n., **magnet**.  
magnetic, a., **magnetik**.  
magnetism, n., **magnetism**.  
magnetize, v., **magnetisar**.  
magnificence, n., **magnif**.  
magnificent, a., **magnifik**.  
magpie, n., **pikas**.  
mahogany, n., **mahagoni**.  
mahogany, a., **mahagoniik** and *de m*.  
Mahometan, n., **mahometan**.  
Mahometan, a., **mahometan**.  
Mahometanism, n., **mahometanism**.  
maiden, n., **virgina**.  
main, a., **prinsipal**.  
mainly, ad., **prinsipale**.  
maintain, v., **mantenar** (hold fast).  
maize, n., **mais**.  
majesty, n., **mayestet**.  
major, n., **mayor**.



majority, n., **mayorit***et*.  
make, v., **fasiar** (cause); **fabrikar** (manufacture).  
make faces, **grimasar**.  
make good, v., **bonifikar**.  
malady, n., **maladit***et*.  
Malay, n., **malay**.  
male, n., **maskul**.  
male, a., **maskulik** (maskulin).  
malediction, n., **maledikasion** (malediksion).  
malice, n., **malisi**.  
malicious, a., **malisios**.  
mallow, n., **malv**.  
malt, n., **malt**.  
mammal, n., **animal mamifer**.  
mammoth, n., **mamut**.  
man, n., **vir** (male); **hom** (human being).  
manage, v., **menajar** (administer); **guvernar** (guide, govern).  
management, n., **menaj**.  
mandate, n., **mandat**.  
mandolin, n., **mandolin**.  
mandrake, n., **mandragor**.  
manège, n., **manej**.  
manganese, n., **mangan**.  
mange, n., **skabi**.  
manger, n., **presepi**.  
mangy, a., **skabios**.  
mania, n., **mani**.  
manifest, v., **manifestar**.  
manifesto, n., **manifest**.  
manifold, a., **multupl**.  
manipulate, v., **manipular**.  
manipulation, n., **manipulasion**.  
manna, n., **mana**.  
manner, n., **manier**.  
manner, in a certain, ad., **sert-maniere**.

manner, in this, ad., *si***maniere**.  
manner, in what, ad., *ke***maniere**.  
manner of, after the, p., **in manier de**.  
manœuver, manœuvre, n., **manovr**.  
manœuver, v. intr., **manovrar**.  
Mansard roof, n., **mansard**.  
mantilla, n., **mantili**.  
mantle, n., **mantel**.  
manufactory, n., **fabrik**.  
manufacture, v., **fabrikar**.  
manure, n., **kompost**.  
manure, v., **kompostar**.  
manuscript, n., **manuskript**.  
many, a., **mult**.  
many-headed, a., *poli***kapik**.  
many times, ad., **mult***foa*.  
map, n., **kart geografik**.  
maple-tree, n., **aser**.  
marasmus, n., **marasm**.  
marble, n., **marmor**.  
March, n., **mars**.  
march, n., **marsh**.  
march, v., **marshar**.  
march off, v., **de-marshar**.  
marchpane, n., **marsipan**.  
mare, n., **kavala**.  
margin, n., **bord**.  
marinate, v., **marinar**.  
marine, n., **marin** (navy).  
marionette, n., **marionet**.  
marjoram, n., **mayoran**.  
mark, n., **mark** (token); **but** (butt); **mark** (coin).  
mark, v., **markar** (impress with a token; *also* render conspicuous); **signar** (denote).  
market, n., **basar**.

market-town, n., **burg**.  
marl, n., **marg**.  
marly, n., **marli**.  
marly, a., **marliik** and *de m.* (of marly).  
marmalade, n., **marmelad**.  
marmot, n., **marmot**.  
maroon, n., **maron** (chestnut).  
marriage, n., **matrimoni**.  
marriageable, a., **nubil**.  
marrow, n., **medul**.  
marry, v., **maritar**.  
marsh, n., **palud**.  
marshal, n., **marshal**.  
marshy, a., **paludos**.  
marten, n., **mart**.  
martyr, n., **martir**.  
masculine, a., **maskulik** (maskulin).  
mask, n., **mask**.  
mask, v., **maskar**.  
mason, n., **murator**.  
mass, n., **mas** (bulk); **mes** (sacrifice).  
massacre, n., **masakr**.  
massacre, v., **masakrar**.  
massive, a., **masiv**.  
mast, n., **mast** (of ship).  
master, n., **maestr**.  
mastic, n., **mastik**.  
masticate, v., **mastikar**.  
mastiff, n., **dog**.  
mastodon, n., **mastodon**.  
matador, n., **matador**.  
match, n., **flagreskator** (friction); **flagresk-kordon** (slow-match).  
matched, a., **parik**.  
mate, a., **mat** (in chess).  
mated, a., **parik** (paired).

material, n., **material**.  
material, a., **materiik** ((material) of matter).  
materialism, n., **materialism**.  
mathematical, a., **matematikal**.  
mathematics, n., **matematik**.  
matriculate, v., **imatrikular**.  
matriculation, n., **imatrikulasion**.  
matrimonial, a., **matrimonian** (matrimonial).  
matrimony, n., **matrimoni**.  
matrix, n., **matris**.  
matron, n., **matron**.  
matter, n., **afer** (affair); **materi** (material); **ulserad** (pus).  
mattress, n., **matras**.  
mature, a., **matur**.  
maturity, n., **maturitet**.  
maxilla, n., **maksil**.  
maxim, n., **maksim**.  
maximum, n., **maksimum**.  
May, n., **mai**.  
May, a., **maian** and *de m*.  
may, v., **avar permit a**.  
maze, n., **labirint**.  
mazurka, n., **masurka**.  
meadow, n., **prat**.  
meal, n., **farin** (flour); **repast** (repast).  
mean, v., **signifikar** (signify); **desinar** (purpose).  
meander, v., **serpentar**.  
meaning, n., **signifikasion**.  
means, n., **medi** (medium).  
means, by no, ad., **totale no**.  
means of, by, p., **mediu**.  
meantime, ad., **intr-tempe**.  
meanwhile, ad., **intr-tempe**.  
measles, n., **morbil**.  
measure, n., **mesur** (dimension; *also* mode of proceeding); **takt** (music).

measure, v., **mesurar**.  
measure off, v., **mesurar**.  
meat, n., **karn**.  
mechanic, n., **metierist**.  
mechanician, n., **mekaniker**.  
mechanics, n., **mekanik**.  
mechanism, n., **mekanism**.  
medal, n., **medali**.  
medallion, n., **medalion**.  
mediate, a., **mediat**.  
mediate, v., **mediar**.  
mediation, n., **mediasion**.  
mediator, n., **mediator**.  
medical man, n., **medisinist**.  
medicament, n., **medikament**.  
medicine, n., **medikament** (medicament); **medisin** (science).  
mediocre, a., **mediokr**.  
mediocrity, n., **mediokritet**.  
meditate, v., **meditar**.  
Mediterranean Sea, **mar Mediteran**.  
medium, n., **medi**.  
medium, a., **medi-grand**.  
medlar, n., **mespil**.  
medley, n., **pelmel**.  
meet, v., **konventar** (assemble); **okurar** (encounter).  
meeting, n., **konvent** (assembly); **okurasion** (encounter).  
megrim, n., **migren**.  
melancholic, a., **melankoliik** (melankolik).  
melancholy, n., **melankoli**.  
melancholy person, **melankoliker** (melankoliker).  
mellow, a., **mol**.  
mellowness, n., **molitet**.  
melodious, a., **melodios**.  
melody, n., **melodi**.  
melon, n., **melon**.

melt, v. tr., **fondar**.  
member, n., **membr**.  
membrane, n., **membran**.  
memorable, a., **memoriabl**.  
memory, n., **memori**.  
memory, from, ad., **memorie**.  
menace, n., **menas**.  
menace, v., **menasar**.  
mend, v., **reparar**.  
mendicant, n., **mendikant**.  
mention, n., **mension**.  
mention, v., **mensionar**.  
mentor, n., **mentor**.  
mercantile, a., **merkantik** (merkantil).  
merchandise, n., **merkantad**.  
merchant, n., **merkant**.  
merchant, great, **grand-komersant**.  
merciful, a., **miserikordos**.  
mercury, n., **merkur**.  
mercy, n., **miserikord**.  
meridian, n., **meridian**.  
meridional, a., **meridianik**.  
merit, n., **merit**.  
merit, v., **meritar**.  
merry, a., **alegr**.  
merry-go-round, n., **karusel**.  
mesenteric, a., **mesenterik** (mesenterik).  
mesentery, n., **mesenteri**.  
mesh, n., **mail**.  
mess, n., **platad** (dish).  
messenger, n., **nunsi**.  
Messiah, n., **Mesias**.  
metal, n., **metal**.  
metallic, a., **metalik**.  
metamorphose, v., **metamorfosar**.

metamorphosis, n., **metamorfos**.  
metaphor, n., **metafor**.  
metaphysics, n., **metafisik**.  
meteor, n., **meteor**.  
meteorology, n., **meteorologi**.  
meter, n., **metr** (measure of length).  
metropolis, n., **metropol**.  
mew, v., **kat-klamar**.  
Mexican, a., **meksikan**.  
Mexico, n., **Meksik**.  
mezzanine, n., **mesanin**.  
miasm, miasma, n., **miasm**.  
microcephalous, a., **mikrokapik**.  
micrometer, n., *mikro-metr*.  
mid-day, n., **medi-diurn**.  
middle, n., **mediad**.  
middle, a., **mediik**.  
middle (midst), in the, ad., **in mediad**.  
middle ages, n., **medi-epok**.  
middle finger, **medi-digit**.  
middleman, n., **komers-mediant**.  
middle of, in the, p., **in mediad de**.  
midnight, n., **medi-noktu**.  
midnight, at, ad., **medi-noktue**.  
mien, n., **mim**.  
might, n., **potentitet** (potens).  
mighty, a., **potent**.  
migraine, n., **migren**.  
migrate, v., **migrar**.  
mild, a., **tendr**.  
mile, n., **miliar**.  
militarism, n., **militarism**.  
military, n., **militar**.  
military, a., **militarik**.  
militia, n., **milisi**.

militia, a., **milisian** and *de m.*  
milk, n., **lakt**.  
milk, v., **laktar**.  
Milky Way, n., **galaksi**.  
mill, n., **molin** (for grinding); **milim** [**de dolar**] (one-tenth of a cent).  
millet, n., **miliet**.  
million, nr., **million**.  
millionaire, n., **milioner**.  
mimic, v., **simiar**.  
mimic art, n., **mimik**.  
mimics, n., **mimik**.  
mimosa, n., **mimos**.  
mind, n., **intelektu** (intellect).  
mind, v., **konsidar** (consider).  
mind, be of a certain, **esar de sert sentiment**.  
minded, be, v., **esar de sert sentiment**.  
mine, n., **min** (ore, coal); **pulvr-min** (military).  
mine, v., **minar**.  
mine, pr., **mie**.  
mineral, n., **mineral**.  
mingle, v. tr., **miksar**.  
minimum, n., **minimum**.  
mining, n., **min-konstruasion**.  
minister, n., **ministr** (public official).  
ministry, n., **minister** (ministerial department).  
minium, n., **minium**.  
minority, n., **minoritet**.  
mint, n., **moneteri** (for coining); **ment** (bot.).  
mint, v., **monetar**.  
minute, n., **minut**.  
minute, a., **minusios**.  
minuteness, n., **minusiositet**.  
minutia, n., **minusi**.  
miracle, n., **mirakl**.  
miraculous, a., **miraklos**.



mire, n., **fang**.  
mirror, n., **miror**.  
mirth, n., **alegritet**.  
misanthrope, n., **misanthrop**.  
misdraw, v., *misdeliniar*.  
miser, n., **avar**.  
miserable, a., **miserabl**.  
misery, n., **miser**.  
misfortune, n., *misfortun*.  
mislay, v., *mismetar*.  
mislead, v., *misdukar*.  
misplace, v., *mismetar*.  
miss, n., **siniorina** (young woman).  
miss, v., *netruvar* (not find); **mankar** (be too late for).  
missal, n., **misal**.  
misspeak, v., *misparlar*.  
mist, n., **nebl**.  
mistake, n., **erad**.  
mistake, v., **konfundar** (confound).  
mistaking, n., **konfundasion** (confounding).  
mister (Mr.), n., **sinior**.  
misty, a., **neblös**.  
misunderstand, v., *miskomprendar*.  
misunderstanding, n., *miskomprendad*.  
misuse, n., *misus*.  
misuse, v., *misusar*.  
miter, n., **mitr**.  
mitre, n., **mitr**.  
mix, v. tr., **mixsar**.  
mobile, a., **mobil**.  
mobilization, n., **mobilisasion**.  
mobilize, v., **mobilisar**.  
mock, v., **mokar**.  
mockery, n., **mok**.  
modal, a., **modal**.

modality, n., **modalitet**.  
mode, n., **manier**.  
model, n., **model**.  
model, v., **modelar**.  
moderate, v., **moderar**.  
moderation, n., **moderasion**.  
modern, a., **modern**.  
modest, a., **modest**.  
modesty, n., **modestitet**.  
modify, v., **modifikar**.  
moist, a., **humid**.  
moisten, v., **humidifikar**.  
moisture, n., **humiditet**.  
molasses, n., **melas**.  
mold, n., **muf** (of bread); **matris** (matrix).  
mold, v., **mufar** (become moldy); **modelar** (model).  
Moldavia, n., **Moldavia**.  
moldy, become, **mufar**.  
mole, n., **talp** (animal); **molo** (wharf).  
molecular, a., **molekulik** (molekular).  
molecule, n., **molekul**.  
molest, v., **molestar**.  
mollify, v., **molifikar**.  
mollusk, n., **molusk**.  
molybdenum, n., **molibden**.  
moment, n., **moment**.  
momentary, a., **momentik**.  
monarch, n., **monark**.  
monarchy, n., **monarkia**.  
monastery, n., **monaster**.  
Monday, n., **lundi**.  
Monday, a., **lundian** and *de l*.  
money, n., **mon**.  
money, ready, n., **kontant**.  
monk, n., **monakø**.

monogram, n., **monogram**.  
monologue, n., **monolog**.  
monopoly, n., **monopol**.  
monosyllabic, a., *monosilabik*.  
monotonous, a., **monoton**.  
monster, n., **monstru**.  
monstrous, a., **monstruos**.  
month, n., **mens**.  
monthly, ad., **omni-mense**.  
monument, n., **monument**.  
monumental, a., **monumentik**.  
moon, n., **lun**.  
Moor, n., **moresk**.  
Moorish, a., **moresk**.  
moral, a., **moral**.  
morality, n., **moralitet**.  
moral philosophy, n., **moralad**.  
morals, n., **moralitet** (morality); **moralad** (science).  
more, ad., **plu**.  
morel, n., **morel**.  
more (the) – the more, ad., **plu – plu**.  
moreover, ad., **setre**.  
more times, ad., **plufoa**.  
morning, n., **matin**.  
morning, in the, ad., **matine**.  
morocco, n., **marokin**.  
morose, a., **moros**.  
morphia, n., **morfin**.  
morphine, n., **morfin**.  
morsel, n., **morsel**.  
mortal, a., **mortal**.  
mortality, n., **mortalitet**.  
mortar, n., **mortar** (cement).  
mortgage, n., **hipotek**.  
mortification, n., **gangren** (gangrene).

mortify, v., **gangrenar** (intrans.).  
mosaic, n., **mosaik**.  
mosque, n., **moské**.  
mosquito, n., **moskit**.  
moss, n., **muskl**.  
mossy, a., **muskl<sup>os</sup>**.  
most, ad., **leplu**.  
most, at, ad., **leplu**.  
most, the, ad., **leplu**.  
mostly, ad., **leplu**.  
moth, n., **tine**.  
mother, n., **matr**.  
motion, n., **movasion** (movement); **proposasion** (proposal).  
motive, n., **motiv**.  
motive, v., **motiv<sup>ar</sup>**.  
motor, n., **movator** (motor).  
motto, n., **moto**.  
mount, mountain, n., **mont**.  
mount, v., **asendar** (ascend); **montar** (make ready).  
mountain range, n., **montaj**.  
mourn, v., **luktuar**.  
mournful, a., **laktu<sup>os</sup>**.  
mourning, n., **laktu**.  
mouse, n., **mus**.  
moustache, n., **mustaki**.  
mouth, n., **bok** (in general); **bokon** (jaws).  
movable, a., **movabl**.  
move, n., **marsh** (in chess).  
move, v., **movar** (disturb); **motiv<sup>ar</sup>** (motive, influence); **proposar** (propose); **marsh<sup>ar</sup>** (in chess).  
movement, n., **movasion**.  
mow, v., **falsiar**.  
mow off, v., **de-falsiar**.  
Mrs., n., **siniora**.  
much, a., **mult**.

much, ad., **multe**.  
much, not, ad., *ne***multe**.  
much, so, ad., **tante**.  
mucous, a., **pituitos**.  
mucus, n., **pituuit**.  
mud, n., **slim**.  
muddy, a., **slimos**.  
mulatto, n., **mulat**.  
mulberry, n., **maur-ber**.  
mulberry-tree, n., **maur**.  
mulct, n., **mulkt**.  
mulct, v., **mulktar**.  
mule, n., **mul**.  
multiple, a., **mult<sup>upl</sup>**.  
multiplicative, n., **numerativ multiplikativ**.  
multiply, v., **multiplikar**.  
multitude, n., **multitet**.  
mummy, n., **mumi**.  
municipal, a., **munisipal**.  
municipality, n., **munisipalitet**.  
munition, n., **munision** (war material).  
murder, n., **asasin<sup>asion</sup>**.  
murder, v., **asasin<sup>ar</sup>**.  
murderer, n., **asasin<sup>ator</sup>**.  
murmur, v., **murmur<sup>ar</sup>**.  
muscle, n., **muskul**.  
muscular, a., **muskulos**.  
muse, n., **musa**.  
museum, n., **musé**.  
mushroom, n., **shampinion**.  
music, n., **musik**.  
music, make (render), **musikar**.  
musical, a., **musikal**.  
musket, n., **musket**.  
muslin, n., **muslin**.

must, n., **most** (new wine).

must, I = **mi deb**.

mustache, n., **mustaki**.

mustard, n., **mostard**.

mute, a., **mut**.

mutilate, v., **mutilar**.

**mutual**, a., **resiprok**.

muzzle, n., **muselier** (fastening); **musel** (snout).

my, pr., **mie**.

myopia, n., **miopitet**.

myopic, a., **miop**.

myrrh, n., **mir**.

myrtle, n., **mirt**.

myself, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **mi** (reflexive).

mysterious, a., **misterios**.

mystery, n., **misteri**.

mystification, n., **mistifikasion**.

mystify, v., **mistifikar**.

## N

nadir, n., **nadir**.  
naiad, n., **nayad**.  
nail, n., **klav** (pin); **ungu** (of hand or foot).  
naive, a., **naiv**.  
naivety, n., **naivitet**.  
naked, a., **nud**.  
nakedness, n., **nuditet**.  
name, n., **nom**.  
name, v., **nomar**.  
named, be, v., **esar nomed**.  
namely, ad., **e nome**.  
name of, in the, p., **in nom de**.  
nankeen, n., **nankin**.  
nape of the neck, n., **nuk**.  
naphtha, n., **naft**.  
napkin, n., **serviet**.  
narcissus, n., **narsis**.  
narcosis, n., **narkotisation**.  
narcotic, a., **narkotisant**.  
narcotize, v., **narkotisar**.  
narrate, v., **narar**.  
narration, n., **narasion**.  
narrow, a., **stret**.  
narrow, v., **stretifikar**.  
narrowness, n., **stretitet**.  
narwhal, n., **narval**.  
nasal, n., **konsonant nasal**.  
nasty, a., **vilan**.  
nation, n., **nasion**.  
national, a., **nasional**.  
nationality, n., **nasionalitet**.  
native, a., **indigen**.  
native country, native land, n., **patria**.  
nativity, n., **nat**.

natrium, n., **natrium**.  
natural, a., **naturik** (natural).  
naturalization, n., **naturalisation**.  
naturalize, v., **naturalisar**.  
naturally, ad., **nature** (naturale).  
natural philosophy, n., **fisik**.  
nature, n., **natur**.  
nausea, n., **nausé**.  
nauseate, v., **nausear**.  
nauseous, a., **nauseos**.  
navel, n., **umbilik**.  
navigate, v., **navigar**.  
navigation, n., **navigasion**.  
navy, n., **marin**.  
near, a., **proksim**.  
near, ad., **proksime**.  
near, near to, p., **proksimu**.  
near by, ad., **proksime**.  
nearly, ad., **kuasi**.  
nearness, n., **proksimitet**.  
neat, a., **net**.  
neatness, n., **netitet**.  
nebulous, a., **neblós**.  
necessary, a., **neses** (nesesar).  
necessary, be, **esar neses** (nesesar).  
necessitate, v., **nesesitar**.  
necessity, n., **nesesitet**.  
neck, n., **kol**.  
necrology, n., **nekrolog**.  
necromancer, n., **nekromant**.  
nectar, n., **nektar**.  
need, n., **nesesitet** (necessity); **indigentitet** ((indigens) indigence).  
need, v., **avar nesesitet de**.  
needle, n., **aku**.  
need of, have, **avar nesesitet de**.



needy, a., **indigent**.  
negation, n., **negasion**.  
negative, a., **negativ**.  
neglect, v., **negligar**.  
negligent, a., **negligik**.  
negotiate, v., **konferar** (confer).  
negro, n., **negr**.  
neighbor, n., **visino** (masc.); **visina** (fem.).  
neighborhood, n., **visinitet**.  
neighboring, a., **visin**.  
neither – nor, i., **ni – ni**.  
Neopersian, a., **neopersian**.  
nephew, n., **nefo**.  
nephew or niece, n., **nef**.  
nerve, n., **nerv**.  
nervous, a., **nervos**.  
nest, n., **nid**.  
nest, v., **nidifikar**.  
nest, build, **nidifikar**.  
net, n., **ret**.  
net, ad., **neto**.  
Netherlands, n., **Nederlandia**.  
nettle, n., **urtik**.  
neuter, neuter gender, n., **neutr**.  
neuter, a., **neutrik**.  
neutral, a., **neutral**.  
neutrality, n., **neutralitet**.  
never, ad., **nokuande**.  
nevertheless, ad., **negligante it**.  
nevertheless, i., **ye**.  
new, a., **nov**.  
Newfoundland, n., **Niufundlandia**.  
newness, n., **novitet**.  
news, n., **avis**.  
newspaper, n., **gaset**.

next each other, **un visinu otr.**  
next time, the, ad., **sekuantfoa.**  
nice, a., **minion.**  
niche, n., **nish.**  
nickel, n., **nikl.**  
nickel, v., **niklar.**  
niece, n., **nefa.**  
niggard, n., **avar.**  
night, n., **noktu.**  
night, at (by), ad., **noktue.**  
nightingale, n., **filomel.**  
nightly, a., **noktuik.**  
night-quarters, n., **etap.**  
nightshade, deadly, n., **beladon.**  
nimble, a., **agil.**  
nimbus, n., **nimb.**  
nine, nr., **nov.**  
ninety, nr., **nov-des.**  
niobium, n., **niobium.**  
nip, v., **pinsar.**  
nippers, n., **pins.**  
nitre, n., **nitr.**  
nitric acid, n., **akuafort.**  
nitrogen, n., **asot.**  
no, a., **noun.**  
no, ad., **no.**  
nobility, n., **noblitet** (nobleness); **nobli** (nobles).  
noble, a., **nobl.**  
nobleness, n., **noblitet.**  
nobody, pr., **nohom.**  
nocturnal, a., **noktuik.**  
noise, n., **rumor.**  
noise, v., **rumorar.**  
nomad, n., **nomad.**  
nominate, v., **nominar.**

nomination, n., **nomin***asion*.  
nominative, n., **nominativ**.  
noon, n., **medi-diurn**.  
noon, at, ad., **medi-diurne**.  
no one, pr., **no***hom*.  
noose, n., **laso**.  
norm, n., **norm**.  
normal, a., **norm***ik* (normal).  
north, n., **nord**.  
north, a., **nord***ik*.  
north, in the, ad., **norde**.  
northeast, n., **nord-est**.  
northeast, in the, ad., **nord-este**.  
northeasterly, ad., **nord-este** (in the northeast).  
northeast(ern), a., **nord-estik**.  
northerly, ad., **norde** (in the north); **versu nord** (toward the north).  
northern, a., **nordik**.  
North Sea, **mar Nordik**.  
northward, ad., **versu nord**.  
northwest, n., **nord-uest**.  
northwest, in the, ad., **nord-ueste**.  
northwesterly, ad., **nord-ueste** (in the northwest).  
northwest(ern), a., **nord-uestik**.  
nose, n., **nas**.  
nostril, n., **naris**.  
not, ad., **no**.  
notable, a., **notabl**.  
notary, n., **notar**.  
not at all, ad., **totale no**.  
note, n., **not** (notice); **billet** (billet).  
note, v., **notar**.  
note-book, n., **papir-libr**.  
noted, a., **selebr**.  
nothing, pr., **no***kos*.  
notice, n., **not**.

notice, not, **no** *observar*.  
 notion, n., **nosion**.  
 not many, a., *ne***mult**.  
 not much, a., *ne***mult**.  
 not only—but also, **no** *sole—ma et*.  
 notorious, a., **notorik**.  
 notwithstanding, ad., **obstine**.  
 notwithstanding, p., **obstinu**.  
 notwithstanding that, i., **obstine** *ke*.  
 nought, nr., **nul**.  
 noun, n., **substantiv**.  
 nourish, v., **alimentar** (feed); **nutriar** (foster).  
 nourishing, n., **aliment***asion*.  
 nourishment, n., **aliment**.  
 novelty, n., **novitet**.  
 November, n., **novembr**.  
 novice, n., **novisi**.  
 now, ad., *si***tempe**.  
 now and then, ad., **kelk***foa*.  
 nowhere, ad., *no***loke**.  
 now—then, ad., **tempe—tempe**.  
 nubile, a., **nubil**.  
 nubility, n., **nubilitet**.  
 nucha, n., **nuk**.  
 nude, a., **nud**.  
 nudity, n., **nuditet**.  
 number, n., **numr**.  
 number, v., **numrar**.  
 numeral, n., **numerativ**.  
 numerator, n., **numrator**.  
 numerous, a., **numros**.  
 nun, n., **monaka**.  
 nuptials, n., **nupt**.  
 nurse, n., **nutriatora** (wet).  
 nurse, v., **mamelar** (suckle); **nutriar** (foster).

nurturing, n., **aliment***ation*.

nut, n., **nus**.

nutmeg, n., **muskad**.

nutriment, n., **aliment**.

nutritious, a., **aliment***os*.

nutritive, a., **aliment***os*.

# O

O!, i., **O!**

oak, n., **kuerk**.

oar, n., **rem**.

oasis, n., **oasi**.

oath, n., **yurad**.

oath, on, ad., **yurade**.

oath, take, **yurar**.

oats, n., **aven**.

obedient, a., **obediant**.

obelisk, n., **obelisk**.

obey, v., **obediar**.

obituary, n., **nekrolog**.

object, n., **obyekt** (thing); **but** (aim).

object, v., **obyektar**.

objective, a., **obyektiv**.

obligation, n., **obligasion** (engagement); **obligad** (duty).

oblige, v., **obligar** (bind).

oblique, a., **obliku**.

obliqueness, n., **oblikuitet**.

obliquity, n., **oblikuitet**.

oblivion, n., **obliviasion** (oblivion).

oblivious, a., **oblivios**.

obliviousness, n., **obliviositet**.

oblong, a., **oblong**.

obscene, a., **obsen**.

obscenity, n., **obsenitet**.

obscure, a., **obskur**.

obscurity, n., **obskuritet**.

observation, n., **observasion** (act of observing).

observe, v., **observar** (notice; *also* follow).

obstacle, n., **obstakl**.

obstinacy, n., **obstinasion**.

obstinate, a., **obstinant**.

obstinate, be, **obstinar**.

obstruct, v., **blokar**.  
obtain, v., **obtenar**.  
obtuse, a., **obtus**.  
obtusely, ad., **obtuse**.  
obviate, v., **obviar**.  
obviation, n., **obviation**.  
occasion, n., **okasion**.  
occasion, v., **okasionar**.  
occasion, on, ad., **okasione**.  
occasion of, on the, p., **okasionu**.  
occasionally, ad., **kelkfoa**.  
Occident, n., **oksident**.  
occupation, n., **okupasion**.  
occupy, v., **okupar** (employ).  
occupy one's self with something, **okupar se in kk**.  
occur, v., **aveniar**.  
ocean, n., **osean**.  
Oceanica, n., **Oseania**.  
ochre, n., **okr**.  
octette, n., **oktet**.  
October, n., **oktoabr**.  
ocular, a., **okulik**.  
oculist, n., **okulist**.  
ode, n., **od**.  
odious, a., **odios**.  
odor, n., **odor**.  
of, p., **de** (possessive); **di** (concerning).  
offend, v., **ofendar**.  
offended, be, v., **esar ofended**.  
offer, n., **ofr**.  
offer, v., **ofrar**.  
office, n., **ofis** (calling); **ofisin** (place of business); **kontor** (counting-room).  
officer, n., **ofisir** (military, naval).  
official, a., **ofisik** (ofisial).  
officiate, v., **funkSIONar**.

often, ad., **frekuentē**.  
oh!, i., **o!**  
oil, n., **ole**.  
oil, v., **olear**.  
oily, a., **oleos** (containing oil); **oleatr** (oleaginous).  
ointment, n., **unguent**.  
old, a., **ansian**.  
old man, n., **ansian**.  
older, a., **senior**.  
oleaginous, a., **oleatr**.  
oleander, n., **oleandr**.  
olive, n., **oliv**.  
omelet, n., **omlet**.  
omen, n., **omin**.  
ominous, a., **ominos**.  
omit, v., **omitar**.  
omnibus, n., **omnibus**.  
on, p., **su** (upon); **di** (concerning); **ad** (at).  
once, ad., **prelonge** (formerly); **unfoa** (one time).  
once again, ad., **ankorfoa**.  
once more, ad., **ankorfoa**.  
one, nr., **un**.  
one, pr. ind., **on**.  
one, the, pr. dem., **tel**.  
**one another**, **unotr**.  
one (the)–the other, pr., **un–otr**.  
one-eyed, a., **monookulik**.  
one-horse, a., **monokavalik**.  
oneness, n., **unitet**.  
one's self, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). See “herself.”  
one-year, a., **monoanuik**.  
onion, n., **bulb**.  
only, a., **sol**.  
only, ad., **sole**.  
onyx, n., **oniks**.



opal, n., **opal**.  
open, v., **aperiar**.  
opening, n., **aperiad**.  
opera, n., **opr**.  
opera-glass, n., **binokl**.  
operate, v., **operar**.  
operation, n., **operasion**.  
operator, n., **operator**.  
opinion, n., **opinion**.  
opium, n., **opium**.  
opportune, a., **oportun**.  
opportunely, ad., **oportune**.  
opportunity, n., **okasion**.  
oppose, v., **oposar**.  
opposite (to), p., **kontr**.  
oppositely, a., **kontre**.  
opposition, n., **oposasion** (oposition).  
oppress, v., **opresar**.  
optative, n., **optativ**.  
optical, a., **optikal**.  
optician, n., **optikist**.  
optics, n., **optik**.  
optimist, n., **optimist**.  
opulent, a., **opulent**.  
or, i., **u**.  
oracle, n., **orakl**.  
oral, a., **oral**.  
orally, ad., **orale**.  
orange, n., **oranj**.  
orange, Seville, **oranj amer**.  
orange-colored, a., **oranj-kolorik**.  
oration, n., **orasion**.  
orator, n., **orator**.  
orchestra, n., **orkestr**.  
orchestrate, v., **orkestrar**.

ordain, v., **ordonar** (order).  
order, n., **ord** (arrangement); **ordonasion** (prescription); **ordn** (religious or secular); **komitasion** (bespeaking); **komand** (command).  
order, v., **ordar** (arrange); **ordonar** (prescribe); **komitar** (bespeak, send for); **komandar** (command).  
order in advance, **komitar avanse**.  
order of, by, p., **sekuantu komand de**.  
order that, in, i., **a fini ke**.  
ordinal, n., **numerativ ordinal**.  
ordinance, n., **ordonasion**.  
ordinary, a., **ordinar**.  
ore, n., **protometal**.  
organ, n., **org** (instrument); **organ** (medium).  
organic, a., **organik**.  
organism, n., **organism**.  
organist, n., **orgist** (organist).  
organization, n., **organisasion**.  
organize, v., **organisar**.  
orgasm, n., **orgasm**.  
orgy, n., **orgi**.  
Orient, n., **orient**.  
orient, orientate, v., **orientar**.  
orifice, n., **for**.  
origin, n., **origin**.  
original, a., **original**.  
original, n., **original** (e. g. text).  
original character, n., **original**.  
originality, n., **originalitet**.  
ornament, n., **ornament**.  
ornament, v., **ornamentar**.  
ornithology, n., **ornitologi**.  
orphan, n., **orfan**.  
orthographic, a., **ortografik** (ortografik).  
orthography, n., **ortografi**.  
oscillate, v., **osilar**.

osmium, n., **osmium**.  
ostentatious, a., **ostentativ**.  
ostrich, n., **strut**.  
other, a., **otr**.  
other, pr. ind., **otr**.  
otherwise, ad., **otre**.  
otter, n., **lutr**.  
ought, I = **mi deb**.  
ounce, n., **ons**.  
our, ours, pr., **nostr**.  
Our Father, n., **patrnostr**.  
ourselves, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **noi** (reflexive).  
out, ad., **a eksteriore**.  
outlaw, v., **proskribar**.  
outlay, n., **spend**.  
outline, n., **kontur**.  
outline, v., **konturar**.  
out of, p., **eks**.  
outside (of), p., **eksteriore de**.  
outside, on the, ad., **eksteriore**.  
outside, to the, ad., **a eksteriore**.  
outstanding debt, **debt aktiv**.  
outwardly, ad., **eksteriore**.  
outwit, v., **esar plu astusios**.  
oval, a., **oval**.  
ovary, n., **ovari**.  
ovation, n., **ovasion**.  
over, p., **trans** (across); **superiore de** (above) **superioru**; **ultra** (more than).  
over, ad., **superiore**.  
overcoat, n., **surtut**.  
overcome, v., **viktoriar**.  
overflow, v., **trans-fluar**.  
overlook, v., **no observar**.  
overplus, n., **pluad**.  
overreach, v., **fraudar**.

overshadow, v., **ombrar**.

overshoe, n., **galosh**.

overthrow, v., **subvertar**.

oviparous, a., **ovipar**.

owe, v., **debtar**.

owl, n., **ul**.

own, a., **propr**.

own, v., **konfesar** (avow).

oxalic, a., **oksalik**.

oxide, n., **oksid**.

oxidize, v., **oksidar**.

oxygen, n., **oksigen**.

oyster, n., **ostr**.

# P

pace, n., **pasu**.

pace, v., **pasuar**.

pacer, n., **amblator**.

Pacific Ocean, **osean Pasifik**.

pack, n., **paket**.

pack, v., **paketar**.

package, n., **paket**.

packet, n., **paket**.

padding, n., **vat**.

pæan, n., **pean**.

pagan, n., **pagan**.

pagan, a., **paganik**.

paganism, n., **paganism**.

page, n., **pagin** (of books); **paj** (boy).

page, v., **paginar**.

pagoda, n., **pagod**.

pail, n., **situl**.

pain, n., **dolor**.

painful, a., **doloros**.

pains, n., **pen** (trouble).

pains, take, **penar**.

paint, v., **piktar**.

painter, n., **piktator**.

painting, n., **piktasion** (art); **piktad** (picture).

pair, n., **par**.

paired, a., **parik**.

palace, n., **palast**.

palate, n., **palat**.

pale, a., **palid**.

pale, become, **palideskar**.

Palestine, n., **Palestina**.

palette, n., **palet**.

palisade, n., **palisad**.

palisade, v., **palisadar**.

palladium, n., **paladium** (chem.).  
palliate, v., **mantelar**.  
pallid, a., **palid**.  
palm, n., **palm** (tree).  
palpable, a., **palpabl**.  
palpitate, v., **palpitar**.  
palsy, n., **paralis**.  
palsy, v., **paralisar**.  
paltriness, n., **minusiositet**.  
paltry, a., **minusios**.  
pamphlet, n., **broshur**.  
panic, n., **panik**.  
panorama, n., **panoram**.  
pantaloons, n., **pantalon**.  
panther, n., **panter**.  
pantomime, n., **pantomim**.  
pap, n., **mamel** (breast); **papil** (food).  
papacy, n., **papad**.  
papal, a., **papik**.  
paper, n., **papir** (material); **gaset** (newspaper).  
parable, n., **parabol**.  
parabola, n., **parabol**.  
parabolic, a., **parabolik** (relating to a parable; *also* to a parabola).  
parade, n., **parad** (show).  
parade, v., **paradar**.  
paradisaic, paradisaical, a., **paradisik**.  
paradise, n., **paradis**.  
paradoxical, a., **paradoks**.  
paraffin, n., **parafin**.  
paragraph, n., **paragraf**.  
paragraph, new, n., **aline**.  
parallel, a., **paralel**.  
paralysis, n., **paralis**.  
paralyze, v., **paralisar**.  
parasite, n., **parasit**.

parasol, n., *parasol*.  
parcel, n., **parsel** (part).  
parcel (out), v., **parselar**.  
parchment, n., **pergamen**.  
pardon, n., **pardon** (forgiveness); **amnesti** (amnesty).  
pardon, v., **pardonar** (forgive), **amnestiar** (amnesty).  
pardon!; I beg your pardon! , i., **pardon!**  
pare, v., **pelar**.  
parenthesis, n., **parentes**.  
parents, n., **generatori**.  
parish, n., **paroki**.  
parish, a., **parokian**.  
parishioner, n., **parokian**.  
park, n., **park**.  
parley, v., **parlamentar**.  
parliament, n., **parlament**.  
parochial, a., **parokian**.  
parody, n., **parodi**.  
parquet, n., **parket**.  
parrot, n., **papagay**.  
parsley, n., **petrosel**.  
parsnip, n., **pastinak**.  
part, n., **parti** (portion); **rol** (character).  
part, v., **partiar** (divide).  
part, for the most; in great part, ad., **grand-partie**.  
part, in, ad., **partie**.  
parterre, n., **parter**.  
partial, a., **partisan** (partisan).  
partially, ad., **partie**.  
participate, v., **partisipar**.  
participial adverb, **adverb partisipik**.  
participle, n., **partisip**.  
particle, n., **parsel** (small portion); **partikl** (gram.).  
particular, a., **partikular**.  
particularism, n., **partikularism**.

particularity, n., **partikularitet**.  
particularly, ad., **partikulare**.  
partisan, n., **partisan**.  
partisan, a., **partisan**.  
partition, n., **pariet** (wall).  
partition, v., **partiar** (divide into shares).  
partly, ad., **partie**.  
partner, n., **partner**.  
partnership, silent, **komandit**.  
part of speech, **parol-sort**.  
partridge, n., **perdiks**.  
party, n., **partis**.  
party, a., **partisan**.  
pasha, n., **pasha**.  
pasquinade, n., **paskuil**.  
pass, n., **passport** (passport).  
pass (by, a way, through), v., **pasar**.  
passage, n., **pasaj**.  
passenger, n., **pasajer**.  
passion, n., **pasion**.  
passion, fall into a, **deveni<sup>ar</sup> pasionos**.  
passionate, a., **pasionos**.  
passive, n., **pasiv** (voice).  
passive, a., **pasiv**.  
passiveness, n., **pasivit<sup>et</sup>**.  
pass over, v., **pasar** (set on the other side).  
passport, n., **passport**.  
paste, n., **past** (dough).  
paste, v., **glutinar**.  
pasteboard, n., **karton**.  
pasteboard box, n., **skatul; papir-kest**.  
paste on, v., **su-glutinar**.  
pastor, n., **pastor**.  
pastry, n., **pastet**.  
pasture, n., **pastur**.



pasture, v. tr. and intr., **pasturar**.  
Patagonia, n., **Patagonia**.  
patella, n., **patel**.  
patent, n., **patent**.  
path, n., **alé**.  
path-like, a., **aleatr**.  
patience, n., **pasientitet** (pasiens).  
patience, have, **avar pasientitet** (pasiens).  
patient, a., **pasient**.  
patriarch, n., **patriark**.  
patrician, n., **patrisi**.  
patrimony, n., **patrimoni**.  
patriot, n., **patriot**.  
patriotic, a., **patriotik**.  
patriotism, n., **patriotism**.  
patrol, n., **patruli**.  
patrol, v., **patruliar**.  
patron, n., **patron**.  
pattern, n., **model**.  
pause, n., **paus**.  
pause, v., **pausar**.  
pave, v., **pavar**.  
pavement, n., **pav**.  
pavilion, n., **pavilion** (tent).  
pawn, n., **pignor** (pledge); **soldat** (ill chess).  
pawnshop, n., **lombard**.  
pay, v., **payar**.  
pay duty, **payar duan**.  
pay in, v., **payar**.  
pea, n., **pis**.  
peace, n., **paks**.  
peach, n., **persik**.  
peacock, peafowl, n., **pavon**.  
pear, n., **per**.  
pearl, n., **perl**.

peat, n., **torf**.  
peck, v., **bekar**.  
peculiar, a., **partikular** (particular).  
peculiarity, n., **partikularitet**.  
pedagogic, a., **pedagogiik** (pedagogik).  
pedagogics, n., **pedagogi**.  
pedagogue, n., **pedagog**.  
pedagogy, n., **pedagogi**.  
pedant, n., **pedant**.  
pedantic, a., **pedantik**.  
pedestal, n., **pedestal**.  
peel, n., **krust**.  
peel, v., **pelar**.  
peewit, n., **vanel**.  
pelican, n., **pelikan**.  
pelt, n., **pelt**.  
pen, n., **plum**.  
penalty, n., **puni**.  
penance, n., **penitens**.  
penance, do, **fasiar penitens**.  
pencil, n., **krayon** (lead-pencil); **pinsl** (artist's).  
pendulum, n., **pendul**.  
penetrate, v., **penetrar**.  
peninsula, n., **peninsul**.  
penitence, n., **repent**.  
penitent, n., **penitent**.  
penitent, a., **penitent**.  
pension, n., **pension**.  
pension, v., **pensionar**.  
pentameter, n., *penta-metr*.  
Pentecost, n., **pentekost**.  
peony, n., **peoni**.  
people, n., **popl** (populace); **on** (as, **on dik**, people say).  
people, v., **poplar**.  
pepper, n., **pepr**.

pepper, v., **peprar**.  
peptone, n., **pepton**.  
perceive, v., **perseptar** (observe); **senti***ar* (be sensible of); **sensu***ar* (by the senses).  
per cent, n., **prosent**.  
perceptible, a., **senti***abl*.  
percuss, v., **perkut***ar*.  
percussion, n., **perkut***asion* (perkusion).  
perfect, a., **perfekt**.  
perfect, v., **perfektif***ikar* (make perfect); **per-fasi***ar* (consummate).  
perfection, n., **perfekt***itet* (perfeksion).  
perfect tense, the perfect, n., **perfekt**.  
perfidious, a., **perfid**.  
perfidy, n., **perfid***itet*.  
perforate, v., **for***ar*.  
perform, v., **prest***ar* (render).  
performance, n., **prest***asion* (doing).  
perfume, n., **parfum**.  
perfume, v., **parfum***ar*.  
perhaps, ad., **posible**.  
peril, n., **perikl**.  
perilous, a., **perikl***os*.  
period, n., **period** (time); **punkt** (dot).  
periodical, n., **diurnal**.  
periodical, a., **period***ik*.  
peripheric, a., **periferi***ik* (periferik).  
periphery, n., **periferi**.  
perish, v., **peri***ar*.  
perjure (one's self), v., **peryuri***ar*.  
perjured, a., **peryuri***os*.  
perjury, n., **peryuri**.  
permanence, n., **perman***asion*.  
permanent, a., **perman***ant*.  
permission, n., **permit**.  
permission for, have, **avar** **permit** **a**.

permission of, by (with), p., **ko permit de.**

permit, v., **permitar.**

permutation, n., **permutasion.**

permute, v., **permutar.**

perpendicular, a., **perpendikular.**

perpetual, a., **perpetu.**

perpetually, ad., **perpetue.**

perpetuity, n., **perpetuitet.**

perplex, v., **perpleksar.**

perplexed, a., **perpleksed.**

perplexity, n., **perpleksitet.**

perron, n., **peron.**

persecute, v., **persekuar.**

perseverance, n., **persever.**

persevere, v., **perseverar.**

Persia, n., **Persia.**

person, n., **person.**

personal name, **nom personal.**

personal pronoun, **pronom personal.**

perspective, n., **perspektiv.**

perspective, a., **perspektivik.**

perspicacious, a., **perspikas.**

perspicacity, n., **perspikasitet.**

perspire, v., **transpirar.**

persuade, v., **persuadar.**

persuasion, n., **persuadasion** (persuasion).

pertinent, a., **pertinent.**

pertinent, not, a., **impertinent.**

Peru, n., **Peru.**

perverse, a., **pervers.**

perversely, ad., **perverse.**

perversity, n., **perversitet.**

pessimist, n., **pesimist.**

pest, n., **pest.**

pestilence, n., **pest.**

petition, n., **petision**.  
petition, v., **petisionar**.  
petrify, v., **petrifikar**.  
petroleum, n., **petrole**.  
petrous, a., **petratr**.  
petticoat, n., **yup**.  
pettiness, n., **minusiositet**.  
petty, a., **minusios**.  
petulance, n., **petulantitet** (petulans).  
petulant, a., **petulant**.  
pew, n., **skamnu**.  
pfennig, n., **fenig**.  
phalanx, n., **falang**.  
phantom, n., **fantom**.  
pharmaceutic, a., **farmasik** (farmaseutik).  
pharmacist, n., **farmasist**.  
pharmacy, n., **farmasi** (science); **apotek** (drugstore).  
pharynx, n., **faring**.  
pheasant, n., **fasan**.  
phenomenon, n., **fenomen**.  
philologist, n., **linguist**.  
philosopher, n., **filosof**.  
philosophic, a., **filosofik** (filosofik).  
philosophize, v., **filosofar**.  
philosophy, n., **filosofi**.  
phlegm, n., **pituit** (mucus); **flegmat** (coolness).  
phlegmatic, a., **flegmatik**.  
phlegmatic person, **flegmatiker**.  
phonetic, a., **fonetikal**.  
phonetics, n., **fonetik**.  
phonograph, n., **fonograf**.  
phosphorus, n., **fosfor**.  
photograph, n., *foto-grafad*.  
photograph, v., *foto-grafar*.  
photographer, n., *foto-graf*.

photometer, n., *foto-metr*.  
phrase, n., **fras**.  
phthisical, a., **ftisik** (ftisik).  
phthisis, n., **ftisi**.  
physical, a., **fisikal**.  
physician, n., **medik**.  
physicist, n., **fisikist**.  
physics, n., **fisik**.  
physiognomic, a., **fisionomik** (fisionomik).  
physiognomist, n., **fisionomist** (fisionomist).  
physiognomy, n., **fisionomi**.  
pianist, n., **pianoist** (pianist).  
piano, n., **piano**.  
piano, upright, n., **pianin**.  
pianoforte, n., **piano**.  
picarian, a., **pikiik** and *de p*.  
pick, v., **karpar** (pluck); **bekar** (peck).  
pickle, v., **marinar**.  
pickled food, **marinad**.  
picture, n., **imag** (image); **piktad** (painting).  
picturesque, a., **pitoresk**.  
pie, n., **pastet** (pastry); **tart** (tart).  
piece, n., **pies**.  
pierce, v., **persar**.  
pietism, n., **pietism**.  
pietist, n., **pietist**.  
piety, n., **piet**.  
pig, n., **pork**.  
pigeon, n., **kolumb**.  
pike, n., **pik** (spear); **luk** (fish).  
pilaster, n., **pilastr**.  
pile, n., **kumul** (heap).  
pile, v., **kumular**.  
pilgrim, n., **peregrin**.  
pilgrimage, n., **peregrinasion**.

pilgrimage, go on (make), **peregrinar**.  
pill, n., **pilul**.  
pillar, n., **kolumn**.  
pill-box, n., **skatulet**.  
pilot, n., **pilot**.  
pilot, v., **pilotar**.  
pimple, n., **pustul**.  
pimpled, a., **pustulos**.  
pin, n., **spil**.  
pince-nez, n., **pinser**.  
pincers, n., **pins**.  
pinch, v., **pinsar**.  
pinchbeck, n., **tombak**.  
pine, n., **pin**.  
pineapple, n., **ananas**.  
pious, a., **pietik**.  
pipe, n., **tub** (tube); **pip** (for smoking).  
pirate, n., **pirat**.  
pirate, v., **piratar**.  
pistol, n., **pistol**.  
piston, n., **piston**.  
pit, n., **parket** (theater); **fos** (excavation).  
pitch, n., **pes** (resinous substance).  
pitch a tent, **tendar pavilion**.  
pitcher, n., **kruk** (vessel).  
pitfall, n., **atrap**.  
pity, n., **kompasion**.  
pity, v., **kompasionar**.  
pity!, it is a; what a pity!, i., **damnos!**  
pivot, n., **pivot**.  
pivot, v., **pivotar**.  
placable, a., **plakabl**.  
placard, n., **plakard**.  
placate, v., **plakar**.  
place, n., **lok** (locality); **plas** (spot).

place, v., **plasar**.  
place, to this, ad., **a s'loke**.  
place of, in, p., **plas<sup>u</sup>**; **in plas de**.  
plague, n., **pest**.  
plague, v., **veksar**.  
plaint, n., **lament**.  
plait, n., **tres** (tress); **plik** (fold).  
plait, v., **tresar** (braid); **plikar** (fold).  
plan, v., **desinar**.  
plane, n., **plan** (surface); **rabot** (tool).  
plane, a., **planik**.  
plane, v., **rabotar** (as carpenter).  
plane off, v., **de-rabotar**.  
planet, n., **planet**.  
plane-tree, n., **platan**.  
planish, v., **planar**.  
plank, n., **plank**.  
plank, v., **plankar**.  
plant, n., **plant**.  
plant, v., **plantar**.  
plantation, n., **plantaj**.  
plaster, n., **plastr** (in pharmacy).  
plaster of Paris, n., **gips**.  
plastic, a., **plastik** (formative).  
plastic art, n., **plastikitet**.  
plate, n., **platil** (dish); **lamin** (lamina).  
platform, n., **platform**.  
platinum, n., **platin**.  
Platonic, a., **platonik**.  
plausible, a., **plausibl**.  
play, n., **lud** (game); **spektakl** (drama).  
play, v., **ludar**.  
play the flute, **musikar medi<sup>u</sup> flaut**.  
play the violin, **musikar medi<sup>u</sup> violin**.  
play the violoncello, **musikar medi<sup>u</sup> violoncel**.



play the zither, **musikar mediu sitr**.  
pleasant, a., **plisik** (pleasing).  
please, v., **plisar**.  
please, if you, **if it plis**. (See **plisar**.)  
pleasing, a., **plisik**.  
pleasure, n., **plesir** (enjoyment); **plisad** (liking, will).  
plebeian, n., **plebe**.  
plebeian, a., **plebeik**.  
pledge, n., **pignor**.  
plenipotent(iary), a., **plenipotent**.  
plenitude, n., **plenitet**.  
plenty, n., **plenitet**.  
plot, n., **komplot** (complot).  
plover, n., **vanel**.  
plow, n., **plug**.  
plow, v., **plugar**.  
pluck, v., **karpas**.  
plum, n., **prun**.  
plumage, n., **plumaj**.  
plummet, n., **sond**.  
plunge, v., **plonjar** (dive); **mergar** (immerse).  
pluperfect, n., **pluskvamperfekt**.  
plural, n., **plural**.  
plush, n., **plush**.  
pluvios, a., **pluvios**.  
ply, n., **plik**.  
pocket, n., **vest-sak**.  
pocket, v., **in-sakar**.  
pocket-handkerchief, n., **drap de sak**.  
pod, n., **silik**.  
podagra, n., **podagr**.  
podium, n., **podium**.  
poem, n., **poem**.  
poesy, n., **poesi**.  
poet, n., **poet**.

poetic(al), a., **poetik**.  
poetize, v., **poetisar**.  
poetry, n., **poesi**.  
point, n., **punkt** (dot); **punt** (tip).  
point, v., **punktar** (dot).  
point of view, **punkt de vis**.  
point out, v., **monstrar**.  
poise, v. intr., **balansar**.  
poison, n., **venen**.  
poison, v., **venenar**.  
poisonous, a., **venenos**.  
poisonousness, n., **venenositet**.  
Poland, n., **Polonia**.  
Polar Sea, **mar Glasik**.  
pole, n., **stang** (bar); **pol** (astr., physics); **pal** (post).  
police, n., **polisi**.  
policy, n., **polis** (insurance).  
polish, n., **poliad** (finish).  
polish, v., **glatifikar** (smooth); **poliar** (grind).  
polished, a., **glat** (smooth).  
polite, a., **polit**.  
politeness, n., **polititet**.  
political, a., **politikal**.  
politics, n., **politik**.  
polka, n., **polka**.  
polyglot, n., **poliglot**.  
polyglot, a., **poliglotik**.  
polygon, n., **poliangul**.  
polypus, n., **polip**.  
polytechnic, a., **politeknikal**.  
polytechnics, n., **politeknik**.  
pomade, n., **pomad**.  
pomade, v., **pomadar**.  
Pomerania, n., **Pomerania**.  
pomp, n., **pomp**.

pompous, a., **pompous**.  
pond, n., **stagn**.  
ponder, v., **konsiderar**.  
ponderable, a., **ponderabl**.  
poniard, n., **puniard**.  
poniard, v., **puniardar**.  
pontoon, n., **ponton**.  
pony, n., **kavalet**.  
pool, n., **stagn**.  
poor, a., **povr**.  
pope, n., **pap**.  
poppy, n., **papavr**.  
popular, a., **popular**.  
popularity, n., **popularitet**.  
populate, v., **poplar**.  
populous, a., **poplos**.  
porcelain, n., **porcelan**.  
pore, n., **por**.  
port, n., **port**.  
portal, n., **portal**.  
porte-monnaie, n., **portmoné**.  
portend, v., **ominar**.  
portent, n., **omin**.  
portentous, a., **ominos**.  
portfolio, n., **portfoli**.  
portico, n., **portik**.  
portion, n., **porsion**.  
portrait, n., **portret**.  
portray, v., **portretar**.  
Portugal, n., **Portugalía**.  
position, n., **pos** (site); **stand** (standing).  
positive, a., **positiv**.  
positive degree, the positive, n., **positiv**.  
positively, ad., **positive**.  
positiveness, n., **positivitet**.

positivism, n., **positivism**.  
possess, v., **posesar**.  
possession, n., **poses**.  
possessions, n., **posesad**.  
possessive pronoun, **pronom posesiv**.  
possibility, n., **posibilitet**.  
possible, a., **posibl**.  
possibly, ad., **posible**.  
post, n., **pal** (pole); **post** (mail).  
post, v., **afishar** (bills).  
postage, n., **porto**.  
postage stamp, n., **post-mark**.  
postal card, n., **post-kart**.  
post-card, n., **post-kart**.  
poster, n., **afish**.  
posterior, a., **posterior**.  
posteriority, n., **posterioritet**.  
posteriorly, ad., **posteriore**.  
posterity, n., **posteritet**.  
posthumous, a., **posthum**.  
postil(l)ion, n., **postilion**.  
postpone, v., **adiurnar** (put off).  
posture, n., **pos**.  
pot, n., **pot**.  
potash, n., **potash**.  
potassium, n., **kalium**.  
potato, n., **potat**.  
potato, sweet, n., **batat**.  
potency, n., **potentitet** (potens).  
potent, a., **potent**.  
potsherd, n., **vas-fragment**.  
pottery, n., **fayans**.  
pouch, n., **sak**.  
poultice, n., **kataplasm**.  
pound, n., **livr** (weight).

pour, v. tr., **versar**.  
pour into, v., **in-versar**.  
pour off, v., **de-versar**.  
pour out, v., **eks-versar** (trans.).  
poverty, n., **povritet**.  
powder, n., **pulvr** (gunpowder; *also* dust); **pudr** (toilet).  
powder, v., **pulvrar** ((pulverisar) pulverize); **pudrar** (toilet, etc.).  
power, n., **potentitet** (potens).  
powerful, a., **potent** (potent); **fort** (strong).  
practicability, n., **praktikabilitet**.  
practicable, a., **praktikabl**.  
practical, a., **praktikal**.  
practice, n., **praktik**.  
practise, v., **praktikar**.  
praise, n., **laud**.  
praise, v., **laudar**.  
prattle, v., **babiliar**.  
pray, v., **prekar** (to the deity); **pregar** (request).  
prayer, n., **prek** (to the deity); **preg** (request).  
preach, v., **predikar**.  
preacher, n., **predikator**.  
preaching, n., **predikasion**.  
precaution, n., **prekaut**.  
precede, v., **andar anteriore**.  
preceptor, n., **preseptor**.  
precious, a., **presios**.  
precipice, n., **presipis**.  
precipitate, v., **presipitar**.  
precipitate, be, **fasiar tro haste**.  
precise, a., **presis**.  
precisely, ad., **yuste** (exactly).  
predecessor, n., **predesesor**.  
predilection, n., **predileksion**.  
prefect, n., **prefekt**.  
prefer, v., **preferar**.

preferable, a., **preferabl**.  
preference, n., **preferad**.  
prefix, n., **prefiks**.  
prejudice, n., *preyudisi*.  
prelate, n., **prelat**.  
preliminary, a., **preliminar**.  
prelude, n., *prelud*.  
premature, a., *prematuur*.  
premium, n., **premi** (prize); **ajio** (agio).  
preparation, n., **preparasion**.  
prepare, v., **preparar**.  
prepared, a., **parat** (ready).  
prepay postage, **frankar**.  
preposition, n., **preposision**.  
prepuce, n., **prepusi**.  
prerogative, n., **prerogativ**.  
presage, v., **ominar**.  
presbyopic, a., **presbiop**.  
prescribe, v., *preskribar*.  
prescription, n., **resept** (recipe); *preskribasion* (order).  
presence, n., **presentitet** (presens).  
presence of, in, p., **presentu**.  
present, n., **donat** (gift).  
present, a., **present**.  
present, v., **presentar** (place before); **donatar** (donate).  
present, be, **esar present**.  
presentiment, n., *presentiment*.  
presentiment of, have, *presentimentar*.  
present tense, the present, n., **present**.  
preserve, v., **preservar**.  
preside, v., *presedar*.  
president, n., **president**.  
presiding officer, *presedant*.  
press, n., **pres** (pressing); **repositori** (closet).  
press, v., **presar**.

press in, v., **in-presar**.  
pressing, a., **urgent** (urgent).  
press off, v., **de-presar**.  
press out, v., **eks-presar**.  
presume, v., **suposar** (suppose).  
pretend, v., **fingar** (feign); **pretendar** (claim).  
pretext, n., **pretekst**.  
pretty, a., **minion**.  
pretty, ad., **sufise** (sufficiently).  
prevent, v., **preveniar**.  
previous, a., **anterior**.  
previously, ad., **anteriore**.  
price, n., **pris**.  
prick, v., **pikar**.  
pride, n., **orgul**.  
priest, n., **presbitr**.  
priesthood, n., **presbitrad**.  
priestly, a., **presbitrik**.  
prime, n., **ton prim** (music).  
primeval forest, **protoforest**.  
primitive, a., **primitiv**.  
primitive word, **protoparol**.  
primogeniture, n., **primogenitur**.  
primrose, n., **priml**.  
prince, n., **prins**.  
principal, a., **prinsipal**.  
principally, ad., **prinsipale**.  
principal, a., **prinsipik**.  
principle, n., **prinsip**.  
principle, relating to, **prinsipik**.  
print, v., **imprimar**.  
printer, n., **tipograf**.  
printing office, n., **imprimeri**.  
prior, a., **prior**.  
priority, n., **prioritet**.

prism, n., **prism**.  
prison, n., **prison**.  
prisoner, n., **prisoner**.  
pristine, a., **pristin**.  
private, a., **privat**.  
privilege, n., **privileg**.  
privilege, v., **privilegar**.  
privy, n., **kloset**.  
privy-vault, n., **latrin**.  
prize, n., **premi** (premium); **kaptad** (capture, booty).  
prize, make a, **fasiar kaptad**.  
probable, a., **probabl**.  
probably, ad., **probable**.  
probe, n., **sond**.  
probe, v., **sondar**.  
problem, n., **problem**.  
proboscis, n., **probosk**.  
procedure, n., **prosed**.  
proceed, v., **prosedar** (act).  
proceed from, v., **proveniar**.  
proceeding, n., **prosed**.  
process, n., **prosed**.  
procession, n., **prosesion**.  
proclaim, v., **proklamar**.  
proclamation, n., **proklamasion**.  
procreate, v., **generar**.  
procreator, n., **generator**.  
procuration, n., **prokur**.  
procurator, n., **prokurist**.  
procure, v., **obtenar** (obtain); **prokurar** (effect).  
prodigal, n., **prodig**.  
prodigal, a., **prodigik**.  
prodigal, be, **prodigar**.  
prodigality, n., **prodigasion**.  
produce, v., **produktar** (make); **rentar** (yield); **prolongar** (lengthen).



product, n., **produkt**.  
profane, a., **profan***ik*.  
profane, v., **profan***ar*.  
profession, n., **profesion** (occupation).  
professor, n., **profesor**.  
proffer, v., **ofr***ar*.  
profile, n., **profil**.  
profit, n., **profit**.  
profit, v., **profit***ar*.  
profitable, a., **lukrativ**.  
profound, a., **profund**.  
prognosis, n., **prognos**.  
prognosticate, v., **prognos***ar*.  
programme, n., **program**.  
progress, n., **progres**.  
progress, v., **progres***ar*.  
prohibit, v., **inhibi***ar*.  
project, n., **proyekt**.  
project, v., **proyekt***ar* (design).  
prologue, n., **prolog**.  
prolong, v., **prolong***ar*.  
prolongation, n., **prolong***asion*.  
promenade, n., **promenad**.  
promenade, v., **promen***ar*.  
promise, n., **promet**.  
promise, v., **promet***ar*.  
promontory, n., **promontori**.  
promote, v., **promov***ar* (further).  
promulgate, v., **publik***ar*.  
prong, n., **dent**.  
pronoun, n., **pronom**.  
pronounce, v., **pronunsi***ar*.  
pronunciation, n., **pronunsi***asion*.  
proof, n., **pruf** (demonstration); **prov** (test).  
prop, n., **suport**.

prop, v., **suportar**.  
propagate, v., **propagar**.  
propagation, n., **propagation**.  
proper, a., **konvenabl** (suitable); **propr** (own).  
proper, be, **konvenar**.  
properly, ad., **propre**.  
property, n., **propritet** (ownership); **posesad** (possessions).  
prophecy, v., **profetar**.  
prophet, n., **profet**.  
proportion, n., **proporsion**.  
proportion, v., **proporsionar**.  
proposal, n., **proposasion**.  
propose, v., **proposar**.  
proposition, n., **proposision**.  
prorogue, v., **suspendar**.  
prosaic, a., **prosaik**.  
proscribe, v., **proskribar**.  
prose, n., **prosa**.  
prosodic, a., **prosodiik** (prosedik).  
prosody, n., **prosodi**.  
prospect, n., **aspekt** (view).  
prosper, v., **prosperar** (thrive).  
prosperity, n., **prosperitet**.  
protect, v., **protektar**.  
protection, n., **protektasion** (proteksion).  
protector, n., **protektator** (protektor).  
protest, n., **protest**.  
protest, v., **protestar**.  
Protestant, n., **protestant**.  
Protestant, a., **protestant**.  
Protestantism, n., **protestantism**.  
protocol, n., **protokol**.  
protocol, v., **protokolar**.  
prototype, n., **prototip**.  
protuberance, n., **tuberositet**.

protuberant, a., **tuberos**.  
proud, a., **orgulos**.  
proud of, be, **esar orgulos di kk**.  
prove, v., **prufar** (demonstrate); **provar** (test); **demonstrar se** (show one's self).  
proverb, n., **proverb**.  
provide, v., **furnar** (furnish); **klausular** (by clauses).  
provided that, i., **suposante ke**.  
province, n., **provins**.  
provision, n., **provision** (supply).  
provisional, a., **provisorik**.  
provisionally, ad., **provisore**.  
proviso, n., **klausul**.  
provoke, v., **provokar** (challenge).  
proximate, a., **proksim**.  
proximity, n., **proksimitet**.  
proxy, n., **prokurist** (person); **prokur** (thing).  
prudence, n., **prudentitet** (prudens).  
prudent, a., **prudent**.  
prudery, n., **pruditet**.  
prudish, a., **prud**.  
prudishness, n., **pruditet**.  
prurient, be, **pruriar**.  
Prussia, n., **Prusia**.  
psalm, n., **psalm**.  
pseudonym, n., **pseudonom** (pseudonim).  
public, n., **publik**.  
publication, n., **editasion** ((edision) the act).  
publish, v., **editar** (as a book); **publikar** (promulgate); **afishar** (post up).  
publisher, n., **editor** ((editor) issuer).  
puerile, a., **pueril**.  
puerility, n., **puerilitet**.  
puff, puffing, n., **reklam** (in newspaper); **halit** (whiff).  
puff, v., **halitar**.  
pull, v., **tirar**.

pulley, n., **rulaj**.  
pulp, n., **pulp**.  
pulpit, n., **katedr**.  
pulpous, a., **pulpos**.  
pulpousness, n., **pulpositet**.  
pulpy, a., **pulpos**.  
pulsate, v., **pulsar**.  
pulse, n., **puls** (motion of artery); **leguminosi** (leguminous plants).  
pulverize, v., **pulvrar** (pulverisar).  
pumice, n., **pomis**.  
pumice, v., **pomisar**.  
pump, n., **pump**.  
pump, v., **pumpar**.  
punch, n., **punsh** (liquor).  
punctual, a., **punktual**.  
punctuality, n., **punktualitet**.  
punctuate, v., **interpunktar**.  
punctuation, n., **interpunktasion**.  
punctuation marks, **signi de interpunktasion**.  
puncture, v., **pikar**.  
punish, v., **puniar**.  
punishment, n., **puni**.  
pupil, n., **pupila** (of eye); **elev** (scholar); **pupil** (ward).  
puppet, n., **marionet**.  
purchase, v., **akuirar**.  
pure, a., **pur** (clean); **kast** (chaste).  
purgation, n., **purgasion**.  
purgative, a., **purgativ**.  
purge, v., **purgar**.  
purify, v., **purifikar**.  
Puritan, n., **puritan**.  
puritanic(al), a., **puritan**.  
puritanism, n., **puritanism**.  
purity, n., **puritet** (cleanness); **kastitet** (chastity).  
purple, n., **purpur**.

purpose, n., **intent**.  
purpose, v., **desinar**.  
purse, n., **bors**.  
pursue, v., **persekuar** (persecute).  
purveyor, n., **furnator**.  
pus, n., **ulserad**.  
push, n., **pus**.  
push, v., **pusar**.  
push off, v., **de-pusar**.  
pustule, n., **pustul**.  
pustulous, a., **pustulos**.  
put, v., **metar**.  
put away, v., **apo-pusar** (cast off).  
put before, v., **presentar** (present).  
put in, v., **in-metar**.  
put in parentheses, **metar in parentesi**.  
put into, v., **ad-bordar** (touch at).  
put off, v., **adiurnar** (defer).  
put on, v., **su-metar** (lay on).  
put over, v., **trans-metar**.  
putrefaction, n., **putreskasion**.  
putrefy, v., **putreskar**.  
putrid, a., **putr**.  
put up, v., **desendar** (at inn).  
puzzle, n., **enigmat**.  
puzzled, a., **perpleksed**.  
pygmy, n., **nan**.  
pyramid, n., **piramid**.  
Pyrenees, n., **monti Pireneik**.  
pyrite, n., **pirit**.  
pyrotechnic, a., **piroteknikal**.  
pyrotechnics, n., **piroteknik**.

# Q

quadrant, n., **kuadrant**.  
 quadrat, n., **kuadrat**.  
 quadratic, a., **kuadratik**.  
 quadrille, n., **kuadrili**.  
 quadrillion, nr., **kuadrilion** (1,000,000,000,000,000).  
 quake, v., **tremblar**.  
 Quaker, n., **kuekr**.  
 qualify, v., **kualifikar**.  
 qualitative, a., **kualitativ**.  
 quality, n., **kualitet**.  
 quantitative, a., **kuantitativ**.  
 quantity, n., **kuantitet**.  
 quarantine, n., **kuaranten**.  
 quarrel, n., **kuerel**.  
 quarrel, v., **kuerelar**.  
 quarter, n., **kuartier** (in a city); **un kuart** (1/4).  
 quartette, n., **kuartet**.  
 quartz, n., **kuarts**.  
 quash, v., **anular**.  
 quay, n., **kay**.  
 queen, n., **rega** (sovereign; *also* in chess).  
 question, n., **kuestion**.  
 question, v., **interogar** (interrogate); **dubiar di kk** (doubt of).  
 quick, a., **rapid**.  
 quick!; be quick!, i., **haste!**  
 quick as lightning, ad., **rapide kuale fulmin**.  
 quicksilver, n., **merkur**.  
 quiet, n., **kuiet**.  
 quiet, a., **trankil**.  
 quiet, v. tr., **kalmar**.  
 quince, n., **kuidon**.  
 quinine, n., **kinin**.  
 quintal, n., **sent-livr**.  
 quintessence, n., **kuint-esens**.

quintette, n., **kuintet**.

quintillion, nr., **kuintilion** (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).

quite, ad., **totale** (wholly); **sufise** (sufficiently).

quittance, n., **kuit**.

quoin, n., **koin**.

quoit, n., **disk**.

quota, n., **kuot**.

quotation mark, **sign de sitation**.

quote, v., **sitar**.

quotient, n., **kuosient**.

# R

rabbi, rabbin, n., **rabin**.

rabbit, n., **kunikl**.

rabble, n., **kanali**.

race, n., **ras** (breed); **kurson** (run).

race, n., **kursonar**.

race-course, n., **kursoneri**.

racer, n., **kursoner**.

radial, a., **radi<sup>ik</sup>** (radial).

radiate, v., **radiar**.

radical, n., **radik**.

radical, a., **radikal**.

radish, n., **radis**.

radius, n., **radi**.

rage, n., **furi**.

rage, v., **furiar**.

rail, n., **rels**.

rail at, v., **inyuriar**.

railing, n., **inyuri** (abuse).

railroad, railway, n., **rels-rut**.

railroad car, n., **vagon**.

rain, n., **pluvi**.

rain, v., **pluviar**.

rainbow, n., **iris**.

rainy, a., **pluvios**.

raise, v., **levar** (lift); **erektar** (as a flag); **karifikar** (prices).

raised, a., **reliefik** (relief).

raisin, n., **rosin**.

rake, n., **rastr**.

rake, v., **rastrar**.

ramify, v., **ramifikar**.

ramp, n., **ramp**.

rampart, n., **rampart**.

rancid, a., **ransid**.

rancidity, rancidness, n., **ransiditet**.



rancor, n., **rankor**.  
range, v. tr., **rangar** (rank).  
rank, n., **rang**.  
rank, v. tr., **rangar**.  
ransom, v., **redimar**.  
ranunculus, n., **ranunkl**.  
rapacious, a., **rapas**.  
rapacity, n., **rapasitet**.  
rape, n., **raps** (bot.).  
rapid, a., **rapid**.  
rapidity, n., **rapiditet**.  
rapier, n., **espad**.  
rapture, n., **raviasion**.  
rare, a., **rar**.  
rarefy, v., **rarifikar**.  
rarely, ad., **rare**.  
rareness, n., **raritet**.  
rarity, n., **raritet**.  
rascal, n., **brikon**.  
rash, a., **temer**.  
rashness, n., **temeritet**.  
rasp, n., **rasp**.  
rasp, v., **raspar**.  
raspberry, n., **frampos**.  
rat, n., **rat**.  
rate, n., **taks**.  
rate, v., **taksar**.  
rather, ad., **plu volontare**.  
ratify, v., **ratifikar**.  
rational, a., **rasional** (relating to reason); **resonøs** (reasonable).  
rationalism, n., **rasionalism**.  
rationality, n., **rasionalitet**.  
rave, v., **delirar**.  
raven, n., **korv**.  
ravine, n., **ravin**.

ravish, v., **raviar** (enrapture).  
ray, n., **radi**.  
razor, n., **rasator**.  
reach, v., **atinar** (attain).  
react, v., **reaktar**.  
reaction, n., **reaktasion** (reaksion).  
read, v., **lektar**.  
readable, a., **lektabl**.  
read off, v., **lektar**.  
ready, a., **parat**.  
ready!, i., **parat!**  
real, a., **real**.  
realism, n., **realism**.  
reality, n., **realitet**.  
realize, v., **realisar**.  
reap, v., **rekoltar**.  
rear, v., **erektar** (set up).  
rear, to the, ad., **a posteriore**.  
reason, n., **reson** (rational faculty); **motiv** (motive); **kaus** (cause).  
reason, v., **resonar**.  
reason, for that, ad., **tekause**.  
reason, for this, ad., **sikause**.  
reason, principal, **kaus prinsipal**.  
reasonable, a., **resonos**.  
rebate, n., **rabat**.  
rebate, v., **rabatar**.  
rebel, n., **rebel**.  
rebel, v., **rebelar**.  
rebus, n., **rebus**.  
recall, v., **reklammar** (reclaim).  
recapitulate, v., **rekapitular**.  
receipt, n., **kuit** (quittance); **resept** (recipe).  
receipt, v., **kuitar**.  
receive, v., **resivar**.  
recently, ad., **nelonge**.

recipe, n., **resept**.  
reciprocal, a., **resiprok**.  
recite, v., **resitar**.  
reckon, v., **kalkular**.  
reckoning, n., **kalkul** (calculation); **nota** (bill).  
reclaim, v., **reklamar**.  
recognize, v., **rekonosar**.  
recollect, v., **memoriar**.  
recommend, v., **rekomendar**.  
recompense, n., **rekompensasion**.  
recompense, v., **rekompensar**.  
recourse to, have, **refugiar**.  
recover, v., **sanekar** (convalesce).  
recovery, n., **sanekasion** (convalescence).  
recreate, v., **rekrear** (take recreation).  
recreation, n., **rekreasion**.  
recruit, n., **rekrut**.  
recruit, v., **rekrutar** (raise soldiers).  
rectify, v., **rektifikar**.  
rectitude, n., **rektitet**.  
rector, n., **rektor**.  
red, a., **rub**.  
red, color, v., **rubifikar**.  
redde, v., **rubekar** (to become red); **rubifikar** (to color red).  
redeem, v., **redimar**.  
redeemer, n., **redimator** (redemptor).  
redemption, n., **redimasion** (redemption).  
reduce, v., **minuar**.  
reed, n., **kan**.  
reel, n., **guind**.  
reel, v., **guindar**.  
refer, v., **referar** (report); **aludar** (allude).  
reference, n., **referad** (report); **aludasion** (allusion).  
refine, v., **rafinar**.  
reflect, v., **refleksar** (physically); **reflektar** (meditate).

reflection, n., **refleks** (physical).  
reflexive pronoun, **pronom refleksiv**.  
reflexive verb, **verb refleksiv**.  
reform, n., **reform**.  
reform, v., **reformar**.  
reformation, n., **reformasion**.  
reformer, n., **reformator**.  
refract, v., **refrangar**.  
refrain from, v., **abstinar**.  
refrangibility, n., **refrangabilitet**.  
refrangible, a., **refrangabl**.  
refresh, v., **restaurar** (revive); **refreskar** (cool).  
refuge, n., **refugi**.  
refuge, take, **refugiar**.  
refusal, n., **refus**.  
refuse, n., **eskart**.  
refuse, v., **refusar**.  
refutation, n., **refutasion**.  
refute, v., **refutar**.  
regale, v., **regalar**.  
regard, n., **regard** (relation).  
regard, v., **konsidar** (pay attention to).  
regardless of, p., **negligantu**.  
regard to, in, p., **regardu**.  
regatta, n., **regat**.  
regenerate, v., **regenerar**.  
regeneration, n., **regenerasion**.  
regenerator, n., **regenerator**.  
regiment, n., **regiment**.  
region, n., **region**.  
register, n., **registr**.  
register, v., **registrar**.  
regret, n., **regret**.  
regret, v., **regretar**.  
regular, a., **regular**.

regularity, n., **regularitet**.  
regulate, v., **regular**.  
rehabilitate, v., **rehabilitar**.  
reign, v., **regnar**.  
reimburse, v., **rembursar**.  
reimbursement, n., **remburs**.  
reindeer, n., **ren**.  
reinforce, v., **renforsar**.  
reinforcement, n., **renfors**.  
reject, v., **reprovar** (disapprove); **eskartar** (discard).  
rejection, n., **reprovason**.  
rejoice, v., **gaudiar se** (be glad); **yubilar** (exult).  
rejoin, v., **replikar**.  
rejoinder, n., **replik**.  
rejuvenate, v., **yunifikar**.  
relapse, n., **residiv**.  
relapser, n., **residiver**.  
relate, v., **narar**.  
related, a., **parent**.  
relate to, v., **konsernar**.  
relation, n., **relasion** (of one thing to another; commercial relations, etc.);  
**parent** (relative).  
relations, n., **parentel** (relatives).  
relative, n., **parent**.  
relative, a., **relativ**.  
relative pronoun, **pronom relativ**.  
relatives, n., **parentel**.  
relative to, p., **relativu**.  
relegate, v., **relegar**.  
relegation, n., **relegasion**.  
reliance, n., **konfid**.  
relic, n., **relikui**.  
relief, n., **relief** (relievo).  
relief, a., **reliefik**.  
relievo, n., **relief**.

religion, n., **religi**.  
religious, n., **monak**.  
religious, a., **religios**.  
religiousness, n., **religiositet**.  
relinquish, v., **dimisionar**.  
relinquishment, n., **dimision**.  
reliquian, a., **relikuiik** (relikuiar).  
rely upon, v., **konfidar**.  
remain, v., **restar** (be left); **permanar** (last).  
remain alone, **restar sol**.  
remain behind, **restar posteriore**.  
remainder, n., **rest**.  
remaining, a., **setr**.  
remark, n., **not** (note).  
remarkable, a., **notabl**.  
remediable, a., **remediabl**.  
remedy, n., **remedi**.  
remedy, v., **remediar**.  
remember, v., **memoriar**.  
remind, v., **reminiskar**.  
reminding, n., **reminiskasion**.  
remittance, n., **rimes**.  
remorse, n., **remors**.  
remote, a., **distant**.  
remove, v., **removar** (trans.); **mutar domisil** (change residence).  
remunerate, v., **rekompenar**.  
remuneration, n., **rekompensasion**.  
rend, v., **ruptar** (rupture); **laserar** (tear).  
render, v., **prestar** (perform, give, do).  
rendering, n., **prestasion** (performance).  
renew, v., **repetar** (repeat); **renovar** (renovate).  
rennet, n., **koagulad**.  
renounce, v., **renunsiar**.  
renouncement, n., **renunsiasion**.  
renovate, v., **renovar**.

rent, n., **rent** (income); **ruptad** (rupture).  
rent, v., **arendar** (take on lease).  
rentier, n., **renter**.  
renunciation, n., **renunsiasion**.  
repair, v., **reparar**.  
repast, n., **repast**.  
repeal, v., **anular**.  
repeat, v., **repetar**.  
repel, v., **de-pusar**.  
repent, v., **repentar**.  
repentance, n., **repent**.  
repertory, n., **repertori**.  
repetition, n., **repetasion** (repetision).  
replace, v., **substitu***ar* (substitute).  
replenish, v., **plenifikar**.  
reply, n., **replik** (an answer to an answer); **respond** (response, answer).  
reply, v., **replikar** (make a return to an answer); **respondar** (respond, answer).  
report, n., **raport** (account); **fam** (fame).  
report, v., **raportar**.  
repose, n., **kuiet**.  
repose, v., **kuietar**.  
repository, n., **repositoriet**.  
represent, v., **representar**.  
reprimand, n., **reprimand**.  
reprimand, v., **reprimandar**.  
reproach, n., **reprosh**.  
reproach, v., **reproshar**.  
reprobate, v., **reprovar**.  
republic, n., **republik**.  
republican, n., **republikan**.  
republican, a., **republikan**.  
reputation, n., **reputasion**.  
request, n., **preg**.  
request, v., **pregar**.  
require, v., **flagitar**.

requisite, n., **rekuisit**.  
requital, n., **rekompensasion**.  
requite, v., **rekompensar**.  
rescue, v., **salvar**.  
resemble, v., **esar simil**.  
reservation, n., **reserv**.  
reserve, n., **reserv**.  
reserve, v., **reservar** (lay up; *also* keep back).  
reside, v., **residar**.  
resign, v., **resignar**.  
resignation, n., **resignasion**.  
resign one's self, v., **resignar se**.  
resin, n., **resin**.  
resistance, n., **resistens**.  
resolute, a., **resolut**.  
resolution, n., **resolusion** (decision).  
resolve, v., **resolvar**.  
resonance, n., **resonans**.  
respect, n., **respekt** (esteem); **regard** (relation).  
respect, v., **respektar** (esteem).  
respective, a., **relativ**.  
respectively, ad., **respektive**.  
respect to, in, p., **regardu**.  
respiration, n., **respirasion**.  
respire, v., **respirar**.  
resplendence, n., **splendor**.  
resplendent, a., **splendid**.  
resplendent, be, **splendar**.  
respond, v., **respondar**.  
response, n., **respond**.  
responsibility, n., **respondabilitet**.  
responsible, a., **respondabl**.  
responsible for, be, **respondar**.  
rest, n., **kuiet** (repose); **rest** (remainder).  
rest, v. intr., **kuietar**.



rest, for the, ad., **setre**.  
rest, the, n., **setri**.  
restaurant, n., **restaureri**.  
restoration, n., **restaurasion**.  
restore, v., **restaurar** (revive); **redonar** (give back).  
restoring, n., **restaurasion** (reviving).  
restrain, v., **frenar** (check); **retenar** (keep back).  
restraint, n., **fren**.  
restrict, v., **restriktar**.  
result, n., **resultad**.  
result, v., **resultar**.  
resume, v., **reprenrar** (take back).  
resurrection, n., **resureksion**.  
retail, a., **detalirik**.  
retain, v., **retenar**.  
retard, v., **retardar**.  
retinue, n., **suit**.  
retire, v., **retirar** (take back, draw back); **retirarse** (withdraw).  
retort, n., **retort** (chem.).  
retreat, n., **retirad**.  
retrograde, v., **regresar**.  
retrogression, n., **regres**.  
return, n., **return** (going back); **retro-via** (way back).  
return, v., **returnar** (go back); **redonar** (give back).  
reunion, n., **reunion**.  
reunite, v., **reuniar**.  
reveal, v., **manifestar** (divulge); **de-kuvrar** (uncover).  
revenge, n., **vindikasion** (vengeance).  
revenue, n., **rent**.  
reverend, a., **reverend**.  
reverse, v., **inversiar** (invert).  
review, n., **diurnal** (periodical).  
review, v., **revisar** (revise).  
revile, v., **inyuriar**.  
reviling, n., **inyuri**.

revise, v., **revisar**.  
revive, v., **restaurar** (restore).  
revolt, n., **revolt**.  
revolt, v., **revoltar**.  
revolution, n., **revolusion** (radical change); **rotasion** (rotation).  
revolve, v. intr., **rotar**.  
reward, n., **rekompensasion**.  
reward, v., **rekompensar**.  
rheumatic, a., **reumatismik** (reumatik).  
rheumatism, n., **reumatism**.  
rhinoceros, n., **rinoseros**.  
rhodium, n., **rodium**.  
rhomb, n., **romb**.  
rhombus, n., **romb**.  
rhythm, n., **ritm**.  
rhythmic(al), a., **ritmik**.  
rib, n., **kosta**.  
rice, n., **ris**.  
rich, a., **rik**.  
riches, n., **rikitet**.  
richness, n., **rikitet**.  
riddle, n., **enigmat**.  
ride, v., **vehiklar** (in a vehicle); **kavalkar** (on horseback).  
riding-school, n., **manej**.  
rift, n., **fisad**.  
right, n., **yur** (that which is due by just claim); **yustitet** (justness).  
right, a., **yust** (just); **dekstr** (not left); **rekt** (straight); **konvenabl** (proper).  
right, at (on) the, ad., **dekstre**.  
right, be, **konvenar** (be fitting); **esar rekt** (be in the right).  
right, of, ad., **yuride**.  
right, to the, ad., **a dekstre**.  
righteous, a., **yust**.  
righteousness, n., **yustitet**.  
rightful, a., **yuridik**.  
rightly, ad., **yuride** (of right).

right of, to (at) the, p., **dekstre de**.  
rigid, a., **rigid**.  
rigidity, n., **rigiditet**.  
rigorous, a., **sever**.  
rim, n., **bord**.  
rime, n., **rim** (rhyme); **glas-rosi** (boar-frost).  
rime, v., **rimar**.  
rind, n., **krust**.  
ring, n., **anel**.  
ring, v. intr., **tintinar**.  
ringlet, n., **bukl**.  
riot, n., **tumultu**.  
riot, v., **tumultuar**.  
ripe, a., **matur**.  
ripen, v., **matureskar**.  
ripeness, n., **maturitet**.  
rise, v., **asendar** (ascend); **resureksionar** (from the dead); **aparar** (of the heavenly bodies).  
risk, n., **risk**.  
risk, v., **riskar**.  
rite, n., **ritu**.  
ritual, n., **ritual**.  
rival, n., **rival**.  
rival, v., **rivalar** (rivalisar).  
rive, v. tr., **fisar**.  
river, n., **fluvi**.  
rivet, n., **rivet**.  
rivet, v., **rivetar**.  
road, n., **rut** (passage for travel); **rad** (roadstead).  
roadstead, n., **rad**.  
roar, v., **bruar** (bluster).  
roast, n., **rostad**.  
roast, v., **rostar**.  
roasting-pan, n., **rost-plat**.  
rob, v., **rapinar**.

robber, n., **rapinator**.  
robbery, n., **rapin**.  
robe, n., **talar** (long gown).  
robust, a., **robust**.  
rock, n., **rok**.  
rock, v., **kunar** (cradle).  
rod, n., **verg** (wand); **baston** (instrument of correction).  
roe, n., **kapreol** (animal).  
rogue, n., **brikon**.  
roll, n., **rul** (cylinder); **registr** (register).  
roll, v., **rular** (bring into form of cylinder); **laminar** (lamine).  
romance, n., **roman**.  
roof, n., **tekt**.  
roof, v., **tektar**.  
rook, n., **turi** (in chess).  
room, n., **kamr** (chamber); **spasi** (space).  
roomy, a., **spasios**.  
root, n., **radik**.  
root out, v., **de-radikar**.  
root up, v., **de-radikar**.  
rope, n., **kordon**.  
roscid, a., **rosik** and *de r*.  
rose, n., **ros**.  
rosemary, n., **rosmarin**.  
rot, v., **putreskar**.  
rotate, v. intr., **rotar** (revolve).  
rotation, n., **rotasion**.  
rotten, a., **putr**.  
rotting, n., **putreskasion**.  
rotund, a., **rotond**.  
rouble, n., **rubl**.  
rough, a., **rud** (rude).  
Roumania, n., **Rumania**.  
Roumelia, n., **Rumelia**.  
round, a., **rotond**.

round, v., **rotondifikar**.  
round about, ad., **sirka**.  
round off, v., **rotondifikar**.  
rouse, v., **eksitar**.  
route, n., **rut**.  
row, n., **rang**.  
row, v., **remar**.  
row, place in, **seriar**.  
rub, v., **frikar**.  
rubber, n., **kaucuk** (India).  
rubbing, n., **frikasion**.  
rubidium, n., **rubidium**.  
ruble, n., **rubl**.  
rubric, n., **rubrik**.  
rubricate, v., **rubrikar**.  
ruby, n., **rubin**.  
rude, a., **rud**.  
rudeness, n., **ruditet**.  
rudiments, n. pl., **rudimenti**.  
rue, n., **ruta**.  
ruffle, n., **manshet** (cuff).  
ruin, n., **ruin** (as of building, city); **ruinasion** (the act).  
ruin, v., **ruinar**.  
rule, n., **regl**.  
rule, v., **regnar** (reign); **liniar** (draw lines on).  
ruler, n., **regnator** (sovereign).  
rum, n., **rum**.  
ruminate, v., **ruminar**.  
rumination, n., **ruminasion**.  
rumor, n., **rumor**.  
rumor, v., **rumorar**.  
rump, n., **krupa**.  
run, v., **kursar**.  
run about, v., **sirkl-andar**.  
run away, v., **desertar**.

runner, n., **kursoner**.

run over, v. intr., **trans-fluar**.

rupture, n., **ruptad**.

rupture, v., **ruptar**.

rural, a., **kampestr**.

rusk, n., **biskit**.

Russia, n., **Rusia**.

Russian, n., **rusian**.

Russian, a., **rusian** (pertaining to Russia); **rusik** (relating to the Russian language).

Russian-speaking, a., **rusik**.

Russian-speaking person, **ruso** (masc.); **rusa** (fem.).

rustic, n., **rustik**.

rustic, a., **rustik**.

ruthenium, n., **rutenium**.

rye, n., **rog**.

# S

sable, n., **sobl**.  
 sabre, n., **sabr**.  
 sacerdotal, a., **presbitrik**.  
 sack, n., **sak** (bag).  
 sacrament, n., **sakrament**.  
 sacrifice, n., **viktim**.  
 sacrifice, v., **viktimar**.  
 sacristy, n., **sakristi**.  
 sad, a., **trist**.  
 saddle, n., **sedl**.  
 saddle, v., **sedlar**.  
 saddle-cloth, n., **shabrak**.  
 sadness, n., **tristitet**.  
 safe, a., **sekur**.  
 safety, n., **sekuritet**.  
 saffron, n., **safran**.  
 sagacious, a., **sagas**.  
 sagacity, n., **sagasitet**.  
 sail, n., **sel** (sheet).  
 sail, v. intr., **selar**.  
 sail away, v., **apo-selar**.  
 saint, n., **sankt**.  
 salad, n., **salad**.  
 salamander, n., **salamandr**.  
 salary, n., **salar**.  
 salary, v., **salarar**.  
 sale, n., **vend**.  
 sale(s), n., **vendad** (trade, business; as in “sales were good to-day”).  
 saliva, n., **saliv**.  
 salmon, n., **salmon**.  
 saloon, n., **salon** (salon).  
 salt, n., **sal**.  
 salt, v., **salar**.  
 saltpeter, n., **nitr**.

saltworks, n., **salin**.  
salty, a., **salos**.  
salubrious, a., **salubr**.  
salute, n., **salut** (greeting); **salv** (salvo).  
salute, v., **salutar**.  
salve, n., **unguent**.  
salvo, n., **salv**.  
samarium, n., **samarium**.  
same, a., **el sem**.  
same thing, the, **it sem**.  
same thing, the very; just the same thing, **yuste it sem**.  
same, the very; just the same, **yuste el sem**.  
sample, n., **eksempl**.  
sanctify, v., **sanktifikar**.  
sanction, n., **sanksion**.  
sanction, v., **sanksionar**.  
sanctity, n., **sanktitet**.  
sand, n., **sabl**.  
sandals, n., **sandal**.  
sandy, a., **sablos**.  
sanguine, a., **sanguinik**.  
sanguine person, **sanguiniker**.  
Sanskrit, n., **sanskrit**.  
sap, n., **suk**.  
sapphire, n., **safir**.  
sappy, a., **sukos**.  
sarcasm, n., **sarkasm**.  
sarcastic, a., **sarkasmik** (sarkastik).  
sardine, n., **sardin**.  
Satan, n., **satan**.  
satanic, a., **satanik**.  
sate, v., **saturar**.  
sated, a., **satured**.  
satiating, n., **saturasion**.  
satin, n., **satin**.



satin, v., **satinar**.  
 satin-finish, v., **satinar**.  
 satire, n., **satir**.  
 satisfaction, n., **kontentitet** (contentment); **satisfaktasion** ((satisfaksion) satisfying).  
 satisfied, be, v., **esar kontent**.  
 satisfy, v., **satisfaktar**.  
 satisfying, n., **satisfaktasion** (satisfaksion).  
 saturate, v., **saturar**.  
 saturated, a., **satured**.  
 saturation, n., **saturasion**.  
 Saturday, n., **saturndi**.  
 Saturday, a., **saturndian** and *de s*.  
 satyr, n., **satiro**.  
 sauce, n., **sos**.  
 saucepan, n., **kaserol**.  
 saucer, n., **sub-tas**.  
 sausage, n., **sosis**.  
 save, v., **salvar** (rescue); **reservar** (lay up); **parsimoniar** (be frugal).  
 saving, a., **parsimonios**.  
 savior, n., **salvator**.  
 Savoy, n., **Savoya**.  
 Savoyard, n., **savoyan**.  
 Savoyard, a., **savoyan**.  
 saw, n., **seg**.  
 saw, v., **segar**.  
 Saxony, n., **Saksonia**.  
 say, v., **dikar**.  
 saying, n., **aforism**.  
 scab, n., **skabi** (mange).  
 scabbard, n., **vagin**.  
 scabby, a., **skabios**.  
 scaffold, n., **skafold**.  
 scale, n., **skuam** (squame); **skal** (gamut).  
 scales, n., **ponderator**.

scaly, a., **skuamos**.  
scandal, n., **skandal**.  
scandalous, a., **skandalos**.  
Scandinavia, n., **Skandinavia**.  
scandium, n., **skandium**.  
scapula, n., **omoplat**.  
scar, n., **sikatriis**.  
scarcely, ad., **pene**.  
scarify, v., **skarifikar**.  
scarlet, a., **skarlat**.  
scarp, n., **skarp**.  
scatter, v. tr., **disipar**.  
scene, n., **sken** (stage).  
scent, n., **odor**.  
scent, v., **odoratar** (perceive odor).  
scepter, n., **skeptr**.  
sceptic, n., **skeptik**.  
sceptical, a., **skeptik**.  
scepticism, n., **skeptikism**.  
scholar, n., **skolan** (pupil); **erudied** (learned man).  
school, n., **skol**.  
schoolfellow, n., **ko-skolan**.  
science, n., **sient**.  
scientific, a., **sientik** (sientifik).  
scissors, n., **tonsator**.  
Slave, n., **slav**.  
Slavic, a., **slavik**.  
scoff, n., **mok**.  
scoff, v., **mokar**.  
scolopendra, n., **skolopendr**.  
scoria, n., **skori**.  
scorpion, n., **skorpion**.  
Scotland, n., **Skotia**.  
scourge, n., **flagel**.  
scourge, v., **flagelar**.

scourging, n., **flagelasion**.  
scrape, v., **rasar**.  
scratch, n., **skar**.  
scratch, v., **kratar**.  
scratch off, v., **de-kratar**.  
screen, n., **paravent** (protection from air).  
screw, n., **skrub**.  
screw, v., **skrubar**.  
scrofula, n., **skroful**.  
scrofulous, a., **skrofulos**.  
scrofulousness, n., **skrofulositet**.  
scruple, n., **skrupl**.  
scruple, v., **skruplar**.  
scrupulous, a., **skruplos** (skrupulos).  
scrupulousness, n., **skruplositet** (skrupulositet).  
sculptor, n., **skulptator** (skulptor).  
sculpture, n., **skulptasion** (skulptur).  
sculpture, v., **skulptar**.  
scum, n., **skum**.  
scythe, n., **falsi**.  
sea, n., **mar**.  
seal, n., **sigil** (stamp).  
seal, v., **sigilar**.  
seam, n., **sutad** (suture); **fisad** (fissure).  
seamstress, n., **sutatora**.  
search (for), v., **shershar**.  
seashore, n., **mar-bord**.  
season, n., **seson**.  
seasonably, ad., **oportune**.  
seat, n., **sed**.  
second, n., **sekond** (division of time); **ton sekund** (music).  
second, a., **sekund** or **duim**.  
second, v., **sekundar**.  
secondary, a., **sekundar**.  
second class, scholar of the, **sekundan**.

secret, n., **sekret**.  
secret, a., **arkan**.  
secretary, n., **sekretar**.  
secrete, v., **okultar** (hide).  
sect, n., **sekt**.  
sect, form, **sektar**.  
section, n., **seksion**.  
secular, a., **sekulik** ((sekular) relating to century).  
secure, a., **sekur**.  
secure, v., **asekurar** (make safe.)  
security, n., **sekuritet** (safety); **garantad** (guarantee).  
sediment, n., **sediment**.  
seduce, v., **sedukar**.  
see, v., **visar**.  
seed, n., **semin** (in general); **sperm** (semen).  
seed, v., **in-seminar**.  
seek, v., **shersh**.  
seem, v., **semlar**.  
seem strange, **semlar estran**.  
seethe, v., **buliar**.  
segment, n., **segment**.  
seize, v., **sisar**.  
seizure, n., **sekuestr** (in law).  
seldom, ad., **rare**.  
select, v., **selektar**.  
selenium, n., **selen**.  
self, pr., **aut** (**il aut** = he himself); **se** (reflexive).  
self-moving, a., **automobil**.  
sell, v., **vendar**.  
semaphore, n., **semafor**.  
semen, n., **sperm**.  
semi-annual, a., **semestrik**.  
semicolon, n., **koma-punkt**.  
seminary, n., **seminar**.  
Semite, n., **semit**.

semitone, n., *semiton*.  
semivowel, n., *semivokal*.  
senate, n., **senat**.  
senator, n., **senater**.  
send, v., **mitar**.  
send afterwards, **mitar posteriore**.  
send off, v., **ekspediar** (forward).  
senile, a., **senil**.  
senior, a., **senior**.  
sensation, n., **sensuasion** (feeling); **sensasion** (state of excited interest or feeling).  
sense, n., **sens** (purport); **sensu** (one of the five).  
sensibility, n., **sensuabilitet** (sensiblitet).  
sensible, a., **sensos** (judicious); **sentiabl** (perceptible); **sensuabl** ((sensibl) sensitive).  
sensible of, be, **senti***ar*.  
sensitive, a., **sensuabl** ((sensibl) sensible); **sentimentos** (full of feeling).  
sensitiveness, n., **sensuabilitet** (physical).  
sensitive-plant, n., **mimos**.  
sensory, a., **sensuik**.  
sensual, a., **sensual**.  
sensuality, n., **sensualitet**.  
sentence, n., **proposition** (proposition); **fras** (phrase); **yudikad** (decision); **sentens** (saying).  
sentiment, n., **sentiment**.  
sentimental, a., **sentimental**.  
sentimentality, n., **sentimentalitet**.  
sentinel, n., **sentinel**.  
separate, a., **separik**.  
separate, v., **separar**.  
separately, ad., **apart**.  
separation, n., **separasion**.  
September, n., **septembr**.  
septette, n., **septet**.  
sepulcher, n., **sepult**.

sequester, v., **sekuestrar**.  
sequester, v., **sekuestrar**.  
sequestration, n., **sekuestr**.  
sequin, n., **sekin**.  
seraph, n., **seraf**.  
serenade, n., **serenad**.  
serene, a., **seren**.  
serenity, n., **serenitet**.  
seriate, v., **seriar**.  
series, n., **seri**.  
series, arrange in, **seriar**.  
serious, a., **serios**.  
seriousness, n., **seriositet**.  
sermon, n., **predikad**.  
serpent, n., **serpent**.  
serpentine line, n., **serpentin**.  
servant, n., **serv**.  
serve, v., **servar**.  
Servia, n., **Serbia**.  
service, n., **prestasion** (performance).  
serviceable, a., **usabl**.  
serviceableness, n., **usablitet**.  
servile, a., **servil**.  
servility, n., **servilitet**.  
set, v., **posar** (lay); *disaparar* (of sun, moon).  
set aside, v., **de-posar**.  
set down, v., **de-posar**.  
set of instruments, **instrument-kompleks**.  
set one's self right, v., **orientar se**.  
set on fire, v., **flagrifikar**.  
set right, v., **orientar**.  
set up, v., **erektar** (as a standard).  
seven, nr., **sept**.  
seventh, a., **septim**.  
seventy, nr., **sept-des**.

several, a., **kelk**.  
severe, a., **sever**.  
severity, n., **severitet**.  
sew, v., **sutar**.  
sewer, n., **kloak** (drain).  
sex, n., **seksu**.  
sextette, n., **sektet**.  
shabrack, n., **shabrak**.  
shade, n., **ombr** (shadow); **nuans** (color).  
shade, v., **ombrar** (shadow); **nuansar** (color).  
shadow, n., **ombr**.  
shadow, v., **ombrar**.  
shaft, n., **puir** (mining); **timon** (thill).  
shake, v., **sukusar** (trans.); **tremblar** (tremble).  
shake off, v., **de-sukusar**.  
shaking, n., **sukus**.  
shame, v., **pudifikar**.  
shamefaced, a., **pudik**.  
shamefacedness, n., **pudikitet**.  
shameless, a., **nopudik**.  
shape, n., **tali** (figure).  
shape, v., **formar**.  
shard, n., **vas-fragment**.  
share, n., **aksion** (stock).  
shareholder, n., **aksioner**.  
shark, n., **skual**.  
sharp, a., **akut** (acute); **sever** (severe).  
sharpen, v., **akutifikar**.  
sharpness, n., **akutitet**.  
shatter, v., **frakasar**.  
shave, v., **rasar**.  
she, pr., **ila**.  
sheaf, n., **garb**.  
shear, v., **tonsar**.  
shears, n., **tonsator**.

sheath, n., **vagin**.  
sheathing, n., **kuvr**.  
shed (its) blossoms, **de-florar**.  
sheep, n., **muton**.  
sheet, n., **papir-foli** (paper).  
she-goat, n., **kapra**.  
shell, n., **krust** (rind); **bomb** (bomb); **konk** (conch).  
shelter, n., **gard**.  
shelter, v., **gardar**.  
shepherd, n., **pasturan**.  
shield, n., **skut** (buckler).  
shield, v., **gardar**.  
shilling, n., **shiling**.  
shinbone, n., **tibi**.  
shine, v., **lumar** (give light); **splendar** (be bright).  
shine upon, v., **mitar radii su kk**.  
shining, a., **splendid**.  
ship, n., **nav**.  
shipwreck, n., **naufrag**.  
shipwreck, suffer, **naufragar**.  
shirt, n., **kamis**.  
shock, n., **sukus**.  
shoe, n., **bas-bot**.  
shoemaker, n., **boter**.  
shoot, n., **germin** (sprout).  
shoot, v., **fusilar** (as a gun); **lansonar** (discharge a missile).  
shop, n., **butik** (store).  
short, a., **brev**.  
shorten, v., **abreviar**.  
shortening, n., **abreviasion**.  
shorthand, write, **stenografar**.  
shortness, n., **brevitet**.  
shortsighted, a., **miop**.  
shortsightedness, n., **miopitet**.  
shot, n., **lanson** (shooting).



should, I = **mi deb**.  
shoulder, n., **epol**.  
shoulder-blade, n., **omoplat**.  
shout, v., **klamar**.  
shove, n., **pus**.  
shove, v., **pusar**.  
shovel, n., **palet**.  
shovel, v., **paletar**.  
show, n., **eklat** (display); **parad** (parade).  
show, v., **monstrar**.  
showy, a., **ostentativ**.  
shrub, n., **arbust**.  
shun, v., **evitar**.  
shut out, v., **eks-klosar**.  
Siberia, n., **Siberia**.  
sibilant, n., **son** [liter] **sibilant**.  
Sicily, n., **Sisilia**.  
sick, a., **malad**.  
sickle, n., **falsiet**.  
sickly, a., **malados**.  
sickness, n., **maladitet**.  
side, n., **flank**.  
side, at (on) the, ad., **flanke**.  
side, on every, ad., **omni-flanke**.  
side, on that, ad., **ulteriore**.  
side, on the hither, ad., **siteriore**.  
side, on the other, ad., **otr-flanke**.  
side, on the thither, ad., **ulteriore**.  
side, on this, ad., **siteriore**.  
side, to the, ad., **a flank**.  
sideboard, n., **bufet**.  
side of, on that, p., **ulteriore de**.  
side of, on the hither, p., **siteriore de**.  
side of, on the thither, p., **ulteriore de**.  
side of, on this, p., **siteriore de**.

sides, on all, ad., **omni-flanke**.  
sidewalk, n., **trotoar**.  
sideways, ad., **versu flank**.  
side-whiskers, n., **guen-barb**.  
sidewise, ad., **versu flank**.  
siege, n., **obsidiasion**.  
sieve, n., **krib**.  
sift, v., **kribar**.  
sigh, n., **suspir**.  
sigh, v., **suspirar**.  
sight, n., **vis** (eyesight); **aspekt** (view); **spektakl** (spectacle).  
sign, n., **sign** (mark); **omin** (omen).  
sign, v., **sub-skribar** (subscribe).  
signal, n., **signal**.  
signal, v., **signalar**.  
signification, n., **signifikasion**.  
signify, v., **signifikar** (mean); **notifikar** (intimate).  
silence, n., **silensi**.  
silence!, i., **silensi!**  
silent, a., **silensios** (still); **mut** (of a letter).  
silent, be, **silensiar**.  
Silesia, n., **Silesia**.  
silicium, n., **silisium**.  
silk, n., **set**.  
sill, n., **slipr**.  
silver, n., **argent**.  
silver, v., **argentar**.  
simian, a., **simik** and *de s*.  
similar, a., **simil**.  
similarity, n., **similitet**.  
simple, a., **simpl**.  
simplicity, n., **simplitet** (simplisitet).  
simplification, n., **simplifikasion**.  
simplify, v., **simplifikar**.  
simulate, v., **simular**.

simulation, n., **simul***asion*.  
simultaneous, a., **simultan**.  
simultaneously, ad., **simultane**.  
simultaneousness, n., **simultanitet**.  
sin, n., **pek***ad*.  
sin, v., **pek***ar*.  
since, ad., **da tetempe**.  
since, p., **da**.  
since, i., **da temp ke** (time); **kause** (because).  
sincere, a., **sinser**.  
sincerity, n., **sinseritet**.  
sinew, n., **tendon**.  
sing, v., **kant***ar*.  
singing, n., **kant**.  
singing bird, n., **ornit kantant**.  
single, a., **unik** (unique).  
singular, n., **singular** (number).  
singular, a., **estran** (strange).  
sinner, n., **pek***ator*.  
siphon, n., **sifon**.  
sir, n., **sinior**.  
sister, n., **soror**.  
sit, v., **sed***ar*.  
site, n., **situ***asion*.  
situate, v., **situ***ar*.  
situated, be, v., **esar situ***ed*.  
situation, n., **situ***asion* (site).  
six, nr., **seks**.  
sixth, a., **sekst** or **seksim**.  
sixty, nr., **seks-des**.  
size, n., **granditet**.  
skate, n., **patin**.  
skate, v., **patin***ar*.  
skeleton, n., **skelet**.  
sketch, n., **skis**.

sketch, v., **skisar**.  
skilful, a., **apt**.  
skill, n., **aptitet**.  
skim, v., **de-skumar**.  
skin, n., **pel**.  
skin, v., **pelar**.  
skull, n., **krani**.  
sky, n., **siel**.  
slack, a., **laks**.  
slackness, n., **laksitet**.  
slag, n., **skori**.  
slander, n., **kalumniasion**.  
slander, v., **kalumniar**.  
slanting, a., **obliku**.  
slate, n., **shist**.  
slate-pencil, n., **shist-krayon**.  
slaughter, v., **maktar**.  
slave, n., **sklav**.  
slay, v., **mortifikar**.  
sleep, n., **dorm**.  
sleep, v., **dormar**.  
sleeper, n., **slipr** (in building).  
sleepy, a., **dormos**.  
sleeve, n., **mansh**.  
sleigh, n., **slit**.  
slender, a., **grasil**.  
slenderness, n., **grasilitet**.  
slide, v., **glisar**.  
slide off, v., **de-glisar**.  
slight, a., **grasil** (slender).  
slight, v., **negligar**.  
slim, a., **grasil**.  
slime, n., **pituit** (mucus); **slim** (mud).  
slimy, a., **pituitos**.  
slip, v., **glisar**.

slip off, v., **de-glisar**.  
slip out, v., **eks-glisar**.  
slipper, n., **pantufl**.  
slipperiness, n., **lubrikitet**.  
slippery, a., **lubrik**.  
slit, n., **fisad**.  
sloop, n., **shalup**.  
slope, n., **skarp**.  
slope, v. tr., **skarpar**.  
sloth, n., **ai** (animal); **inertitet** (inactivity).  
slothful, a., **inert**.  
slothfulness, n., **inertitet**.  
slow, a., **lent**.  
slow, be, **andar tro lente** (time-piece).  
slowly, ad., **lente**.  
slow-match, n., **flagresk-kordon**.  
slowness, n., **lentitet**.  
slow-worm, n., **fals-serpent**.  
sly, a., **astusios**.  
small, a., **minim**.  
small-headed, a., **mikrokapik**.  
smallness, n., **minimitet**.  
smallpox, n., **variol**.  
smash, v. tr., **frakasar**.  
smear, v., **gresar**.  
smell, n., **odor** (odor); **odorat** (sense).  
smell, v., **odoratar** (perceive odor); **odorar** (emit odor).  
smell, sense of, **odorat**.  
smelt, v. tr., **fondar**.  
smile, v., **sub-ridar**.  
smite, v., **perkutar**.  
smoke, n., **fum**.  
smoke, v., **fumar** (emit smoke); **in-fumar** (hams, etc.).  
smooth, a., **glat**.  
smooth, v., **glatifikar**.

smoothness, n., **glatitet**.  
smother, v. tr., **sufokar**.  
smuggle, v., **kontrabandar**.  
smuggler, n., **kontrabandist**.  
smuggling, n., **kontraband**.  
snail, n., **kokle**.  
snake, n., **serpent**.  
snare, n., **trap** (literally); **atrap** (figuratively).  
sneeze, v., **sternutar**.  
sneezing, n., **sternutasion**.  
snipe, n., **bekas**.  
snore, v., **stertar**.  
snort, v., **suflonar**.  
snout, n., **probosk**.  
snow, n., **nev**.  
snow, v., **nevar**.  
snuff-box, n., **skatulet**.  
so, ad., **tale**.  
soap, n., **sapon**.  
sob, n., **singult**.  
sob, v., **singultar**.  
sober, a., **sobr**.  
sobriety, n., **sobritet**.  
sociability, n., **sosiabilitet**.  
sociable, a., **sosiabl**.  
social, a., **social**.  
socialism, n., **sosialism**.  
society, n., **sosietet**.  
society of, in the, p., **in sosietet de**.  
socle, n., **sokl**.  
soda, n., **sod**.  
sodium, n., **natrium**.  
sofa, n., **divan**.  
soft, a., **mol** (mellow), **nesonor** (low).  
soft consonant, **konsonant mol**.

soften, v., **molifikar**.  
softening, a., **molifikant**.  
softly, ad., *nesonore*.  
softness, n., **molitet**.  
so greatly, ad., **tante**.  
soil, n., **suol** (ground); **sord** (filth).  
soil, v. tr., **sordifikar**.  
soiled, a., **sordik**.  
sojourn, n., **sejurn**.  
sojourn, v., **sejurnar**.  
solder, v., **soldar**.  
soldier, n., **soldat**.  
sole, n., **sole** (of foot, shoe, etc.).  
sole, a., **sol**.  
solely, ad., **sole**.  
solemn, a., **solemn**.  
solemnity, n., **solemnitet**.  
solemnize, v., **festar** (festival).  
solicit, v., **solisitar**.  
solicitous, be, **solisitar**.  
solid, a., **solid**.  
solidarity, n., **solidaritet**.  
solidary, a., **solidar**.  
solidify, v., **solideskar** (intr.).  
solidity, n., **soliditet**.  
solitariness, n., **solitet**.  
solitary, be, **restar sol**.  
solitude, n., **solitet**.  
solo, n., **solo**.  
solution, n., **solvation** (solusion).  
solve, v., **solvar**.  
so many, a., **tant**.  
so many times, ad., **tale multfoa**.  
some, pr. ind. and, a., **kelk; kelk-un** (sing.).  
somebody, pr., **kelk-hom**.

some one, pr., **kelk-hom**.  
something, pr., **kelk-kos** (any-thing); **sert-kos** (certain thing).  
something else, pr., **otr-kos**.  
sometimes, ad., **kelkfoa**.  
sometimes–sometimes, ad., **tempe–tempe**.  
somewhat, ad., **nemulte**.  
somewhere, ad., **kelk-loke**.  
somewhere else, ad., **otr-loke** (in another place); **a otr-loke** (to another place).  
so much, a., **tant**.  
so much, ad., **tantē**.  
son, n., **filiō**.  
sonata, n., **sonat**.  
song, n., **kanson**.  
son-in-law, n., **bel-filiō**.  
sonnet, n., **sonet**.  
sonorous, a., **sonor**.  
soon, ad., **po-breve**.  
soot, n., **fuligin**.  
sooty, a., **fuliginos**.  
soprano, n., **sopran** (voice); **sopranist** (person).  
sordid, a., **sordid**.  
sordidness, n., **sordiditet**.  
sore, n., **ulser** (ulcer).  
sorrel, n., **oksal**.  
sorrow, n., **griv**.  
sorrowful, a., **trist**.  
sort, n., **sort**.  
sort, v., **sortar**.  
so that, i., **tale ke**.  
soul, n., **anim**.  
sound, n., **son** (audible noise); **sond** (probe).  
sound, a., **san**.  
sound, v., **sonar** (resound); **sondar** (probe); **tonar** (as instrument).  
soundness, n., **sanitet**.  
soup, n., **sup**.



sour, a., **asid**.  
source, n., **font**.  
south, n., **sud**.  
south, in the, ad., **sude**.  
southerly, ad., **sude** (in the south); **versu sud** (toward the south).  
southward, ad., **versu sud**.  
sovereign, n., **regnator**.  
sow, v., **seminar**.  
space, n., **spasi**.  
spacious, a., **spasios**.  
spade, n., **palet**.  
Spain, n., **Espania**.  
spar, n., **spat** (mineral).  
spark, n., **sintil**.  
sparkle, v., **briliar**.  
sparrow, n., **pasr**.  
sparrow-hawk, n., **sparv**.  
spasm, n., **spasm**.  
spatterdash, n., **gamash**.  
speak, v., **parlar** (talk); **orar** (as orator).  
speaker, public, **orator**.  
spear, n., **lans**.  
special, a., **spesial**.  
specially, ad., **spesiale**.  
specialty, n., **spesialitet**.  
specific, a., **spesifik**.  
specification, n., **spesifikasion**.  
specify, v., **spesifikar**.  
specimen, n., **eksempl**.  
speck, n., **makul**.  
speck, v., **makular**.  
spectacle, n., **spektakl**.  
spectacles, n., **preokul**.  
spectator, n., **spektator**.  
spectre, n., **fantom**.

speculate, v., **spekular** (commerce).  
speed, n., **hast**.  
speed, v., **hastar**.  
speedy, a., **velos** (swift); **po-brevik** (prompt).  
speedily, ad., **velose** (swiftly); **po-breve** (soon).  
spell, v., **literar**.  
spend, v., **spendar** (expend).  
spendthrift, n., **prodig**.  
sphere, n., **sfer**.  
spherical, a., **sferik**.  
sphincter, n., **sfinkter**.  
sphinx, n., **sfinks**.  
spice(s), n., **spes**.  
spider, n., **aran**.  
spike, n., **spik** (bot.).  
spill, v. tr., **misversar**.  
spin, v., **filar**.  
spinach, n., **spinat**.  
spinning-mill, n., **fileri**.  
spiral, a., **spiral**.  
spirit, n., **spirit** (soul); **sprit** (liquor).  
spirited, a., **spiritos**.  
spiritism, n., **spiritism**.  
spiritist, n., **spiritist**.  
spiritual, a., **spiritual** (opposed to worldly); **spiritik** (relating to spirit).  
spirituous, a., **spritos**.  
spit, v., **sputar**.  
spite of, in, p., **obstinu**.  
spittle, n., **sput**.  
spleen, n., **splen**.  
splendid, a., **magnifik** (magnificent); **splendid** (brilliant, dazzling).  
splendor, n., **splendor**.  
split, n., **fisad**.  
split, v. tr., **fisar**.  
spoil, v., **ruinar**.

spoke, n., **radiad**.  
spondaic, a., **spondeik**.  
spondee, n., **spondé**.  
sponge, n., **spongi**.  
sponge-like, a., **spongiatr** (spongios).  
spongy, a., **spongiatr** (spongios).  
sponsor, be, **esar ko-patr, ko-matr**.  
sponsorship, n., **ko-patritet**.  
spontaneity, n., **spontanitet**.  
spontaneous, a., **spontan**.  
spontaneousness, n., **spontanitet**.  
spool, n., **bobin**.  
spool, v., **bobinar**.  
spoon, n., **kuliar**.  
sporadic, a., **sporadik**.  
sport, n., **sport**.  
spot, n., **makul** (stain); **plas** (place).  
spot, v., **makular**.  
spotless, a., **nemakuled**.  
spouse, n., **marit**.  
spread, n., **propagation**.  
spread, v., **propagar** (propagate).  
spring, n., **font** (source); **floro-temp** (season); **salt** (leap); **resor** (elastic force or body); **fontad** (of water).  
spring, v., **fontar** (issue); **saltar** (leap).  
sprout, n., **germin**.  
sprout, v., **germinar**.  
spun material, **filad**.  
spur, n., **sporn**.  
spur on, v., **stimular**.  
spy, n., **spion**.  
spy, v., **spionar**.  
squadron, n., **eskadr** (naval); **eskadron** (cavalry).  
squame, n., **skuam**.  
squamous, a., **skuamos**.

squander, v., **prodigar**.  
square, n., **kuadrat** (quadrat); **plas** (of a chess-board).  
square, a., **kuadratik**.  
square meter, n., **kuadrat-metr**.  
square root, n., **kuadrat-radik**.  
squeeze, v., **presar**.  
squeeze out, v., **eks-presar**.  
squirrel, n., **skiur**.  
squirt, v., **sprisar**.  
stab, v., **pikar** (puncture); **puniardar** (poniard).  
stability, n., **stabilitet**.  
stable, n., **stal**.  
stable, a., **stabil**.  
stadium, n., **stadi**.  
staff, n., **baton** (baton); **stab** (military).  
stage, n., **sken** (theater).  
stagger, v., **titubar**.  
staggering, n., **titubasion**.  
stagnate, v., **stagnar**.  
stain, n., **makul**.  
stain, v., **makular**.  
staircase, n., **skal**.  
stairs, n., **skal**.  
stake, n., **piket**.  
stake, v., **hasardar** (venture).  
stake out, v., **trasar mediu piketi**.  
stalk, n., **tronket**.  
stall, n., **stal** (for horses).  
stallion, n., **kaval**.  
stammer, v., **balbusiar**.  
stamp, n., **stamp** (instrument; *also* imprint); **post-mark** (postage stamp).  
stamp, v., **stampar**.  
stand, n., **stand** (position).  
stand, v., **standar**.  
standard, n., **standart** (ensign).

standpoint, n., **punkt de vis**.  
stand up, v., **levar se**.  
stannum, n., **stan**.  
star, n., **stel** (fixed); **astr** (heavenly body).  
starch, n., **amidon**.  
starch, v., **amidonar**.  
stare, v., **musardar**.  
starer, n., **musard**.  
starling, n., **sturn**.  
start of, get, *preveni***ar**.  
state, n., **stat** (commonwealth); **stand** (condition).  
state-dinner, n., *galadiné*.  
States of the Church, **Eklesia**.  
static(al), a., **statikal**.  
statics, n., **statik**.  
station, n., **stasion**.  
statistics, n., **statistik**.  
statue, n., **statu**.  
stature, n., **statur**.  
statute, n., **statut**.  
stay, n., **stop**.  
stay, v., **restar**.  
steal, v., **rapiar**.  
steam, n., **vapor**.  
steam, v., **vaporar** (tr. and intr.).  
stearin, n., **stearin**.  
steel, n., **asier**.  
steel, a., **asierik**.  
steel, v., **asierar**.  
steep, a., **skarpik**.  
steer, v., **guvernar**.  
stenographer, n., **stenograf**.  
stenographic, a., **stenografik** ( stenografik).  
stenography, n., **stenografi**.  
step, n., **pasu** (pace); **grad** (degree).

step, v., **pasuar**.  
step-brother, n., *semi***fratr**.  
step by step, ad., **de pasu a pasu**.  
step-father, n., *semi***patr**.  
steppe, n., **step**.  
step-son, n., *semi***filio**.  
sterile, a., **steril**.  
sterilize, v., **sterilisar**.  
stew, n., **kompot**.  
stewpan, n., **kaserol**.  
stibium, n., **antimon**.  
stick, n., **baston**.  
stick, v., **glutinar** (glue).  
stick on, v., **su-glutinar**.  
stiff, a., **rigid**.  
stiffness, n., **rigiditet**.  
stifle, v. tr., **sufokar**.  
stigma, n., **stigmat**.  
stigmatic, n., **stigmatik**.  
stigmatic, a., **stigmatik**.  
still, a., **trankil**.  
still, v., **kalmar**.  
still, ad., **ankor**.  
still, i., **ye**.  
stimulate, v., **stimular**.  
stimulus, n., **stimul**.  
stipulate, v., **stipular**.  
stir (up), v., **eksitar**.  
stirrup, n., **staf**.  
stitch (books), v., **broshar**.  
stitched book, n., **broshur**.  
stock, n., **aksion** (share); **provision** (supply); **reserv** (reserve).  
stockfish, n., **stokfish**.  
stockholder, n., **aksioner**.  
stocking, n., **kals**.

stoic, n., **stoiker**.  
stoic(al), a., **stoik**.  
stole, n., **stol**.  
stomach, n., **stomak**.  
stone, n., **petr**.  
stone, v., **lapidar** (pelt with stones).  
stone-like, a., **petratr**.  
stony, a., **petros**.  
stop, n., **stop**.  
stop, v., **sesar** (cease); **stopar** (halt); **tamponar** (stopper).  
stop!, i., **stop!**  
stopper, n., **tampon**.  
stopper, v., **tamponar**.  
stop to, put a, **fasiar finiar**.  
store, n., **butik** (shop).  
storehouse, n., **magasin**.  
stork, n., **sikon**.  
storm, n., **tempestad**.  
story, n., **etaj** (floor).  
stove, n., **forn**.  
stovepipe, n., **forn-tub**.  
straight, a., **rekt**.  
straightness, n., **rektitet**.  
strain, v., **filtrar**.  
strait, a., **stret**.  
straitness, n., **stretitet**.  
straits, n., **angust** (distress).  
strand, n., **mar-bord**.  
strange, a., **estran**.  
strangle, v. tr., **stranglar**.  
strap, n., **kuir-band**.  
strategic, a., **strategik** (strategik).  
strategy, n., **strategi**.  
stratify, v., **stratifikar**.  
stratum, n., **strat**.

straw, n., **palia**.  
strawberry, n., **frag**.  
stray, v., **aberar**.  
straying, n., **aberasion**.  
streak, n., **stri**.  
streak, v., **striar**.  
street, n., **strad**.  
strength, n., **potentitet** ((potens) might); **fortitet** (force).  
strengthen, v., **vigorar** (invigorate); **fortifikar** (fortify).  
stretch, v. tr., **tendar**.  
stria, n., **stri**.  
striate, v., **striar**.  
strict, a., **strikt**.  
strife, n., **kontestasion**.  
strike, n., **striik** (of workmen).  
strike, v., **perkutar** (percuss); **strikar** (of workmen).  
string, n., **kordonet** (cord); **korda** (chord).  
stripe, n., **stri**.  
stripe, v., **striar**.  
striped, a., **stried**.  
strive, v., **eforsar**.  
stroke, n., **bat** (blow); **lini** (line).  
strong, a., **fort** (robust); **potent** (potent).  
strontium, n., **stronsium**.  
strophe, n., **strof**.  
structure, n., **struktur**.  
stubborn, a., **obstant**.  
stubbornness, n., **obstinasion**.  
stucco, n., **stuk**.  
stucco, v., **stukar**.  
student, n., **studiant** (student).  
study, n., **studi** (mental effort); **kabinet** (cabinet).  
study, v., **studiar**.  
stuff, n., **stof**.  
stupid, a., **stupid**.



stupidity, n., **stupiditet**.  
surgeon, n., **sturion**.  
stutter, v., **balbusiar**.  
style, n., **stil** (in diction, architecture, painting, chronology); **mod** (fashion).  
style, v., **titular** (entitle).  
stylish, a., **modik**.  
Styria, n., **Stiria**.  
subaltern, a., **subaltern**.  
subdue, v., **sub-yugar**.  
subject, n., **subyekt**.  
subject, v., **sub-mitar**.  
subjective, a., **subyekiv**.  
subjectivity, n., **subyektivitet**.  
subjoin, v., **ad-yunktar**.  
subjoined, be, v., **esar ad-yunkted**.  
subjugate, v., **sub-yugar**.  
subjunctive, n., **subyunktiv**.  
sublime, a., **sublim**.  
submit, v., **akomodar se** (accommodate); **sub-mitar** (subject).  
subordinate, a., **subaltern**.  
subordinate, v., **subordinar**.  
subordination, n., **subordinasion**.  
subscribe, v., **sub-skribar** (sign).  
subscribe for, v., **abonar**.  
subscriber, n., **abonant**.  
subsequent, a., **posterior**.  
subsequently, ad., **posteriore**.  
subsidy, n., **subsidi**.  
subsist, v., **subsistat**.  
substance, n., **substans**.  
substantive, n., **substantiv**.  
substitute, n., **surogat**.  
substitute, v., **substituatar**.  
subterfuge, n., **subterfugi**.  
subtile, a., **subtil**.

subtilty, n., **subtilitet**.  
subtract, v., **subtraktar**.  
suburb, n., **preurb**.  
subvert, v., **subvertar**.  
succeed, v., **suksedar** (follow); **avar succes ko kk** (prosper).  
success, n., **sukses**.  
succession, n., **suksesion**.  
succor, n., **sukurs**.  
succor, v., **sukursar**.  
succory, n., **sikor**.  
such, pr., **tal**.  
suck, v., **sugar**.  
suck in, v., **in-sugar**.  
suckle, v., **mamelar**.  
sudden, a., **subit**.  
suddenly, ad., **subite**.  
suet, n., **seb**.  
suffer, v., **pasiar** (feel or undergo pain of body or mind); **suf~~r~~ar** (endure).  
suffering, n., **pasi~~a~~sion** (pain endured, passion); **suf~~r~~asion** (enduring, bearing).  
suffice, v., **sufisar**.  
sufficient, a., **sufisik**.  
sufficiently, ad., **sufise**.  
suffix, n., **sufiks**.  
suffocate, v. tr., **sufokar**.  
sugar, n., **sukr**.  
sugar, v., **sukrar**.  
suggest, v., **sugestar**.  
suggestion, n., **sugestasion** (suggestion).  
suicide, n., **suisidi** (act); **suisidist** (person).  
suitable, a., **konvenabl**.  
suitable, be, **konvenar**.  
suite, n., **suit** (retinue).  
sulcus, n., **sulk**.  
sulphur, n., **sulfur**.  
sultan, n., **sultan**.

sum, n., **sum**.  
sumac, n., **sumak**.  
summer, n., **termotemp**.  
summit, n., **somit**.  
summon, v., **sitar**.  
sum up, v., **sumar**.  
sun, n., **sol**.  
Sunday, n., **soldi**.  
Sunday, a., **soldian** and *de s*.  
sup, v., **supear**.  
superb, a., **superb**.  
superficial, a., **superfisiik** (superfisial).  
superficies, n., **superfisi**.  
superfluous, a., **superflu**.  
superior, a., **superior**.  
superiority, n., **superioritet**.  
superlative, n., **superlativ**.  
supernumerary, a., **supernumerar**.  
superstition, n., **superstisi**.  
superstitious, a., **superstisios**.  
supervise, v., **kontrolar**.  
supervision, n., **kontrol**.  
supper, n., **supé**.  
supper, eat, **supear**.  
supplicate, v., **suplikar**.  
supplication, n., **suplik**.  
supply, n., **provision**.  
supply, v., **furnar**.  
support, n., **suport**.  
support, v., **suportar**.  
suppose, v., **suposar**.  
supposing that, i., **suposante ke**.  
suppress, v., **supresar**.  
sure, a., **sekur** (safe); **sert** (certain).  
surely, ad., **serte**.

surety, n., **garant** (bail).  
surface, n., **superfisi**.  
surgeon, n., **kirurg**.  
surgery, n., **kirurgi**.  
surpass, v., **surpasar**.  
surplice, n., **surplis**.  
surplus, n., **pluad**.  
surplus, a., **supernumerar**.  
surprise, n., **surpris**.  
surprise, v., **surprisar**.  
surprised, be, v., **esar surprised**.  
surround, v., **sirka-donar**.  
surroundings, n., **sirklad**.  
surveying, n., **geodesi**.  
suspect, v., **suspektar**.  
suspend, v., **pendar** (hang); **suspendar** (prorogue).  
suspended, be, v., **pendar**.  
suspicion, n., **suspekt**.  
sustain, v., **sustentar**.  
suture, n., **sutad**.  
swallow, n., **sval** (bird).  
swallow, v., **inglotar**.  
swamp, n., **palud**.  
swampy, a., **paludos**.  
swan, n., **sin**.  
swap, v., **kambiar**.  
swarm, v., **formikar**.  
swear, v., **yurar** (take oath); **yurifikar** (bind by oath).  
sweat, n., **sudad**.  
sweat, v., **sudar**.  
Sweden, n., **Suedia**.  
sweep, v., **svipar**.  
sweet, a., **duls**.  
sweeten, v., **dulsifikar** (in general); **sukrar** (sugar).  
sweetmeat, n., **bonbon**.

sweetness, n., **dulsitet**.  
sweet-toothed, be, **friandar**.  
swell, v. intr., **tumorar**.  
swelling, n., **tumor**.  
swift, a., **velos**.  
swiftly, ad., **velose**.  
swiftness, n., **velositet**.  
swim, v., **flotar**.  
swine, n., **pork**.  
swing, v. intr., **pendular**.  
Switzerland, n., **Helvetia**.  
sword, n., **gladi**.  
sycamore, n., **sikomor**.  
syllable, n., **silab**.  
syllogism, n., **silogism**.  
symbol, n., **simbol**.  
symmetrical, a., **simetriik** (simetrik).  
symmetry, n., **simetri**.  
sympathetic, a., **simpatiik** (simpatik).  
sympathy, n., **simpati**.  
symptom, n., **simptom**.  
synagogue, n., **sinagog**.  
synonym, n., **sinonim**.  
synonymous, a., **sinonimik**.  
syntax, n., **sintaks**.  
synthesis, n., **sintes**.  
Syria, n., **Siria**.  
syringe, n., **spris**.  
syringe, v., **sprisar**.  
syrup, n., **sirop**.  
system, n., **sistem**.  
systematic, a., **sistemik** (sistematik).

# T

tabernacle, n., **tabernakl**.

table, n., **tabl** (furniture); **tabel** (list).

taciturn, a., **tasiturn**.

taciturnity, n., **tasiturnitet**.

tactics, n., **taktik**.

tadpole, n., **yun-ran**.

taffeta, n., **taft**.

tail, n., **kaud**.

tailor, n., **talier**.

take, v., **prendar** (seize); **batar** (take a man in chess).

take away, v., **apo-prendar**.

take back, v., **reprendar**.

take en passant, **batar pasante** (in chess).

take in, v., **kompleksar** (comprise).

take it ill, **ofendar se**.

take off, v., **de-prendar**.

take on one's self, **prendar su se**.

take place, **avar lok**.

talent, n., **talent**.

talisman, n., **talisman**.

talkative, a., **lokuas**.

talkativeness, n., **lokuasitet**.

tallow, n., **seb**.

talon, n., **grif**.

tamarind, n., **tamarind**.

tan, v., **tanar**.

tangent, n., **tangent**.

tangent, a., **tangentik**.

tanner, n., **tanator**.

tannery, n., **taneri**.

tannin, n., **tanin**.

tantalum, n., **tantal**.

tapir, n., **tapir**.

tar, n., **pes fluid**.

tarantella, tarantelle, n., **tarantel**.  
tarantula, n., **tarantul**.  
tardily, ad., **tarde**.  
tardy, a., **tard**.  
tare, n., **tar** (commerce).  
tariff, n., **tarif**.  
taroc, n., **tarok**.  
tarot, n., **tarok**.  
tarry, v., **morar**.  
tart, n., **tart**.  
tart, a., **aserb**.  
tartar, n., **tartr**.  
Tartar, n., **tatar**.  
Tartar, a., **tatarik**.  
Tartarian, a., **tatarik**.  
Tartary, n., **Tataria**.  
task, n., **problem**.  
tassel, n., **kuast**.  
taste, n., **gust**.  
taste, v., **gustar**.  
tawny, a., **falb**.  
tax, n., **impost** (impost).  
tax, v., **impostar** (impose taxes); **taksar** (appraise).  
tea, n., **te**.  
teach, v., **instruar** (instruct); **erudiar** (culture).  
teacher, n., **instruator**.  
teaching, n., **doktrin**.  
tear, n., **lakrim** (of eye).  
tear, v., **ruptar** (rupture); **laserar** (lacerate).  
tear off, v., **de-ruptar**.  
tease, v., **veksar**.  
technical, a., **teknikal**.  
technics, n., **teknik**.  
technology, n., **teknologi**.  
tedious, a., **enuiant**, **enuios**.

tediousness, n., **enui**.  
teeth, n., **dentaj** (set).  
teeth, v., **dentar**.  
teeth, cut, **dentar**.  
teeth, set of, **dentaj**.  
telegram, n., **telegrafad** (telegram).  
telegraph, n., **telegraf**.  
telegrapher, n., **telegrafist**.  
telegraphist, n., **telegrafist**.  
telephone, n., **telefon**.  
telephone, v., **telefonar**.  
telescope, n., **teleskop**.  
tell, v., **dikar** (say); **narar** (relate).  
tellurium, n., **telur**.  
temerarious, a., **temer**.  
temerity, n., **temeritet**.  
temper, n., **temperament**.  
temper, v., **moderar** (moderate); **asierar** (harden).  
temperament, n., **temperament**.  
temperance, n., **sobritet**.  
temperate, a., **sobr**.  
temperature, n., **temperatur**.  
tempest, n., **uragan**.  
temple, n., **templ** (for worship); **tempor** (of head).  
temporal, a., **temporal**.  
temporarily, ad., **temporare**.  
temporary, a., **temporar**.  
tempt, v., **tentar**.  
temptation, n., **tentasion**.  
tempter, n., **tentator**.  
ten, nr., **des**.  
tenacious, a., **tenas**.  
tenacity, n., **tenasitet**.  
tenant, n., **arendator**.  
tend, v., **avar tendens**.



tendency, n., **tendens**.  
tendency, have a, **avar tendens**.  
tender, n., **tendr** (of locomotive).  
tender, a., **tendr**.  
tender, v., **ofrar**.  
tendon, n., **tendon**.  
tend to, v., **servar** (conduce to).  
tenor, n., **tenor** (voice); **tenorist** (person).  
tent, n., **pavilion**.  
tentacle, n., **palp**.  
tenth, a., **desim**.  
tenuity, n., **tenuitet**.  
tepid, a., **tepid**.  
term, n., **vokabl** (word); **termin** (space of time); **term** (technical).  
terminate, v., **finiar**.  
terrace, n., **teras**.  
terrace, v., **terasar**.  
terrestrial, a., **terestr**.  
terrible, a., **teribl**.  
terrify, v., **terorar**.  
territorial, a., **teritoriik** (teritorial).  
territory, n., **teritori**.  
terror, n., **teror**.  
test, n., **prov**.  
test, v., **provar**.  
testament, n., **testament** (will).  
testify, v., **atestar**.  
testimony, n., **atest**.  
tetanic, a., **tetanik**.  
tetanus, n., **tetan**.  
text, n., **tekst**.  
textile, a., **tekstil**.  
thaler, n., **talr**.  
thallium, n., **talium**.  
than, i., **ka**.

thank, v., **mersiar**.  
 thankful, a., **mersios**.  
 thankfulness, n., **mersiositet**.  
 thanking, n., **mersiasion**.  
 thanks, n., **mersiad**.  
 thanksgiving, n., **mersiasion**.  
 that, pr. dem., **el** (opposed to “this”); **tel** (the one); **el-kos** (thing); **tel-kos** (that thing).  
 that, pr. rel., **kel**.  
 that, a., **ulterior** (thither).  
 that, i., **ke** (introducing a clause); **a fini ke** (in order that); **kause** (because); **a ke** (see **a ke**).  
 the, art., see §§4 and 27 of *Grammar*.  
 theater, n., **teatr**.  
 their, pr., **lor**.  
 their (own), pr., **sue**.  
 theirs, pr., **lor**.  
 theme, n., **tem**.  
 themselves, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **se** (reflexive). (See “her-self”.)  
 then, ad., **tetempe**.  
 thence, ad., **tekause** (therefore).  
 theologian, n., **teologi<sup>i</sup>st**.  
 theological, a., **teologi<sup>k</sup>**.  
 theology, n., **teologi**.  
 theoretical, a., **teori<sup>k</sup>** (teoretik).  
 theorist, n., **teoretiker**.  
 theory, n., **teori**.  
 there, ad., **la**; **teloke** (in that place); **a teloke** (thither).  
 there!, i., **ekse!**  
 therefore, ad., **ergo** (consequently); **si<sup>k</sup>kause** (for this reason).  
 thermometer, n., *termo-metr*.  
 thesis, n., **tes**.  
 Thessaly, n., **Tesalia**.  
 they, pr. pers., **il<sup>i</sup>** (masc., neuter, and common); **il<sup>ai</sup>** (fem.).  
 they, pr. ind., **on**.

thick, a., **gros** (big); **dens** (dense).  
thicken, v., **kondensar** (trans.)  
thicket, n., **bosket**.  
thickness, n., **grositet** (size); **densitet** (density).  
thief, n., **rapiator**.  
thigh, n., **krur**.  
thill, n., **timon**.  
thin, a., **tenu**.  
thin, grow, **magreskar**.  
thine, pr., **tue**.  
thing, n., **kos**.  
think, v., **pensar**.  
thinness, n., **tenuitet**.  
third, a., **ters** or **trim**.  
thirst, n., **siti**.  
thirst, v., **avar siti**.  
thirsty, a., **sitios** and **avant siti**.  
thirteen, nr., **des-tri**.  
thirty, nr., **tri-des**.  
this, pr. dem., **ist** (opposed to “that”); **ist-kos** (thing).  
this, a., **siterior** (hither).  
thistle, n., **kardon**.  
thither, a., **ulterior**.  
thither, ad., **a teloke**.  
thorium, n., **torium**.  
thorn, n., **spin**.  
thorny, a., **spinos**.  
thorough, a., **prob**.  
thoroughly, ad., **probe**.  
thoroughness, n., **probitet**.  
thou, pr., **tu** (in literal translation).  
though, i., **negligante ke**.  
thought, n., **pensad**.  
thousand, nr., **mil**.  
thread, n., **fil**.

threat, n., **menas**.  
 threaten, v., **menasar**.  
 three, nr., **tri**.  
 threefold, a., **tripl** or **triu<sup>pl</sup>**.  
 thresh, v., **gren-batar**.  
 threshold, n., **slipr**.  
 thrive, v., **prosperar**.  
 throat, n., **gorg**.  
 throb, v., **pulsar**.  
 throne, n., **tron**.  
 through, p., **per** (by agency of; across); **mediu** (by means of).  
 throw, n., **lansad**.  
 throw, v., **lansar**.  
 thrust, n., **pus**.  
 thrust, v., **pusar**.  
 thumb, n., **pols**.  
 thumb, v., **folietar**.  
 thunder, n., **toner**.  
 thunder, v., **tonerar**.  
 thurible, n., **insenser**.  
 Thursday, n., **yovdi**.  
 Thursday, a., **yovdian** and *de y*.  
 thus, ad., **tale** (so); *simaniere* (in this manner).  
 thwart, v., **frustrar**.  
 thy, pr., **tue**.  
 thyme, n., **tim**.  
 tibia, n., **tibi**.  
 tick, v., **tikar**.  
 ticket, n., **tiket**.  
 tickle, v. tr., **titilar**.  
 tide, high, n., **fluks**.  
 tie, n., **band** (band); **slipr** (rail-road).  
 tie, v., **nodar** (knot); **bandar** (bind).  
 tier, n., **rang**.  
 tiger, n., **tigr**.

tile, n., **brik**.  
 till, v., **arar**.  
 till, p., **usk**.  
 time, n., **temp** (measure of duration); **takt** (music); **termin** (term).  
 time, at that, ad., *tetempe*.  
 time, at the right (proper), ad., **sue-temp**.  
 time, at this, ad., *sitempe*.  
 time, in, ad., **sue-temp**.  
 time, that, ad., *elfoa*.  
 time, (at) the last, ad., **ultimfoa**.  
 time, the whole, ad., **in omni temp**.  
 time, this, ad., *istfoa*.  
 time, which (what), ad., *kelfoa*.  
 time of, at (in) the, p., **in temp de**.  
 timid, a., **timid**.  
 timidity, n., **timiditet**.  
 tin, n., **stan**.  
 tin, v., **stanar**.  
 tincture, n., **tintur**.  
 tine, n., **dent**.  
 tint, n., **tintad**.  
 tint, v., **tintar**.  
 tip, n., **punt**.  
 tire, v. tr, **fatigar**.  
 tired, a., **fatiged**.  
 tiresome, a., **enuiant**, **enuios**.  
 titanium, n., **titan**.  
 title, n., **titul**.  
 title, v., **titular**.  
 titmouse, n., **titmes**.  
 titubation, n., **titubasion**.  
 to, p., **a** (opposed to “from”); **usk** (until); **ad** (at).  
 to and fro, ad., **a ulteriore e a siteriore**.  
 toast, n., **tost** (health).  
 toast, v., **tostar** (propose health).

tobacco, n., **tabak**.  
to-day, ad., *sidiurne*.  
toe, n., **ped-digit**.  
toga, n., **tog**.  
together, ad., *yunkte*.  
toilet, n., **toalet**.  
tolerate, v., **tolerar**.  
toll, n., **duan**.  
toll-gatherer, n., *duaner*.  
tomato, n., **tomat**.  
tomb, n., **tomb**.  
tombac, n., **tombak**.  
tombak, n., **tombak**.  
tome, n., **tom**.  
to-morrow, ad., *po-sidiurne*.  
tomtit, n., **titmes**.  
ton, n., **tun**.  
tone, n., **ton**.  
tone, first, **ton prim**.  
tongue, n., **lang**.  
too, ad., **tro** (overmuch).  
too, i., **et** (also).  
tool, n., **instrument**.  
tools, garden, **utensili de hort**.  
tooth, n., **dent**.  
top, n., **kulmin** (summit).  
topaz, n., **topas**.  
topographer, n., **topograf**.  
torch, n., **tork**.  
torment, n., **torment**.  
torment, v., **tormentar**.  
torpedo, n., **torpedo**.  
tortoise, n., **tortu**.  
torture, n., **tortur**.  
torture, v., **torturar**.

toss, n., **lansad**.  
 to such a degree, ad., **tante**.  
 total, a., **total**.  
 totality, n., **totalitet**.  
 totally, ad., **totale**.  
 tottering, a., **labil**.  
 touch, n., **kontakt**.  
 touch, v., **kontaktar**.  
 touch at, v., **ad-bordar**.  
 tour, n., **tur**.  
 tourist, n., **turist**.  
 tourmalin(e), n., **turmalin**.  
 tournament, n., **turnir**.  
 tow, n., **stup**.  
 toward(s), p., **versu** (in the direction of); **kontr** (with respect to).  
 toward the east, ad., **versu est**.  
 toward the front, ad., **versu anteriore**.  
 toward the north, ad., **versu nord**.  
 toward the rear, ad., **versu dors**.  
 toward the side, ad., **versu flank**.  
 toward the south, ad., **versu sud**.  
 toward the west, ad., **versu uest**.  
 towel, n., **manu-drap**.  
 tower, n., **turi**.  
 trace, n., **tras**.  
 trace, v., **trasar**.  
 trachea, n., **traké**.  
 track, n., **tras**.  
 track, v., **trasar**.  
 trade, n., **komers** (commerce); **metier** (handicraft); **vendad** (sales; see “sales”).  
 trade, v., **komersar** (buy or sell).  
 tradition, n., **tradision**.  
 tragedy, n., **tragedi**.  
 tragic(al), a., **tragik**.  
 trail, n., **traktu**.

trail, v., **traktu***ar*.  
train, n., **tren** (railroad); **traktu** (trail).  
train, v., **dres***ar* (animals).  
tramway, n., **tram**.  
tranquil, a., **trankil**.  
transaction, n., **transaksion**.  
transcribe, v., **de-skrib***ar*.  
transfer, v., **trans-don***ar*.  
transgress, v., **viol***ar*.  
transgression, n., **viol***asion*.  
transit, n., **transit**.  
transitive, a., **transitiv**.  
transitive verb, transitive, n., **verb transitiv**.  
translate, v., **traduk***ar*.  
translate into German, **traduk***ar in german*.  
translation, n., **traduk***asion* (traduksion).  
transparent, a., **transparent**.  
transpire, v., **transpir***ar* (perspire).  
transport, v., **transport***ar*.  
transportable, a., **transportabl**.  
transportation, n., **transport**.  
transverse, a., **transversal**.  
transversely, ad., **transversale**.  
trap, n., **trap** (literal); **atrap** (fig.).  
trapezium, n., **trapes**.  
travel, v., **voyaj***ar*.  
travel back, v., **revoyaj***ar*.  
traveler, n., **voyajer**.  
travesty, n., **travesti**.  
travesty, v., **travesti***ar*.  
treachery, n., **tradit**.  
tread, v., **kalk***ar*.  
treader, n., **kalk***ator*.  
treasure, n., **tresor**.  
treat, v., **trakt***ar*.



treatise, n., **skribad**.  
treatment, n., **traktasion**.  
treble, a., **tripi** or **triu<sup>pl</sup>**.  
tree, n., **arbor**.  
trellis, n., **treliaj**.  
trellis, v., **klosar mediu treliaj**.  
tremble, v., **tremblar**.  
tremble with fear, **trepidar**.  
trench, n., **kanalet**.  
trepan, n., **trepan**.  
trepan, v., **trepanar**.  
trepidation, n., **trepidasion**.  
tress, n., **tres**.  
trial, n., **prov** (test).  
triangle, n., **triangul**.  
tribe, n., **tribu**.  
tribute, n., **tribut**.  
trickle, v., **gut<sup>ar</sup>**.  
tricycle, n., **trisikl**.  
trifle, n., **bagatel**.  
trill, n., **trili**.  
trill, v., **triliar**.  
trillion, nr., **trilion** (1,000,000,000,000).  
trim, v., **garnar** (garnish).  
trinity, n., **trinitet**.  
trio, n., **trio**.  
trip, n., **tur**.  
triple, a., **tripl** or **triu<sup>pl</sup>**.  
tripod, n., **triped**.  
triturate, v., **triturar**.  
triumph, n., **triumf**.  
triumph, v., **triumfar**.  
triumpher, n., **triumfator**.  
trivial, a., **minusios**.  
trochaic, a., **trokeik**.

trochee, n., **troké**.  
trombone, n., **trombon**.  
troop, n., **trup**.  
trope, n., **trop**.  
trophy, n., **trofé**.  
tropic, n., **tropik**.  
tropical, a., **tropikian**.  
tropic of Cancer, **tropik de krev**.  
tropic of Capricorn, **tropik de kaprikorn**.  
tropics, the, n., **tropikia**.  
trot, n., **trot**.  
trot, v., **trotar**.  
troth, n., **fidelitet**.  
trouble, n., **pen** (pains).  
trouble, v., **turbar** (disturb); **penar** (take pains).  
troublesome, a., **molestik**.  
trough, n., **lign-vas**.  
trousers, n., **pantalon**.  
trout, n., **truit**.  
true, a., **ver** (conformable to fact); **fidel** (faithful).  
truffle, n., **trufl**.  
truly, ad., **verase**.  
truly—but, **vere—ma**.  
trumpet, n., **trompet**.  
trumpet, v., **trompetar**.  
truncate, v., **tronkar**.  
trunk, n., **tronk** (stem); **kofr** (traveler's).  
trust, n., **konfid**.  
trust, v., **konfidar**.  
truth, n., **veritet**.  
truthful, a., **veras**.  
truthfulness, n., **verasitet**.  
try, v., **eforsar** (strive); **provar** (test).  
tub, n., **kuf**.  
tube, n., **tub**.

tuber, n., **tuber**.  
tubercle, n., **tuberkl**.  
tuberculous, a., **tuberklös**.  
tuberosity, n., **tuberositet**.  
Tuesday, n., **marsdi**.  
Tuesday, a., **marsdian** and *de m*.  
tuft, n., **tuf**.  
tulip, n., **tulip**.  
tulle, n., **tul**.  
tumor, n., **tumor**.  
tumult, n., **tumultu**.  
tumult, make a, **tumultuar**.  
tun, n., **tun**.  
tune, n., **aria**.  
tunnel, n., **tunel**.  
turban, n., **turban**.  
turf, n., **torf** (peat).  
turkey, n., **meleagr**.  
Turkey, n., **Turkia**.  
Turkish, a., **turk**.  
turn, v., **turnar** (change position of); **rotar** (revolve); **tornar** (in a lathe).  
turn (the leaves of a book), v., **folietar**.  
turn away, v., **de-turnar** (divert).  
turner, n., **tornator** (lathe-worker).  
turnip, n., **rap**.  
turn off, v., **de-turnar** (divert).  
turpentine, n., **terebentin**.  
turtle, n., **tortu**.  
tutelage, exercise, **tutar**.  
tutor, n., **dosent** (in university); **tutor** (guardian).  
twelve, nr., **des-du**.  
twenty, nr., **du-des**.  
twenty-one, nr., **du-des-un**.  
twice, ad., **dufoa**.  
twin, n., **gemel**.

twine, v. tr., **torsar**.

twist, v. tr ., **torsar**.

two, nr., **du**.

two-horse, *bi***kavalik**.

two-sided, a., *bi***flankik**.

type, n., **tip**.

typhus, n., **tif**.

typographer, n., **tipograf**.

tyrannical, a., **tiranik**.

tyrant, n., **tiran**.

Tyrol, n., **Tirol**.

# U

ugly, a., **de-formi***k* (deformed).  
 uhlan, n., **ulan**.  
 ulcer, n., **ulser**.  
 ulcerate, v. intr., **ulserar**.  
 ulterior, a., **ulterior**.  
 ultimate, a., **ultim**.  
 ultimatum, n., **ultimat**.  
 ultramarine, n., **ultramarin** (color).  
 ultra-violet, a., *ultraviolet*.  
 umbilical, a., **umbilikal**.  
 umbrella, n., *parapluvi*.  
 umpire, n., **arbitr**.  
 unanimity, n., **unanimitet**.  
 unanimous, a., **unanim**.  
 unanimously, ad., **unanime**.  
 unassuming, a., **modest**.  
 unavoidable, a., *neevitabl*.  
 unbelieving, a., *nekredant*.  
 unbind, v., **de-bandar**.  
 unblemished, a., *nemakuled*.  
 unceasing, a., *nesesant*.  
 unchaste, a., *nekast*.  
 unchastity, n., *nekastitet*.  
 uncivil, a., **rud**.  
 uncle, n., **onkl**.  
 unclean, a., *nepur*.  
 uncover, v., **de-kuvrar**.  
 under, p., **sub**.  
 under, ad., **inferiore**.  
 underneath, p., **sub**.  
 under-officer, n., **sub-ofisir**.  
 understand, v., **komprendar**.  
 understanding, n., **intelektu**.  
 undertake, v., **entreprenar** (engage in); **prendar su se** (take on one's self).

undertaking, n., **entrepren** (enterprise).  
undress, v. tr., **de-vestar**.  
undulate, v. int., **undular**.  
unfortunately!, i., **regrete!**  
unfruitful, a., **steril**.  
unguent, n., **unguent**.  
unhitch, v., **de-yunktar** (horses).  
unicorn, n., **unikorn**.  
unicorn-whale, n., **narval**.  
uniform, n., **uniform**.  
uniform, v., **uniformar**.  
unimportant, a., **neimportant**.  
union, n., **union**.  
unique, a., **unik**.  
unison, n., **unison**.  
unison, a., **unisonik**.  
unison, in, ad., **unisone**.  
unite, v. tr., **uniar**.  
unity, n., **unitet**.  
universal, a., **universal**.  
universal language, **lingu universal**.  
universe, n., **univers**.  
university, n., **universitet**.  
unless, i., **eksepte ke**.  
unload, v., **de-sharjar**.  
unmask, v., **de-maskar**.  
unpack, v., **dispaketar**.  
unpartisan, a., **nepartisan**.  
unravel, v., **disnodar**.  
unripe, a., **nematur**.  
unsaddle, v., **de-sediar**.  
unskilful, a., **neapt**.  
unstable, a., **labil**.  
unstained, a., **nemakuled**.  
untie, v., **disnodar** (as a knot); **de-bandar** (undo fastenings, bands).

until, p., **usk**.  
until, i., **usk ke**.  
until now, ad., **usk sitempe**.  
until we meet again! , i., **a re-visad!**  
unto, p., **usk**.  
unusual, a., **ekstr-ordinar**.  
unveil, v., **de-kuvrar** (uncover).  
up, ad., **a superiore**.  
upbraid, v., **reproshar**.  
upon, p., **su**.  
upper, a., **superior**.  
upper part of, at (in, on) the, p., **superiore de**.  
upright, a., **vertikal** (vertical).  
uproar, n., **tumultu**.  
uproar, cause an, **tumultuar**.  
upset, v., **subvertar**.  
upward, ad., **a superiore**.  
uranium, n., **uran**.  
ureter, n., **ureter**.  
urethra, n., **uretr**.  
urge, v., **urgar**.  
urgent, a., **urgent** (urgent).  
urinate, v., **urinar**.  
urine, n., **urin**.  
urn, n., **urn**.  
urochs, n., **ur**.  
usable, a., **usabl**.  
usableness, n., **usablitet**.  
usage, n., **us**.  
use, n., **us** (usage); **usasion** (act of using); **utilitet** (utility).  
use, v., **usar**.  
useful, a., **util**.  
usefulness, n., **utilitet**.  
useless, a., **neutil**.  
use up, v., **eks-usar**.

usufruct, n., **usufruktu**.  
usufruct, v., **usufruktu***ar*.  
usufruct of, enjoy, **usufruktu***ar*.  
usurer, n., **usurer**.  
usurp, v., **usurp***ar*.  
usurper, n., **usurp***ator*.  
usury, n., **usur**.  
usury, practise, **usur***ar*.  
utensil, n., **utensil**.  
uterus, n., **matris**.  
utility, n., **utilitet**.  
utilize, v., **utlils***ar*.  
Utopia, n., **utopia**.  
utopia, n., **utopia**.  
utopian, n., **utopist**.  
utopian, a., **utopik**.



# V

vacancy, n., **vakuitet**.  
vacant, a., **vak**.  
vacation, n., **vakans**.  
vaccinate, v., **vaksinar**.  
vaccination, n., **vaksinasion**.  
vacillate, v., **vasilar**.  
vacuity, n., **vakuitet**.  
vagabond, n., **vagabund**.  
vagabondize, v., **vagabundar**.  
vagina, n., **vagin**.  
vagrant, n., **vagabund**.  
vague, a., **vag**.  
vain, a., **van**.  
vain, in, ad., **vane**.  
vainly, ad., **vane**.  
vale, n., **val**.  
valerian, n., **valerian**.  
valid, a., **valid**.  
validity, n., **validitet**.  
valley, n., **val**.  
valuation, n., **valut**.  
value, n., **valor** (worth); **valut** (valuation).  
value, have, **valar**.  
valve, n., **valv**.  
vampire, n., **vampir**.  
vanadium, n., **vanad**.  
vandal, n., **vandal**.  
vandalism, n., **vandalism**.  
vanilla, n., **vanili**.  
vanity, n., **vanitet**.  
vanquish, v., **viktoriar**.  
vapor, n., **vapor**.  
variability, n., **variabilitet**.  
variable, a., **variabl**.

variableness, n., **variablitet**.  
variation, n., **variasion**.  
variegated, a., **vari-kolorik**.  
variegation, n., **vari-kolor**.  
variety, n., **variositet** (variousness); **varietet** (of a species).  
variola, n., **variol**.  
various, a., **varios**.  
variousness, n., **variositet**.  
varnish, n., **vernīs**.  
varnish, v., **vernisar**.  
vary, v. tr., **variar**.  
vase, n., **vas**.  
vassal, n., **vasal**.  
vast, a., **vast**.  
vat, n., **kuf**.  
Vatican, n., **vatikan**.  
Vatican, a., **vatikanik**.  
vault, n., **volt** (arch); **latrin** (privy-vault).  
vault, v., **voltar** (arch); **voltijar** (spring).  
vaulting, n., **voltij**.  
vegetable, n., **vegetabil** (plant).  
vegetable, a., **vegetabl**.  
vegetable casein, n., **legumin**.  
vegetable diet, n., **vegetari**.  
vegetable food, n., **vegetari**.  
vegetables, n., **legum**.  
vegetarian, n., **vegetarian**.  
vegetarian, a., **vegetarian**.  
vegetarianism, n., **vegetarianism**.  
vegetate, v., **vegetar**.  
vegetation, n., **vegetasion**.  
vehemence, n., **vehementitet** (vehemens).  
vehement, a., **vehement**.  
vehicle, n., **vehikl**.  
veil, n., **vel**.

veil, v., **velar**.  
vein, n., **ven** (blood-vessel); **lign-ven** (of wood).  
velocipede, n., **velosiped**.  
velocipedist, n., **velosipedist**.  
velocity, n., **velositet**.  
velvet, n., **velut**.  
venerability, n., **venerabilitet**.  
venerable, a., **venerabl**.  
venerableness, n., **venerabilitet**.  
venerate, v., **venerar**.  
veneration, n., **venerasjon**.  
venerator, n., **venerator**.  
vengeance, n., **vindikasjon**.  
venison, n., **venison**.  
venom, n., **venen**.  
venomous, a., **venenos**.  
venomousness, n., **venenositet**.  
ventilate, v., **ventilar**.  
ventilation, n., **ventilasjon**.  
ventilator, n., **ventilator**.  
ventricose, a., **ventros**.  
ventricous, a., **ventros**.  
venture, v., **hasardar**.  
veracious, a., **veras**.  
veracity, n., **verasitet**.  
verb, n., **verb**.  
verdict, n., **verdikt**.  
verification, n., **verifikasjon**.  
verify, v., **verifikar**.  
verity, n., **veritet**.  
vermilion, n., **vermilion**.  
vermin, n., **vermin**.  
verse, n., **vers**.  
versify, v., **versifikar**.  
version, n., **version**.

vertebra, n., **vertebr**.  
vertex, n., **vertis**.  
vertical, a., **vertikal**.  
vertiginous, a., **vertiginos**.  
vertigo, n., **vertigin**.  
very, ad., **multe**.  
very, so, ad., **tante**.  
very well, ad., **multe bene**.  
vesicle, n., **vesik**.  
vessel, n., **vas** (receptacle); **nav** (ship).  
vest, n., **kamisol** (waistcoat).  
vest, v., **vestar**.  
vestibule, n., **vestibul**.  
veteran, n., **veteran**.  
veto, n., **veto**.  
vex, v., **veksar**.  
vexed, be, v., **esar veksed**.  
via, p., **via**.  
vibrate, v., **vibrar**.  
vibration, n., **vibrasion**.  
vicar, n., **vikar**.  
vicar, act as, v., **vikarar**.  
vice, n., **visi**.  
vice-director, n., **visedirektor**.  
vicegerent, n., **vikar**.  
vice-president, n., **visepresident**.  
vice versa, ad., **inversie**.  
vicinity, n., **visinitet**.  
vicinity, in the, ad., **visine**.  
vicinity of, in the, p., **visinu**.  
vicious, a., **visios**.  
victim, n., **viktim**.  
victor, n., **viktor**.  
victorious, n., **viktorios**.  
victorious, be, **viktoriar**.

victory, n., **viktori**.  
victuals, n., **viktual**.  
view, n., **aspekt**.  
view, v., **aspektar**.  
view of, in, p., **konsiderantu**.  
vigilant, a., **vigilant**.  
vignette, n., **viniet**.  
vigor, n., **vigor**.  
vigorous, a., **vigorous**.  
vigorousness, n., **vigorousitet**.  
vile, a., **vilan**.  
villa, n., **vila**.  
village, n., **vilaj**.  
vindicate, v., **yustifikar**.  
vine, n., **sep**.  
vinegar, n., **vinegr**.  
viola, n., **viola**.  
violate, v., **violar**.  
violation, n., **violasion**.  
violet, n., **violet** (flower).  
violet, violet-colored, a., **violet**.  
violin, n., **violin**.  
violin, tenor, n., **viola**.  
violinist, n., **violinist**.  
violoncello, n., **violoncel**.  
viper, n., **vipr**.  
virgin, n., **virgina**.  
virginal, a., **virgin**.  
virginity, n., **virginitet**.  
virtue, n., **virtu**.  
virtue of, by, p., **eks**.  
virtuosa, n., **virtuosa**.  
virtuoso, n., **virtuoso**.  
virtuous, a., **virtuos**.  
visible, a., **visabl** (visibl).

vision, n., **vis** (eyesight); **vision** (supernatural).  
visit, n., **visit**.  
visit, v., **visitar**.  
visor, n., **visier**.  
vital, a., **vital**.  
vitality, n., **vitalitet**.  
vitreous, a., **vitrik**.  
vitriability, n., **vitreskablitet**.  
vitrify, v., **vitreskar** (intrans.); **vitrifikar** (trans.).  
vitriol, n., **vitriol**.  
vivacious, a., **vivas**.  
vivaciously, ad., **vivase**.  
vivacity, n., **vivasitet**.  
vivify, v., **animar**.  
vocal, n., **vokabl**.  
vocation, n., **vokasion** (call).  
voice, n., **vok**.  
void, n., **vakuitet**.  
void, a., **vakuu**.  
Volapük, speak, **volapükar**.  
volcano, n., **volkan**.  
volley, n., **salv** (salvo).  
volume, n., **volumin** (bulk); **tom** (tome).  
voluminous, a., **voluminos**.  
voluminousness, n., **voluminositet**.  
voluntarily, ad., **volontare**.  
voluntary, a., **volontar**.  
volunteer, n., **volontar**.  
voluptuary, n., **voluptuer**.  
voluptuous, a., **voluptuos**.  
voluptuousness, n., **voluptu**.  
vomit, n., **vomasion** (vomiting).  
vomit, v., **vomar**.  
vomiting, n., **vomasion**.  
voracious, a., **voras**.

voracity, n., **vorasitet**.

vortex, n., **vort**.

Vosges Mountains, n., **Vogesi**.

vote, n., **vot**.

vote, v., **votar**.

votive, a., **votiv**.

vouchsafe, v., **dignar** (deign).

vow, n., **vov**.

vow, v., **vovar**.

vowel, n., **vokal**.

vowel, clear, **vokal klar**.

vowel, intermediary, **vokal intermediar**.

vowel, modified, **vokal intermediar**.

vulgar, a., **vulgar**.

vulnerable, a., **vulnerabl**.

vulture, n., **vultur**.

# W

wadding, n., **vat**.  
 wade, v., **vadar**.  
 wafer, n., **vafr**.  
 waffle, n., **vafr**.  
 wager, n., **pari**.  
 wager, v., **pariar**.  
 waggish, a., **bufonik**.  
 wagon, n., **kar**.  
 wagon-pole, n., **timon**.  
 waistcoat, n., **kamisol**.  
 wait, v., **atendar**.  
 wait for, v., **ad-yustar** (lie in wait).  
 waiting, n., **atend**.  
 wait on, v., **servar**.  
 wake, v., **vigileskar** (intr.); **vigilifikar** (trans.).  
 waken, v., **vigileskar** (intr.); **vigilifikar** (trans.).  
 wake up, v., **vigileskar** (intr.); **vigilifikar** (trans.).  
 walk, n., **promenad** (promenade); **alé** (path).  
 walk, v., **ambular**.  
 walk, take a, **promenar**.  
 wall, n., **mur** (masonry); **pariet** (partition).  
 wall (up), v., **murar**.  
 Wallachia, n., **Valakia**.  
 wall-paper, n., **papir-tapet**.  
 walrus, n., **mors**.  
 waltz, n., **vals**.  
 waltz, v., **valsar**.  
 wan, a., **palid**.  
 wand, n., **verg**.  
 wander, v., **aberrar**.  
 wandering, n., **aberasion**.  
 wane, v., **minueskar**.  
 want, n., **indigentitet** ((indigens) indigence).  
 wanting, be, v., **mankar** (be lacking).



want of, for, p., **manku**.  
war, n., **guer**.  
war, v., **guerar**.  
war, wage, v., **guerar**.  
war upon any one, make, **guerar ko kh**.  
ward, n., **pupil** (pupil); **kuartier** (quarter).  
wardrobe, n., **garderob** (place).  
wares, n., **merkantad**.  
warm, a., **kalid**.  
warm, v., **kalidifikar**.  
warm, be, **kalar**.  
warm, become, **kalideskar**.  
warmth, n., **kalor**.  
warn, v., **monitar** (admonish); **prekautar** (caution).  
warning, n., **monit** (admonition); **prekautasion** (caution).  
warrant, v., **garantar**.  
wart, n., **veruk**.  
wash, v., **lavar**.  
washbasin, n., **lav-basin**.  
washerwoman, n., **lavatora**.  
wasp, n., **vesp**.  
waste, a., **desert**.  
watch, v., **vigilar** (be vigilant); **kustodar** (guard).  
watch for, v., **ad-yustar** (lie in wait).  
watchful, a., **vigilant**.  
watchman, n., **vigilant** (one who keeps vigil); **kustod** (guard).  
water, n., **akua**.  
water, v., **irigar** (irrigate).  
water-closet, n., **kloset**.  
waterfall, n., **kaskad**.  
water-tight, a., **hidrodens**.  
watery, a., **akuatr** (water-like).  
wave, n., **undul**.  
wave, v. intr., **undular**.  
waver, v., **vasilar**.

wavy line, n., **serpentin**.  
 wax, n., **sir**.  
 way, n., **via** (road); **manier** (manner).  
 way back, n., **retro-via**.  
 way, in a certain, ad., **sert-maniere**.  
 way, in this, ad., *si***maniere**.  
 we, pr., **noi**.  
 weak, a., **febl**.  
 weakness, n., **feblitet**.  
 wealth, n., **rikitet**.  
 wealthy, a., **opulent**.  
 wean, v., **de-kustomar**.  
 weapon, n., **arm**.  
 wear, v., **portar** (clothes).  
 wearied, a., **fatiged**.  
 weariness, n., **fatig**.  
 wear out, v., **de-usar** (trans.).  
 weary, v., **fatigar** (fatigue); **enuiar** (bore).  
 weasel, n., **mustel**.  
 weather, n., **tempest**.  
 weave, v., **teksar**.  
 weaver, n., **teksator**.  
 weaving-mill, n., **tekseri**.  
 wedding, n., **nupt**.  
 wedge, n., **koin**.  
 Wednesday, n., **merkurdi**.  
 Wednesday, a., **merkurdian** and *de m*.  
 week, n., **seman**.  
 weekly, ad., **omni-semane**.  
 weep, v., **lakrimar**.  
 weigh, v., **pesar** (be weighty); **ponderar** (trans.).  
 weighable, a., **ponderabl**.  
 weight, n., **gravitet** (heaviness; *also* importance); **pesad** (heavy mass).  
 weighty, a., **pesant** (heavy); **grav** (grave).  
 welcome, n., **velkom**.

welcome, v., **velkomar**.  
well, n., **puit**.  
well, a., **san** (healthy).  
well, ad., **bene**.  
well, become, **sanekar**.  
west, n., **uest**.  
west, a., **uestik**.  
west, in the, ad., **ueste**.  
westerly, ad., **ueste** (in the west); **versu uest** (westward).  
western, a., **uestik**.  
Westphalia, n., **Vestfalia**.  
westward, ad., **versu uest**.  
wet, a., **humid**.  
wet, v., **humidifikar**.  
whale, n., **balen**.  
wharf, n., **molo**.  
what, pr. rel. (and int.), **kel** (adjectively); **kekos** (thing).  
whatever, pr. ind., **omni kekos**.  
what kind of? pr., **kual**?  
wheat, n., **frument**.  
wheel, n., **rot**.  
wheelbarrow, n., **pus-kar**.  
when, ad., **kuande** (rel. and inter.).  
whenever, i., **omnifoa ke**.  
where, ad., **keloke**, **keplase**.  
wherever, i., **omni-loke ke**.  
whet, v., **poliar**.  
whether, i., **eske**.  
which, pr. rel., **kel** (adjectively); **kekos** (thing).  
whichever, pr. ind., **omni ki**.  
which (what-th?) time, for the, ad., **kelimfoa**.  
whiff, n., **halit**.  
while, whilst, i., **durante ke**.  
whim, n., **kapris**.  
whimper, v., **vagiar**.

whine, v., **vagiar**.  
whip, n., **flagel**.  
whip, v., **flagelar**.  
whipping, n., **flagelasion**.  
whirl, n., **vort**.  
whirl, v. intr., **vortar**.  
whisky, n., **uiski**.  
whist, n., **vist**.  
whistle, n., **fif** (instrument); **fifad** (sound).  
whistle, v., **fifar**.  
white, a., **blank**.  
white bread, n., **blank-pan**.  
white frost, n., **glas-rosi**.  
white horse, n., **blank-kaval**.  
white lead, n., **serus**.  
whitish, a., **blankatr**.  
Whitsunday, n., **pentekost**.  
who, pr. rel., **kel**.  
who, pr. int. (and rel.), **ki**.  
whoever, pr. ind., **omni ki**.  
whole, n., **kompleks**.  
whole, a., **integr**.  
wholesaler, n., **grosoist** (grosist).  
wholesaling, n., **groso**.  
wholesome, a., **salubr**.  
wholly, ad., **totale**.  
why, ad., **kekause**.  
wick, n., **fil de kandel**; **fil de lamp**.  
wicked, a., **mal**.  
wide, a., **larg**.  
widen, v., **largifikar**.  
widow, n., **vidua**.  
widowed, a., **vidu**.  
widowed, be (become), v., **vidueskar**.  
widower, n., **viduo**.

widowhood, n., **viduitet**.  
width, n., **largitet**.  
wife, n., **marita**.  
wig, n., **peruk**.  
wild, a., **feros**.  
wilful, a., **obstinant**.  
wilfulness, n., **obstinasion**.  
will, n., **volu** (volition); **testament** (testament).  
will, v., **voluar** (desire); **testamentar** (make will).  
willingly, ad., **volontare**.  
willingly, more, ad., **plu volontare**.  
willow, n., **salis**.  
wilt, v., **flaksideskar**.  
wilted, a., **flaksid**.  
win, v., **ganiar**.  
winch, n., **manivel**.  
wind, n., **vent**.  
wind, v., **guindar** (reel); **serpentar** (meander); **bobinar** (on a spool).  
windlass, n., **guind**.  
window, n., **fenestr**.  
windpipe, n., **traké**.  
windy, a., **ventos**.  
windy, be, **ventar**.  
wine, n., **vin**.  
wing, n., **al**.  
wing, v., **alar** (add wings to).  
winged, a., **aled**.  
wink, v., **palpebrar**.  
winter, n., **frigotemp**.  
wipe, v., **frotar**.  
wire, n., **metal-fil**.  
wisdom, n., **sapientitet**.  
wise, a., **sapient**.  
wish, n., **desir**.  
wish, v., **desirar**.

wit, n., **esprit**.

with, p., **ko** (together with); **mediu** (by means of); **ad** (by; e. g. **el papiri es ad mi**—those papers are with me).

withdraw, v., **retirar** (take back); **retirar se** (go back).

withdrawal, n., **retirad**.

wither, v., **flaksideskar**.

withered, a., **flaksid**.

within, p., **inu** (time); **interiore de** (place).

within, ad., **interiore** (on the inside); **a interiore** (to the inside).

without, p., **sine** (lacking); **eksteriore de** (outside).

without, i., **sine ke**.

witness, n., **atestator**.

witness, v., **atestar**.

woe!, i., **ve!**

woe to me!, **ve a mi!**

wolf, n., **lup**.

wolfram, n., **volfram**.

woman, n., **femin**.

womb, n., **matris**.

wonder, v., **esar surprised**.

wood, n., **lign**.

wood, abounding in, **lignos**.

woodcock, n., **bekas**.

wooden, a., **lignik**.

wood-engraver, n., *ksilo-graf*.

woodlike, a., **lignatr**.

wood pecker, n., **pikl**.

woodpecker, a., **piklik** and *de p*.

woody, a., **lignos**.

wool, n., **lan**.

woolen, a., **lanik**.

woolly, a., **lanos**.

word, n., **parol**.

work, n., **labor** (labor); **efektuad** (thing effected).

work, v., **laborar** (labor); **eksploatar** (exploit); **funksionar** (function).

working, n., **eksploata<sup>sion</sup>** (exploitation).  
work out, v., **eks-laborar** (elaborate).  
workshop, n., **ofisin**.  
world, n., **mund**.  
worm, n., **verm**.  
wormwood, n., **absint**.  
worse, make, **plu-malifikar**.  
worsen, v. tr., **plu-malifikar**.  
worship, n., **adorasion** (the act); **kult** (a system of).  
worship, v., **adorar**.  
worshiper, n., **adorator**.  
worth, n., **valor** (value); **dignitet** (dignity).  
worth, be, **valar**.  
worthless, a., **vil**.  
worthlessness, n., **vilitet**.  
worth while, be, **valar**.  
worth while, it is, **it val**.  
worthy, a., **dignik**.  
wound, n., **vulner**.  
wound, v., **vulnerar**.  
wounding, n., **vulnerasion**.  
wrap (up), v., **kuvertar**.  
wrapper, n., **kuvert** (envelope).  
wrath, n., **koler**.  
wreath, n., **flor-koron**.  
wretched, a., **miserabl**.  
wretchedness, n., **miser**.  
wring, v., **de-urgar** (extort).  
wrinkle, n., **rug**.  
wrinkle, v. tr., **rugar**.  
wrinkled, a., **rugos**.  
wrist, n., **flekt** [**de manu**].  
write, v., **skribar**.  
write beautifully, *kali-grafar*.  
write off (out), v., **de-skribar**.

writer, n., **skribator**.

writing, n., **skribasion** (act); **skribad** (thing written).

writing, in, ad., **skribade**.

wrong, n., **tort**.

wrong, do, **fasiar nekorekte** (do incorrectly).

Wurtemberg, n., **Virtemberg**.



## X

xylographer, n., *ksilo-graf*.

## Y

yacht, n., **yakt**.

yard, n., **kurt** (court).

yawn, v., **ositar**.

year, n., **anu**.

yearly, a., **anui<sup>k</sup>** (annual).

yearly, ad., **omni-anue**.

yearn for, v., **desirar**.

yeast, n., **ferment**.

yellow, a., **yelb**.

yes, ad., **si**.

yesterday, ad., *pre-sidiurne*.

yet, ad., **ankor**.

yet, i., **ye**.

yield, v., **rentar** (produce).

yoke, n., **yug**.

yonder, ad., **teloke**.

you, pr., **vo** (sing.); **voi** (plural).

young, a., **yun**.

younger, a., **yunior**.

young lady, n., **siniorina**.

your, pr., **votr** (sing.); **vostr** (plur.).

yours, pr., **votr** (sing.); **vostr** (plur.).

yourself, yourselves, pr., **aut** (emphatic); **vo, voi** (reflexive).

youth, n., **yuvent** (time).

youthfulness, n., **yunitet**.

ytterbium, n., **iterbium**.

yttrium, n., **itrium**.

## Z

zeal, n., **fervitet.**

zealous, a., **ferv.**

zealous, be, **esar ferv.**

zebra, n., **sebr.**

zechin, n., **sekin.**

zenith, n., **senit.**

zephyr, n., **sefir.**

zero, n., **nul.**

zigzag, n., **sigsag.**

zinc, n., **sink.**

zinc, v., **sinkar.**

zirconium, n., **sirkonium.**

zither, n., **sitr.**

zodiac, n., **sodiak.**

zone, n., **sintur.**

zoölogical, a., **soologiik** (soologik).

zoölogy, n., **soologi.**

zouave, n., **suav.**